



MULTILINGUAL *HIV/AIDS* TERMINOLOGY

March 2013



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



MULTILINGUAL
HIV/AIDS
TERMINOLOGY



March 2013

Department of Arts and Culture





PREFACE

The HIV and Aids project was implemented by the National Terminology Services (NTS) of the Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology (DACST) in the early 90's. The original list comprised about 400 term entries and was compiled by the then Biological and Agricultural Sciences internal project team.

NTS terminologists supplied equivalents in their target languages in consultation with subject field experts, and used other available sources of information. In some languages it proved to be very difficult to document appropriate terminology. This was due to the lack of sufficient resources, and the fact that this was still a relatively new and specialised field.

The purpose or aim of the HIV and Aids project is to promote communication between the general public and doctors, nurses, clinics and health professionals. This includes informing and educating the public of South Africa about this pandemic, its symptoms and HIV-associated diseases and related infections in a typical South African context.

A consultative workshop was organised during the 1999/2000 financial year to try and finalise the provision of term equivalents in all the other 10 official languages. Challenges were identified during the workshop, and due to time and budgetary constraints the list was never finalised and disseminated to the public.

Due to changes and new developments in this specific field over time, a need was identified to review the ground text.

An additional 300 terms were added to the original list in collaboration with the Department of Health (DoH). Currently, the term list consists of 749 term entries with equivalents in all 10 official languages.

The Terminology Technical Committees of the National Language Bodies (NLBs), created by the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB), verified the coined terms. They gave their stamp of approval in principle, for the dissemination of the terminology to the general public.

This multilingual list of core terms used in HIV and Aids education needs to be seen as a contribution to the campaign against HIV and Aids.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This list of acknowledgements is the culmination of a long process of consultation and collaboration with many stakeholders and collaborators in the medical field.

Since this project was initiated in 1992 there have been many stakeholders and collaborators who contributed towards it. It is not the intention of the TCS to omit any collaborator who gave input regarding this project.

The TCS would like to express its gratitude to the collaborators who diligently prepared for and attended the terminology meetings, especially the final meetings that were held. Their commitment and willingness is highly appreciated.

A special word of thanks to the NLB members and especially the subject specialists, for dedicating their time and knowledge to contribute towards the terminological development of the official languages in this specific scientific subject field.

The TCS would like to thank everyone who had the slightest part in the development of the project.

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mabasa, M.A., Mr. LRDC
Manganyi, K.T.C, Mr. Limpopo Legislature
Masinge, M.R., Mr. Xitsonga NLB
Mashele, H.T., Mr. Xitsonga NLU
Maswanganyi, T.B., Mr. School Curriculum Advisory Services
Mhangwana, M.M., Mr. Limpopo Language Services
Mkhari, B.E., Mr. LRDC
Motloutsi, S.R., Ms. Department of Health
Motupa, F.M., Ms. Tivumbeni Education Multipurpose Centre
Mushwana, S.E., Mr. Tivumbeni Education Multipurpose Centre
Nkuna, P.H., Mr. University of South Africa, NLB
Nxumalo, N.E., Dr. University of Limpopo

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Babane, M.T., Mr. Linguist, University of Venda
Chauke, E.T., Ms. Student, University of Venda
Chauke, M.T., Dr. Linguist, SAPS Language Management
Kubayi, B.S., Mrs. University of Venda
Letsoalo, N., Mrs. Department of Health and Social Development
Luvhengo, C.N., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Mabasa, T., Ms. University of Venda
Mabinda, T., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Mafumo, S., Ms. Student, University of Limpopo
Makamu, G.M., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development




Makhudu, R.M., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Maluleke, F.M., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Mashimbye, E., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Masingi, S.M., Mr. Provincial Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Mawila Mashapu, E.M., Mrs. Department of Health and Social Development
Mbatsane, P.N., Ms. Department of Education
Mbedhli, W.A., Mr. Educator, Sasekani
Moasi, E.M., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Mona, T., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Mushwana, A., Mr. University of Venda
Ndlala, E., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Ngobeni, K.M., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Nkuna, M.J., Mr. Educator, Muhunguti School
Nkuna, N.V., Ms. LRDC
Nobela, H.W., Ms. Health Practitioner, Letaba Hospital
Nxumalo, W.S., Ms. LRDC
Shilumana, M.W., Dr. Department of Health and Social Development
Shilumani, A.T., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Shinwana, N.E., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Sinyosi, P., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Sithole, A., Mr. Student, University of Venda

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Hlati, S.M., Dr. Limpopo Unified Traditional Health Practitioners' Association (LUTHPA)
Mabasa, A., Mr. NLS
Mabasa, N., Ms. NLS
Mabaso, X.E., Mr. NLB
Mabunda, M.S., Mr. PanSALB Limpopo Provincial Office
Mnisi, S., Mr. NLS

SESOThO COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bolofo, M.E., Ms. ARV District Coordinator at Thabo Mofutsanyana Health District Office.
Jansen, Ms.
Ketela, M., Mr. Mokgatla Thesele, Linguist
Kgotseng, M., Ms. Love Life Trust, Director
Komane, T., Mr. Love Life Trust
Lehoke, O., Mr. Alliance Against HIV and Aids (AAHA)
Lesia, M., Ms. Dewetsdorp, HIV and Aids Coordinator
Mafanyolle, M., Ms. Lesedi Centre of Hope, Administrator
Mahanke, M., Mr. Facilitator, SNLB
Makhalemele, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator



Makhubu, N., Ms. LRDC, Secretary

Masolane, T., Mr. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS), Sesotho Developer

Matebula, N., Ms. PanSALB, Senior Language Practitioner

Matjale, Ms

Mapane, T., Mr. Tseki Clinic, Senior Administration Clerk

Moahlodi, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator

Moerane, M., Ms. Wepener, HIV and Aids Coordinator

Mogoera, F., Ms. Tshedisanang Women's Health Centre, Manager, Director

Moiloa, T., Mr. Mangaung Municipality

Mokopi, M., Ms. Stepdown National 4, Caregiver

Molahloe, M., Ms. Botshabelo Clinic

Mosia, L., Mr. Namahadi Clinic, Senior Administration Clerk, Counsellor

Motaung, T., Mr. Tshiame Clinic, Data Capturer

Motsapi, M., Mr. University of the Free State, Lexicographer Sesiua Sa Sesotho

Mphumele, Mr. Love Life Trust, Peer Educator

Nkhahle, T., Mr. Hansard Free State, Linguist

Nkhobo, L., Mr. LRDC, Research Coordinator

Ntlakana, V., Mr. PanSALB

Ntsiolo, L., Ms. MUCPP Health Centre, Health Practitioner, Nurse, LRDC

Phindane, P., Dr., Coordinator, LRDC

Ramathe, M., Ms. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS)

Rapapadi, M., Ms. Educator, Life Orientation

Sehlabo, M., Ms. NLB, Lesiba Writers' Association, Mokgahl'a Thesele

Selepe, T., Prof. North West University, Vaal Campus, Head of Department African Languages

Sephelane, Ms.

Shuping, M., Mr. LRDC, Researcher

Skanse, M., Ms. St Ann's HBC, Caregiver

Somtjato, M., Mrs. HIV and Aids Coordinator, Nursing Sister, District Office

Tau, Ms.

Thito, Mr. Love Life Trust, Youth Centre Coordinator

Thulo, L., Mr. University of the Free State, Linguist and Lecturer

SESOETHO COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Komane, T., Mr. Love Life Trust

Ketela, M., Mr. Mokgatla Thesele, Linguist

Lesia, M., Ms. Dewetsdorp, HIV and Aids Coordinator

Mafanyolle, M., Ms. Lesedi Centre of Hope, Administrator

Makhalemele, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator

Makhubu, N., Ms. LRDC, Secretary

Masolane, T., Mr. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS), Sesotho Developer

Matebula, N., Ms. PanSALB, Senior Language Practitioner




Moahlodi, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator
Moerane, M., Ms. Wepener, HIV and Aids Coordinator
Mogoera, F., Ms. Tshedisanang Women's Health Centre, Manager Director
Mokopi, M., Ms. Stepdown National 4, Caregiver
Molahloe, M., Ms. Botshabelo Clinic, HIV and Aids Coordinator
Motsapi, M., Mr. University of the Free State, Lexicographer Sesiu Sa Sesotho
Mphumele, Mr. Love Life Trust, Peer Educator
Nkhobo, L., Mr. LRDC, Research Coordinator
Ntsielo, L., Ms. MUCPP Health Centre, Health Practitioner, Nurse
Phindane, P., Dr. LRDC, Coordinator
Ramathe, M., Ms. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS), Chief Sesotho Developer
Sehlabo, M., Ms. NLB, Lesiba Writers' Association, Mokgahl'a Thesele
Selepe, T., Prof. North West University, Vaal Campus, Head of Department African Languages
Shuping, M., Mr. LRDC, Researcher
Skanse, M., Ms. St Ann's HBC, Caregiver
Thito, Mr. Love Life Trust, Youth Centre Coordinator

SESOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Leboea, D., Mr. NLB
Matebula, N., PanSALB, Senior Language Practitioner
Mohale, D., Ms. NLB
Moiloa, T., Mr. Specialist
Mokhele, M., Ms. NLS
Motake, L., Mr. NLS
Ntsukunyane, T., Mr. NLB
Sehlabo, M., Ms. NLB

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mabhena, B., Ms. Department of Health
Mabhena, M.P., Mr. Bible Society
Mahlangu, R.V., Mr. NLU
Malele, N.J., Ms. Curriculum: Researcher
Masango, B.D., Mr. Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Masombuka, E.L., Ms. LRDC
Masombuka, M.M., Mr. Department of Education
Mathibela, M., Ms. LRDC
Matjhiga, J.T., Mr. Ndebele College of Education
Msiza, S.P., Mr. Traditional Health Practitioner
Mtshweni, S.M., Mr. LRDC
Nkosi, S.M., Ms. LRDC
Sibiya, V.L., Mr. Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Skosana, J.F.B., Mr. SABC, Channel Africa



ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mabhena, Z.J., Mr. D.D.C
Magagula, H.N., Mr. MWA
Mahlangu, A.F., Mr. Author
Mahlangu, B., Mr. Nzunza Mabhoko
Mahlangu, E.M., Mr. Nzunza Mabhoko
Mahlangu, J., Mr. Author and Educator
Mahlangu, M., Mr. Author
Mahlangu, T.G., Mr. K.D.C
Malapane, T.B., Mr. Isiyalu Writers' Association
Maphosa, B.M., Mr. KCRS FM
Mnguni, M.J., Mr. Author
Msiza, D., Mr. Masibuye Arts Projects
Mthimunye, J.B., Mr. Author
Mthimunye, J.M., Mr. Author
Mthimunye, S.V., Mr. Isiyalu Writers' Association
Mtshweni, P.D., Mr. Educator
Nkambule, S.T., Mr. Writer and Translator
Ntuli, E.Z., Mr. Author
Ntuli, M.E., Ms. Isiyalu Writers' Association
Rakgalane, N.J., Mr. Author
Sikosana, M., Mr. Author
Skhosana, J.P., Mr. Ikwekwezi FM
Skosana, V., Mr. Lexicographer, NLU
Thubane, W.J., Mr. Author

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mahlangu, R.V., Mr. NLS
Mampokoro, T.E., Ms. NLB
Mashiyane, Z.J., Dr. NLB
Masilela, P.J., Mr. NLB
Masombuka, N.M., Ms. NLB
Mothemane, L.R., Ms. HIV and Aids specialist
Skhosana, N.L., Ms. NLS

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bogatsu, L., Mr. Arts and Culture, North West
Chuma, S.B., Mr. Specialist researcher
Dlavane, F.D., Ms. Linguist
Kalaote, M.E., Ms. Health specialist
Letsholo, G.R., Mr. Translator



Maloka, D., Ms. Arts and Culture, Northern Cape
Mareme, G.B., Mr. Lexicographer
Mareme, S.O., Ms. Health specialist
Molope, A.K., Mr. Coordinator of HIV and Aids project
Morobe, B.M., Ms. Health specialist
Mothoagae, M.D., Mr. NLB
Tlale, C., Dr. Centre manager, LRDC
Zebediela, M.H., Ms. Linguist

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Dikotla, E.M., Dr. NLB
Makapan, S., Ms. NLS
Manana, W.P., Mr. NLB
Mareme, G.B., Mr. NLB
Mashike, J.W.P., Mr. NLB
Molebaloa, M., Mr. NLB
Mookapilo, G.E., Ms. NLB
Moseki, G.P., Ms. HIV and Aids specialist, Northern Cape
Rakgokong, M.P., Mr. NLB
Sebate, P.M., Prof. NLB
Thole, O.K.P., Ms. NLS

ISIZULU COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Biyela, N.G., Dr. LRDC
Gumede, H.S., Mr. University of KwaZulu Natal
Hlengwa, M.A., Mr. Member of NLB
Khuzwayo B.C., Dr. LRDC
Mabaso, N.A., Mr. Mangosuthu Technikon
Makhaye, N.J.J., Ms. Hill View Primary School
Maphumulo, A.M., Prof. University of KwaZulu Natal
Mbuli, T.J., Dr. University of Zululand
Mfeka, L.E.S., Mr. University of KwaZulu Natal
Mkhize, P.T.G., Ms. University of KwaZulu Natal
Msibi, J., Ms. LRDC
Nkwanyana, B.P., Mr. LRDC
Nxumalo, B.R., Mr. Durban University of Technology
Sangweni, P.H., Ms. LRDC
Sibeko, S.W.A., Mr. LRDC



ISIZULU COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Khuzwayo, B.C., Dr. NLB
Maphumulo, A.M., Prof. NLB
Mazibuko, J., Rev. NLB
Ngcobo, J., Ms. PanSALB
Mnguni, S., Ms. NLS
Msibi, J., Ms. NLS
Xala, Z.E., Mr. NLB
Zungu, C., Mr. Subject specialist, KZN Love Life

SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Fakude, B.G., Ms. Linguist
Lubisi, P.M., Dr. Linguist
Malindzisa, G.A., Dr. Linguist
Malinga, I.B., Mr. NLU
Nkosi, N.L., Ms. Subject specialist
Nkosi, N., Ms. Subject specialist
Nkosi, V.G., Ms. Provincial official

Siswati Collaborators for Verification Meeting

Dube, L.P., Ms. NLB
Luphoko, J.B., Mr. NLB
Mpangane, B., Mr, NLS
Nkosi, N. G., Ms. NLS
Nkosi, N., Ms. Subject specialist
Sambo, A., Mr. NLB
Simelane, S., Mr. NLB
Thwala, J.J., Dr. NLB

AFRIKAANS COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Alberts, M., Dr. NLB
Human, S.P., Prof. Subject specialist, UNISA
Lombard, F.J., Dr. NLB
McLachlan, J.D., Mr. NLB
Swiegers, D., Mrs. NLS
Van Huyssteen, G.B., Dr. NLB

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bambelo, L., Mr. Language Practitioner, Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Hlatshaneni, N., Mrs. Specialist, Eastern Cape Aids Council
Kwatsha, L.L., Dr. Linguist, NMMU
Magwa, M.L., Prof, Specialist, University of Fort Hare



Mdaka, S., Dr. Linguist, University of Fort Hare

Zotwana, S.Z., Dr. Linguist, Rhodes University

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Kiva, L.P., Mr. NLB, Department of Education

Magwa, M.L., Prof. Specialist, University of Fort Hare

Ngingi, L., Mr. NLS

Ralarala, M., Dr. NLB, CLR Commission

Silengile, F., Mr. NLB, Department of Education

Zingitwa, S., Ms. NLS

TSHIVENḂA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Maḁadzhe, R.N., Prof. University of Limpopo, TshivenḂa Section, NLB

Maḁamela, T.A., Ms. UNISA, TshivenḂa Section

Mphephu, A., Ms. LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Mufamadi, M.E., Mr. HIV and Aids Expert, Tshilidzini Hospital

Muloiwa, T.W., Prof. UNIVEN TshivenḂa Section, NLU

Musehane, N.M., Prof. Manager of TshivenḂa LRDC, NLB and NLU

Netshifhefhe, J.T. Mr. Limpopo Provincial Language Service

Netshikweta, M.L., Ms. UNIVEN, Department of Advanced Nursing Science

Netshisaulu, N.C., Mr. Lecturer, UNIVEN, Chairperson of HIV and Aids Terminology Project

Netsianda, A.M., Ms. Traditional healer

Ramawa, T.P., Mr. Phalaphala FM of SABC, Limpopo

Tshikota, S.L., Mr. Editor in Chief, TshivenḂa NLU

Tshipepele, N.R., Ms. LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Tshithukhe, S.A., Mr. UNIVEN, TshivenḂa Lecturer

TSHIVENḂA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Demana, I.P., Mr. Author, Educator, Mushaaḁthoni High School

Dima, M., Mr. Traditional healer

Khuba, A.E., Prof. Retired Professor in TshivenḂa

Maḁadzhe, R.N., Prof. University of Limpopo, NLB

Magadagela, M.R., Mr. Author

Makhuvha, N.M., Ms. Educator, Ntodeni Secondary School

Mashamba, T.C., Ms. Educator, Azwifarwi High School

Milubi, N.A., Prof. University of Limpopo, TshivenḂa Section, NLB, PLC and NLU

Mkansi, K.T., Ms. Educator, Mulima Secondary School

Mphephu, A., Ms. TshivenḂa LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Mufamaḁi, M.E., Mr. HIV and Aids Expert, Tshilidzini Hospital

Muloiwa, T.W., Prof. UNIVEN, NLU TshivenḂa Section

Murwamphida, T.C., Ms. Educator

Musandiwa, V.P., Mr. Author

Musehane, N.M., Prof. Tshivenḡa LRDC, NLB and NLU

Ḣemakonde, T.H., Mr. Traditional Healer, Department of Education

Ḣemaḡangari, M.R., Mr. NLB, Department of Education

Ḣemuḡamvuni, M.E., Mr. LRDC

Ḣengwenani, A.E., Ms. Educator, Mukhwantheli High School

Ḣesengani, R.T., Ms. Educator, Rasivheshela Secondary School

Ḣetshamulivho, A., Mr. RSA Parliament

Ḣetshikweḡa, M.L., Ms. UNIVEN, Department of Advanced Nursing Science

Ḣetshifhefhe, J.T., Mr. Limpopo Provincial Language Service

Ḣetshisaulu, N.C., Mr. UNIVEN, Lecturer, Chairperson of the
HIV and Aids Terminology Project

Ḣetsianda, A.M., Ms. Traditional Healer

Rabothata, T.T., Dr. Educator, NLB and PLC

Ralushai, V.N., Prof. Retired Professor in History and Anthropology

Ramawa, T.P., Mr. Phalaphala FM of SABC, Limpopo

Raulinga, F.C., Mr. NLB

Ravele, C., Ms. Educator

Sigwavhulimu, W.M.R., Mr. Author

Simerone, N.N., Ms. Educator, Muungadi Primary School

Tshidzumba, M.E., Ms. HIV and Aids Expert, Siloam Hospital

Tshikambe, T.N., Mr. Educator, Funzwani Secondary School

Tshikota, S.L., Mr. Editor in Chief, Tshivenḡa NLU

Tshiololi, J.J., Mr. Traditional Healer

Tshipepele, N.R., Ms. LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Tshithukhe, S.A., Mr. UNIVEN, Lecturer

TSHIVENḢA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Maḡadzhe, R.N., Prof. NLB

Maluleke, A., Mr. Love Life Trust

Mukatuni, F.E., Ms. NLS

Ramuedzisi, L., Mr. NLS

Sengani, T.M., Dr. NLB

Tshikota, S.L., Mr. NLB

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Chokoe, P.E., Ms. LRDC, Researcher

Kekana, T.J. Mr. LRDC, Coordinator, Terminology Development

Mamabolo, M.J. Ms. LRDC, Researcher

Matlou, F.M., Mr. LRDC, Coordinator, Heritage and Language Museum



Mogano, S.L., Mr. LRDC, Researcher

Rammala, J.R., Dr. LRDC Manager, Sepedi

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Chokoe, Ms. LRDC, PE

Chokoe, S.J., Dr. University of Limpopo

Kekana, T.J., Mr. LRDC

Kgatla M.E., Mr. University of Limpopo

Legodi, CM

Letsoane, H.M., Mr. Linguist

Mabitje, S.J., Mr. Linguist

Mabotja, M.L., Mr. Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, Limpopo

Madiba, M.J., Ms. Manager, PanSALB, Limpopo

Magapa, N.I., Dr. Department of Education, Limpopo

Makwela, M

Malatji, M.J., Mr.

Mamabolo, L.J., Mr. Linguist

Mamabolo M.J., Ms. LRDC

Mampuru, L.J., Prof. University of Limpopo

Mangoale, P., Dr. Department of Education

Matlou, F.M., Mr. LRDC

Mbewe, M.

Mogano, S.L., Mr. LRDC

Mogodi, M., Ms

Mojalefa, M.J., Prof. University of Pretoria

Mokgotho, M.P.

Mosima, L.R.

Mothapo, R.L.

Mothiba, M.

Mphahlele, D.M.

Mphahlele, M.C., Mr. NLU

Mphahlele, R.P.

Nkadimeng, N.S., Mr. Limpopo Legislature

Pootona, T.

Rammala, J.R., Dr. LRDC Manager, Sepedi

Rapholo, P.I., Ms.

Senong, M.C.

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Kanyane, F.M., Ms. NLB

Kekae, M.J., Mr. NLB

Mabitje, S.J., Mr. NLB



Makweya, T.C., Dr. HIV and Aids Specialist, Seshego Hospital

Mangoale, P., Dr. NLB

Matlou, F., Mr. NLS

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Terminology in the field of HIV and Aids changes over time as a result of new developments or insights. New terms appear and existing terms are changed. The general public also become more informed and use terms that they have previously not known or have not been aware of.

The main purpose of the terminology list is to promote better communication between the general public and doctors, nurses, clinics, medical practitioners etc. in the typical South African context.

The NLS realized that it was necessary to update and expand the original list of multilingual terminology in the field of HIV and Aids and approached the Department of Health (DoH) for assistance. They advised TCS to add new terms and to formulate definitions for excerpted terms.

The following emanated from several meetings with officials of the Department of Health:

- References to *HIV/Aids* have been changed in definitions to refer only to *HIV* or to *HIV and Aids*.
- The term *sexually transmitted disease (STD)* had to be replaced with *sexually transmitted infection (STI)*
- Many references to *disease* have been changed to *infection*.

The user should however keep in mind that these terms have been documented over years and they still appear in printed material. Therefore, these terms have not been deleted, but they have been tagged as *<superseded>* or *<not preferred>*.

MAIN ENTRY

The MAIN ENTRY contains all the information concerning the concept, including synonyms, abbreviations, definition, note, equivalentents etc. and has the preferred term as headword.

<p>home test kit <see also self-testing></p> <p><i>Set of equipment the public can buy to test themselves for HIV infection or any other condition. (The use of this for HIV testing is not recommended.)</i></p> <p>English synonym self-test kit</p>

SYNONYMS

<p>self-test kit ⇔ home test kit</p>

Synonyms are listed in their alphabetical position, but **the user is directed to the main entry** where the information is documented in full.

Abbreviations, acronyms and short forms of terms are treated as synonyms, but may appear as main entry term where the full form is not familiar.



Regard the entry with the arrow 'self-test kit' as a reference to the main entry where all the information appears.

IDENTICAL HEADWORDS

Homonyms and polysemy, i.e. identical headwords denoting different concepts, are listed as separate entries. See *hospice {system}* and *hospice {hospital}*.

Where identical headwords are of different parts of speech this is denoted in abbreviated form in the following order:

- n. - nomen, noun
- v. - verbum, verb
- adj. - adjectivum, adjective
- adv. adverb

See *heterosexual* n. and *heterosexual* adj.

See *mentor* n. and *mentor* v.

The source text term synonyms are listed according to preference of usage. See *birth control* <preferred>.

The target text term synonyms are listed according to preference and usage. See *delivery: bevalling* <preferred>.

Abbreviations and acronyms are not listed in isolation, but always with the full form to follow. See *ARM (antiretroviral medication, antiretroviral drug)*

See *ART (antiretroviral therapy)* and also *TB; DOTS; ELISA*.

Trade names are indicated in the note field and are adapted in most of the languages as they appear in the source text. See *AZT, Diflucan, Femidom*.

All the information is given at the singular form of the term. At the entries *bacterium* and *fungus* it is indicated that this term is often used in the plural form.

bacteria <pl> see *bacterium* for full entry.

See also *fungi*

Informal or less formal usage is indicated, e.g. *boyfriend: ou* <informeel>.

See *bleeder* <less formal>, *haemophiliac, hemophiliac*.

Slang usage is indicated, e.g. *gonorrhoea (clap* <slang>, *drop* <slang>).

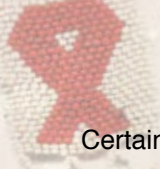
Coarse slang or offensive language is indicated. It was taken into account that some terms may be deemed unsuitable on account of issues of politeness. Sex matters are in most instances unpalatable, but they have to be mentioned as the scourge of HIV and Aids is affecting all the citizens of South Africa. See *blow job*.

In the African languages offensive terms are indicated as <vulgar> to show that they should be used with caution because of their sensitivity. See *vagina* ⇔ *nnyo* <vulgar> in Tshivenda.

Euphemisms are indicated as such. See *French letter, make love*.

Obsolete terms should not be deleted, but indicated as such. These terms still appear in study materials, e.g. *venereal disease, VD* <obsolete>.

Obsolescent terms are indicated. These terms are gradually disappearing or in the process of becoming obsolete. See *full-blown Aids*.



Certain terms are recommended not to be used. See the following entries:

Aids virus: Vigsvirus <not recommended>

HIV: MIV <recommended>

HIV/Aids <not recommended>

HIV and Aids <recommended>

Aids test <not recommended>

HIV test <recommended>

Borrowed terms should not be used when traditional ones are present. Equivalent terms borrowed from English should be placed last in the list of synonyms.

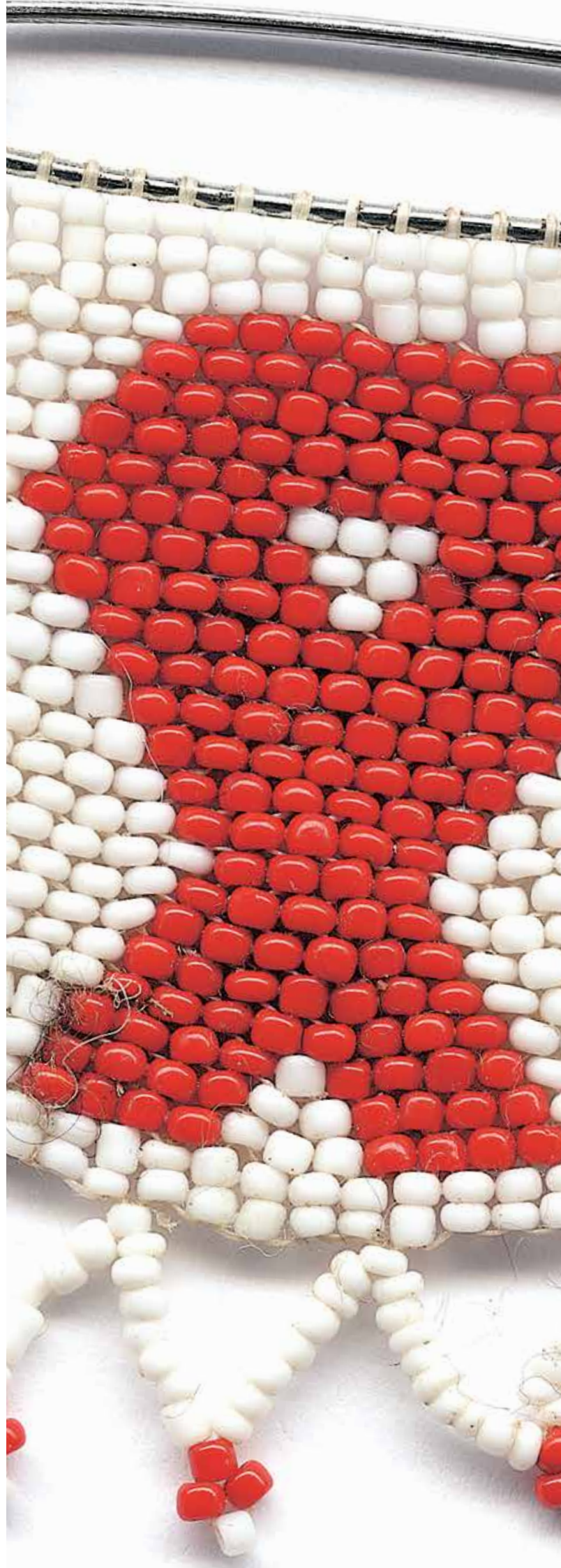
Context indicators are added to give clarity to certain terms, e.g. *dildo* {artificial penis}: *dildo* {kunspenis}.

Consistency should be retained in the use of –ise and –ize.

Preference is given to British English and not American English.

The Afrikaans equivalent terms are listed according to preference and usage. See *immune-boosting therapy*, *immune status*; *immune deficiency*. <*immuniteit, immuno, immuun*>.

The term “*result/s*” is translated throughout the list with “*uitslag/uitslae*” and not “*resultaat/resultate*,” e.g. *discordant results*: *nie-ooreenstemmende uitslae*.



A

ABC <Abbreviation>

English	abstain, be faithful, condomise
Afrikaans	ABC-voorkomingsboodskap
IsiZulu	-zithibe, -thembeke, -sebenzisa ijazi lomkhwenyana
IsiZulu	-zithibe, -thembeke, -sebenzisa ikhondomu
IsiXhosa	zinxweme, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom
IsiXhosa	zikhwebule, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom
IsiXhosa	ziguzule, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom
IsiXhosa	zila isondo, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom
Siswati	titsibe, tsembeka, sebensisa lijazi lemkhwenyane
IsiNdebele	zila, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondomu
IsiNdebele	i-ABC
Setswana	ikanyege
Setswana	dirisa mosomelwana
Setswana	ikgape
Setswana	kgotlopo
Setswana	ABC
Sepedi	ikilele, botega, diriša khontomo
Sepedi	ikilele, botega, diriša kgotlopo
Sesotho	ila motabo, tshepahala, sebedisa khondomo
Sesotho	ila thobalano, tshepahala, sebedisa kgohlopo
Tshivenda	ḡiilisa, fulufhedzea, shumisa khondomu
Tshivenda	ḌIFUSHU
Xitsonga	papalata, tshembeka, tirhisa khondomu

abdominal pain

Afrikaans	abdominale pyn
Afrikaans	buikpyn
Afrikaans	maagpyn
IsiZulu	izinhlungu zesisu
IsiZulu	ubuhlungu besisu
IsiZulu	ubuhlungu benxasisu
IsiXhosa	ubuhlungu bamazantsi esisu
IsiXhosa	ingqaqambo yamazantsi esisu
Siswati	buhlungu beluntfu
Siswati	buhlungu besinye
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bamathumbu
Setswana	setlhabi mpeng
Setswana	kgadikego
Sepedi	sehlabi ka mpeng
Sesotho	bohloko ba ka mpeng
Tshivenda	vhuṭungu ha thumbuni
Tshivenda	vhuṭungu ha dangani
Tshivenda	u luṅwa dangani

Tshivenda	u luṅwaluṅwa
Tshivenda	u susutwa
Xitsonga	xivavi xa khwiri

abortion <see also miscarriage>

English	termination of pregnancy
English	TOP
Afrikaans	aborsie
Afrikaans	beëindiging van swangerskap
Afrikaans	vrugafdrywing
IsiZulu	ukukhishwa kwesisu
IsiZulu	ukuhushulwa kwesisu
IsiXhosa	ukuqhomfa
IsiXhosa	ukukhupha isisu
Siswati	kukhishwa kwesisu
Siswati	kuhushula sisu
Siswati	kukhipha sisu
IsiNdebele	ukurhululwa kombungu
Setswana	tshololompa
Setswana	khutlisompa
Setswana	ntshompa
Setswana	tshenyompa
Setswana	temololo
Sepedi	go ntšha mpa
Sepedi	phedišo ya mpa
Sepedi	tshenyego ya mpa
Sesotho	ho ntsha mpa
Tshivenda	u pwasha thumbu
Tshivenda	u thutha thumbu
Tshivenda	u ṅula thumbu
Tshivenda	u wisa thumbu
Tshivenda	u bvisa thumbu
Xitsonga	ku xixa
Xitsonga	ku susa khwiri

abstain

Afrikaans	jou onthou van
Afrikaans	jou weerhou van
IsiZulu	-zithibe
IsiZulu	-zibambe
IsiZulu	-gwema
IsiZulu	-zila
IsiXhosa	zinxweme
IsiXhosa	zikhwebule
IsiXhosa	ziguzule
IsiXhosa	zila isondo
Siswati	titsibe
Siswati	gwema
Siswati	zila temacansi
Siswati	balekela temacansi
IsiNdebele	-zila
Setswana	ikgapha
Setswana	ikilela



Sepedi	ikilela
Sesotho	ila motabo
Sesotho	ila thobalano
Sesotho	ila moseme
Tshivenda	qiiilisa
Tshivenda	qibvisa
Xitsonga	papalata

abstain, be faithful, condomise ⇨ **ABC**

abstinence

Afrikaans	onthouding
Afrikaans	weerhouding
IsiZulu	ukuzithiba
IsiZulu	ukuzibamba
IsiZulu	ukugwema
IsiZulu	ukuzila
IsiXhosa	ukuzinxwema
IsiXhosa	ukuzikhwebula
IsiXhosa	ukuziguzula
IsiXhosa	ukuzila isondo
Siswati	kutitsiba
Siswati	kuzila temacansi
IsiNdebele	ukuzila
IsiNdebele	ukulisa
Setswana	boikgapho
Setswana	boikilelo
Sepedi	boikilelo
Sepedi	boitimo
Sepedi	boikgaogantšho
Sesotho	ho ila motabo
Sesotho	ho ila thobalano
Sesotho	ho ila moseme
Sesotho	ho itima motabo
Sesotho	ho itima thobalano
Sesotho	ho itima moseme
Tshivenda	vhuqibvisi
Tshivenda	vhuqiiilisi
Xitsonga	mpapalato

abuse n. <see also sexual abuse>

Afrikaans	misbruik
IsiZulu	ukuhlukumeza
IsiZulu	ukusebenzisa kabi
IsiZulu	ukuxhaphaza
IsiXhosa	impatho-mpi
IsiXhosa	ukuxhaphaza
Siswati	imphatfombi
Siswati	kucaphata
Siswati	kuphatsa kabi
IsiNdebele	ukuthorisa
Setswana	tshotlo
Setswana	pogiso

Setswana	kgokgontsho
Sepedi	tlhorišo
Sepedi	tshotlo
Sepedi	tšhomišompe
Sepedi	tšhomišobošaedi
Sepedi	tirišompe
Sepedi	tlaišo
Sesotho	tlhekefetso
Sesotho	tshotlo
Sesotho	tshebedio e mpe
Tshivenda	vhutambudzi
Tshivenda	vhushengedzi
Xitsonga	nxaniso
Xitsonga	ku tirhisa hi ndlela yo biha

acquired immune deficiency syndrome ⇨ **Aids**

addict

Afrikaans	verslaafde
IsiZulu	ihuhwa
IsiZulu	isigqila
IsiXhosa	umntu orhumrhekileyo
IsiXhosa	ixhoba leziyobisi
Siswati	sihuci
Siswati	sigcili
IsiNdebele	ikhobongo
IsiNdebele	ikghoba
Setswana	lekgoba
Sepedi	lekgoba
Sepedi	molemadi
Sepedi	mofeteledi
Sesotho	lekgoba
Tshivenda	phuli ya dzema
Xitsonga	hlonga

addiction

Afrikaans	verslawing
IsiZulu	ukuhuheka
IsiZulu	ukugqilazeka
IsiXhosa	ukurhumrheka
IsiXhosa	ukubalixhoba leziyobisi
Siswati	kugcilateka
Siswati	buhuci
Siswati	kugcilatwa tidzakamiva
IsiNdebele	ubukhobongo
IsiNdebele	ubukghoba
Setswana	tshwakgogo
Setswana	bokgoba
Setswana	tirisompe
Sepedi	bokgoba
Sepedi	temalo
Sepedi	phetelelo
Sesotho	bokgoba



Tshivenda vhupuli ha dzema
Xitsonga vuhlonga

adhere <adhere to> {treatment or prescription}

English comply <comply with>
Afrikaans nakom
Afrikaans volg
IsiZulu -landelela
IsiXhosa landela
IsiXhosa thobela
Siswati landzela
IsiNdebele -landela
IsiNdebele -bambelela
Setswana tlhomama
Sepedi obamela
Sepedi latela
Sesotho -mamela ditaelo
Tshivenda u tevhedza
Xitsonga landzelela

adherence {to treatment or prescription}

English compliance
Afrikaans nakoming
Afrikaans navolging
IsiZulu ukulandelela
IsiXhosa ukulandela
IsiXhosa ukuthobela
Siswati kulandzela
IsiNdebele ukulandela
IsiNdebele ukubambelela
Setswana kobamelo
Setswana tlhomamo
Sepedi kobamelo
Sesotho ho mamela ditaelo
Sesotho tsitlallelo
Tshivenda vhutevhedzi
Xitsonga nandzelelo

adolescent

Afrikaans adolessent
IsiZulu isithonjana
IsiZulu ibhungu
IsiZulu itshitshi
IsiZulu iqhumamponjwana
IsiXhosa umntwana ofikisayo
IsiXhosa ixhamxhamana
Siswati umtfombi
IsiNdebele ilija {male}
IsiNdebele itlawana {female}
Setswana monana
Sepedi motšwamahlalagading
Sesotho mohlankana {monna}
Sesotho moroetsana {mosadi}

Sesotho motjha
Tshivenda vhuṭhannga <m>
Tshivenda khomba <f>
Xitsonga vakondlo-a-ndzi-dyi
Xitsonga mukondlo-a-ndzi-dyi
Xitsonga muntshwa

advanced HIV disease

English end-stage HIV disease
English full-blown Aids <Obsolescent>
Afrikaans eindstadium-MIV
Afrikaans gevorderde vigs
Afrikaans gevorderde MIV

IsiZulu isigaba esiphezulu segciwane lesandulelangculazi

IsiZulu isigaba sokugcina segciwane lesandulelangculazi

IsiXhosa inqanaba eliphezulu lentsholongwane kagawulayo

IsiXhosa inqanaba lokugqibela lentsholongwane kagawulayo

Siswati lizinga lelendlulele lesifo sesandvulelangculazi

Siswati simo lesendlulele se-HIV

IsiNdebele ukuthuwelela kwengogwana yentumbantonga

Setswana topegelo ya bolwetse jwa HIV

Setswana topegelo ya lebolelamading

Sepedi phamokate yeo e tseneletšego

Sepedi bolwetsšiphetelela bja HIV

Sepedi HIV yeo e tseneletšego

Sesotho boemo bo mpefetseng ba HIV

Sesotho boemo bo totileng ba HIV

Tshivenda vhundongondela

Tshivenda ndongondela

Xitsonga Aids-xidzi

Xitsonga Ximpasaxidzi

adverse reaction

Afrikaans teenreaksie

Afrikaans nadelige reaksie

IsiZulu ukwaliwa umuthi

IsiZulu ukunqatshwa ngumuthi

IsiXhosa ukwaliwa liyeza

Siswati kwaliwa ngumutsi

Siswati kuphatfwa kabi ngumutsi

IsiNdebele ukwaliwa sihlahla

IsiNdebele ukwaliwa mtjhoga

Setswana tsibogo e e sa siamang

Setswana tsibogo e e sa lebanang

Sepedi ditlamorago tša kalafo

Sepedi ditlamoragompe tša kalafi

Sesotho ho kudiswa ke moriana

Sesotho ho hanwa ke lenaka



Sesotho ho hanwa ke moriana
 Tshivenda nyanyulommbi
 Xitsonga xitandzhaku xo biha

affected

Afrikaans aangetas
 Afrikaans geaffekteer
 IsiZulu -thintekile
 IsiZulu -hlaselwe
 IsiZulu -phethwe
 Isixhosa ukuchaphazeleka
 Siswati tsintseka
 Siswati tsintsekile
 IsiNdebele ukuthinteka
 Setswana amegile
 Sepedi angwa
 Sesotho -ameha
 Tshivenda kwamea
 Xitsonga khumbeka

Aids <Acronym> <see also advanced HIV disease>

English AIDS <Acronym>
 English acquired immune deficiency syndrome <Full form>
 Afrikaans vigs <Acronym>
 Afrikaans VIGS <Acronym>
 Afrikaans verworwe immuniteits= gebreksindroom
 IsiZulu ingculazi
 IsiZulu i-eyidzi
 Isixhosa ugawulayo
 Isixhosa i-AIDS
 Siswati ingculazi
 Siswati i-Aids
 IsiNdebele intumbantonga
 IsiNdebele i-Aids
 Setswana phate
 Setswana segopalwetse-tlhaelotshouto
 Sepedi bolwetši bja AIDS
 Sepedi phamokate
 Sepedi sephamola
 Sesotho AIDS <Acronym>
 Sesotho phamokate
 Sesotho Tshwaetso e Hlaselang Tshireletso
 Tshivenda Eidzi
 Tshivenda Aids
 Tshivenda ndongondela
 Xitsonga Xipalansawuto

Aids-defining illness

Afrikaans vigsanduiders
 Afrikaans vigsanduidende siekte
 IsiZulu isifo esiyinkomba yengculazi
 IsiZulu isifo esiyinkomba ye-eyidzi

Isixhosa isigulo esinxulumene nogawulayo
 Isixhosa isigulo esinxulumene ne-AIDS
 Isixhosa isifo se-AIDS
 Siswati sifo lesiyinkhombangculazi
 IsiNdebele ikomba yentumbantonga
 Setswana bolwetsetshupo jwa Aids
 Setswana bolwetsetshupo jwa phate
 Sepedi bolwetšhupa-AIDS
 Sepedi bolwetšhupa-phamokate yeo e tseneletšego
 Sepedi bolwetšhupa-sephamola seo se tseneletšego
 Sesotho lefu le pakang AIDS
 Tshivenda vhulwadze-vhuṭalulaeidzi
 Tshivenda vhulwadzetsumbaeidzi
 Xitsonga nkombeto wa xipalansawuto

Aids education

Afrikaans vigsvoorligting
 IsiZulu ukufundisa ngengculazi
 IsiZulu ukufundisa nge-eyidzi
 Isixhosa imfundiso ngogawulayo
 Isixhosa imfundiso nge-AIDS
 Siswati sifundvo ngengculazi
 Siswati imfundvo ngengculazi
 Siswati imfundziso ngengculazi
 IsiNdebele isifundo ngentumbantonga
 IsiNdebele isifundo nge-Aids
 Setswana thuto ka ga Aids
 Setswana thutaphate
 Sepedi thuto ya bolwetši bja AIDS
 Sepedi thuto ya bolwetši bja phamokate
 Sepedi thuto ya bolwetši bja sephamola
 Sesotho thuto ka AIDS
 Sesotho thuto ka phamokate
 Sesotho thuto ka Tshwaetso e Hlaselang Tshireletso
 Tshivenda pfunzo nga AIDS
 Tshivenda pfunzo ya eidzi
 Xitsonga dyondzo ya xipalansawuto

Aids test ⇔ HIV test

Aids virus ⇔ HIV

anal intercourse ⇔ anal sex

anal sex

English anal intercourse
 English rectal intercourse
 Afrikaans anale seks
 Afrikaans rektale seks
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana endunu
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana engquza



IsiZulu	ukubhebhana emdidi
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo esibunu
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo endutsu
IsiXhosa	ukulalana esibunu
IsiXhosa	ukulalana endutsu
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo ngomngxuma welindle
IsiXhosa	ukulalana ngomngxuma welindle
Siswati	kulalana ngemuva
IsiNdebele	ilalanontusa
IsiNdebele	amatanyula
Setswana	matanyola
Sepedi	matanyola <Vulgar>
Sepedi	thobalano ya ka mogweteng <Vulgar>
Sepedi	thobalano ya ka maragong <Vulgar>
Sepedi	thobalano ya ka mafuri
Sesotho	maotwana
Sesotho	matanyola <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	matanyula <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ngenisa xirho xa xinuna eka xiheta-mavele
Xitsonga	ku ngenisa xirho xa xinuna eka mpfila
Xitsonga	ku endla swa masangu eka mpfila <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ngenisa xirho xa xinuna eka nyopfi <Vulgar>

ANC ⇔ antenatal care

antenatal

Afrikaans	voorgeboortelik
Afrikaans	voorgeboorte-
Afrikaans	antenataal <selde gebruik>
IsiZulu	ukukhulelwa
IsiZulu	ukuzithwala
IsiXhosa	phambi kokubeleka
Siswati	ekukhulelweni
Siswati	ekutetfwaleni
IsiNdebele	-sebantwini
IsiNdebele	-sidisi
Setswana	boimana
Sepedi	ya pele ga pelego
Sesotho	boimana
Sesotho	bokgatjhane
Tshivenda	vhuimana
Tshivenda	vhukole
Xitsonga	vuyimani

antenatal care

English	ANC <Acronym>
Afrikaans	voorgeboortelike sorg
Afrikaans	voorgeboortesorg

IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa kwabakhulelwe
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa kwabazithwele
IsiXhosa	ukhathalelo lwabakhulelweyo
IsiXhosa	unonophelo lwabakhulelweyo
IsiXhosa	unakekelo lwabakhulelweyo
Siswati	lunakekelo ekukhulelweni
Siswati	lunakekelo ekutetfwaleni
IsiNdebele	itlhogomelo lokuba sebantwini
IsiNdebele	itlhogomelo lokuba sidisi
Setswana	tlhokomeloboimana
Sepedi	tlhokomelo ya boimana
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya boimana
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya bokgatjhane
Tshivenda	tshikalo tsha vhuimana
Tshivenda	tshikalo tsha vhukole
Xitsonga	nhlayiso wa vuyimani

antenatal survey

Afrikaans	voorgeboortelike opname
Afrikaans	voorgeboorte-opname
IsiZulu	ucwaningo ngabakhulelwe
IsiZulu	ucwaningo ngabazithwele
IsiXhosa	uphando ngabakhulelweyo
IsiXhosa	uphando ngabamithiyo
IsiXhosa	uphando ngabanzima
IsiXhosa	uphando ngabazithweleyo
Siswati	luphandvo ngalabatetfwele
Siswati	luphandvo ngalabakhulelwe
IsiNdebele	iphenyo lokuba sebantwini
Setswana	tlhotlhomiso ya boimana
Setswana	patlisiso ya boimana
Sepedi	nyakišišo ya pele ga boimana
Sesotho	dipatlisiso tsa boimana
Sesotho	dipatlisiso tsa bokgatjhane
Tshivenda	ṭhoḡisiso kha vhuimana
Tshivenda	ṭhoḡisiso kha vhukole
Xitsonga	mbalango wa vuyimani

antibiotic

Afrikaans	antibiotikum
IsiZulu	isibulalimagciwane
IsiZulu	umuthi wokwelapha obulala amagciwane
IsiZulu	i-antibhayothikhi
IsiXhosa	isibulala-ntsholongwane
IsiXhosa	isibulali-ntsholongwane
IsiXhosa	iantibhayothikhi
Siswati	sibulalimagciwane
Siswati	sincandzakufa
Siswati	i-anthibhayothiki
IsiNdebele	isibulalamulwana
Setswana	selwantshamegare
Setswana	twantshamegare
Sepedi	selwantšhatwatši



Sesotho selwantshamahloko
 Sesotho anthibayothiki
 Tshivenda tshivhulahazwitzhili
 Xitsonga xilwisaswitsongwatsongwana
 Xitsonga nsivelaswitsongwatsongwana

antibody

Afrikaans teenliggaam
 IsiZulu amasosha omzimba
 IsiZulu isivikelimzimba
 Isixhosa ijoni lomzimba
 Isixhosa isithinteli-ntsholongwane
 Siswati emasotja emtimba
 Siswati sibulalimagciwane
 IsiNdebele isivikela-malwelwe
 IsiNdebele ijoni lomzimba
 Setswana lesole la mmele
 Sepedi selwantshatwatši sa mmele
 Sepedi selwantshatwatši
 Sesotho lesole la mmele
 Sesotho anthibodi
 Tshivenda maswole a muvhili
 Xitsonga xidlayaswitsongwatsongwana

antigen

Afrikaans antigeen
 IsiZulu igciwane i-antijeni
 IsiZulu isitha somzimba i-antijeni
 Isixhosa iantijeni
 Isixhosa isithwala-sifo
 Siswati i-anthijeni
 Siswati lutfo emasotja emtimba lalwa nalo
 Siswati sichamuki engatini yemuntfu
 Siswati sihambi engatini yemuntfu
 IsiNdebele inaba
 IsiNdebele i-anthijeni
 Setswana selabe
 Setswana anthijene
 Sepedi seilwakemmele
 Sepedi seganwakemmele
 Sesotho sera sa mmele
 Sesotho anthijene
 Tshivenda swina la muvhili
 Tshivenda anthidzheni
 Xitsonga antijeni

antigen test

Afrikaans antigeentoets
 IsiZulu uhlobo lokuhlola isandulelangculazi
 Isixhosa uvavanyo lweantijeni
 Isixhosa uvavanyo lwesithwala-sifo

Siswati luhlolo lwetichamuki engatini
 Siswati luhlolo lwe-anthijeni
 IsiNdebele ihlongazi le-anthijeni
 Setswana tlhatlhobo ya anthijine
 Setswana tlhatlhobeloselabe
 Sepedi teko ya seilwakemmele
 Sepedi teko ya seganwakemmele
 Sesotho teko ya anthijene
 Sesotho teko ya sera sa mmele
 Tshivenda ndingaanthidzheni
 Tshivenda ndingaswina ya muvhili
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa antijeni

antiretroviral drug ⇨ antiretroviral medication

antiretroviral medication <see also HAART>

English ARM <Abbreviation>
 English antiretroviral drug
 Afrikaans antiretrovirale middel
 Afrikaans antiretrovirale medikasie
 Afrikaans ARM <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans teenretrovirale middel
 IsiZulu isidambisi sesandulelangculazi
 IsiZulu ikhambi lokudambisa isandulelangculazi
 IsiZulu ama-ARV
 Isixhosa ichiza lokuthomalalisa intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Isixhosa iyeza lokuthomalalisa intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Isixhosa ichiza lokuthibaza intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Isixhosa iyeza lokuthibaza intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Siswati sidzambisingculazi
 IsiNdebele isigogobalisi sentumbantonga
 IsiNdebele isirhobhisi sentumbantonga
 Setswana melemo ya thibeloketegelo
 Setswana melemo ya thibelotopelego
 Setswana melemo ya thibelokanamo
 Setswana seritibatsa-thibeloketegelo
 Setswana seritibatsatopegelo
 Setswana seritibatsakanamo
 Sepedi dihlare tša AIDS
 Sepedi dihlare tša phamokate
 Sepedi dihlare tša sephamola
 Sesotho meriana ya ARV
 Tshivenda mushonga wa anthirithrovairaḽa
 Tshivenda mushonga wa anthiritrovairaḽa
 Tshivenda mushongamulwanavairasi
 Xitsonga murhi wo dzidzihata XIMPASA



antiretroviral therapy <Full form>

English	ART <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	antiretrovirale behandeling
Afrikaans	antiretrovirale terapie
Afrikaans	teenretrovirale terapie
IsiZulu	ukwelashwa ngemishanguzo yokudambisa ingculazi
IsiZulu	ukwelashwa ngama-ARV
IsiXhosa	unyango ngezithomalalisi zentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	unyango ngezithibazi zentsholongwane kagawulayo
Siswati	kwelashwa ngesidzambisingculazi
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhelwa intumbantonga
Setswana	kalafi ya thibeloketegelo
Setswana	ART
Sepedi	kalafi ka dihlare tša AIDS
Sepedi	kalafi ka dihlare tša phamokate
Sepedi	kalafi ka dihlare tša sephamola
Sesotho	kalafo ka ARV
Tshivenda	dzilafho ja mushonga wa anthirithrovairaja
Xitsonga	vutshunguri byo dzidzihata XIMPASA

antiviral ⇒ antiviral drug

antiviral drug <see also antiretroviral medication>

English	antiviral
Afrikaans	antivirale middel
Afrikaans	virusteenmiddel
Afrikaans	viruswerende middel
IsiZulu	isidambisi sesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	ichiza elilwa intsholongwane
IsiXhosa	iyeza elilwa intsholongwane
Siswati	sigogobalisimavayirasi
Siswati	sidzambisimagciwane
IsiNdebele	isiriyadisi sombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	isigogobalisi sombulalasihlangu
Setswana	seritibatsamogare
Sepedi	sehlare sa go okobatša kokwanatlhoko
Sesotho	moriana o lwantshang dikokwanahloko
Sesotho	moriana o lwantshang vaerese
Tshivenda	mushongamulwanavairasi
Xitsonga	xihwuhwati xa xitsongwatsongwana
Xitsonga	xipalansawuto
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisi xo huhwata XIMPASA

anus

Afrikaans	anus
IsiZulu	indunu

IsiZulu	ingquza
IsiZulu	umdiri
IsiXhosa	isibunu
IsiXhosa	indutsu
IsiXhosa	umngxuma welindle
Siswati	umdzidzi <Vulgar>
Siswati	incedzamabele
Siswati	indunu
IsiNdebele	ituba
IsiNdebele	intusa <Vulgar>
Setswana	sebono <Vulgar>
Setswana	motete <Vulgar>
Setswana	phinya
Sepedi	mogwete <Vulgar>
Sepedi	motete <Vulgar>
Sesotho	sebono
Tshivenda	tshivhunu <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	mpfila <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	nyopfi <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	xihetamavele

anxiety

Afrikaans	angstigheid
IsiZulu	ixhala
IsiXhosa	inkxalabo
IsiXhosa	ixhala
Siswati	kukhungatseka
Siswati	kutfomeka
Siswati	kumelwa yingcondvo
IsiNdebele	ihlalelovalweni
IsiNdebele	ihlalomaquphe
Setswana	tlhorego
Setswana	tlhobaelo
Sepedi	tlalelano
Sepedi	tlhobaelo
Sesotho	ngongoreho
Sesotho	letswalo
Tshivenda	u ja mbilu
Tshivenda	u swa mbilu
Xitsonga	nchavo

ARM ⇒ antiretroviral medication

armpit <see also swollen gland>

Afrikaans	armholte
Afrikaans	oksel
IsiZulu	ikhwapha
IsiXhosa	ikhwapha
Siswati	likhwapha
IsiNdebele	ikhwapha
Setswana	legwafa
Sepedi	lehwafa
Sesotho	lehwafi
Tshivenda	bwapwa



Tshivenda	gwakwa
Tshivenda	gopwa
Xitsonga	khehele
Xitsonga	khwapa

ART ⇨ antiretroviral therapy

artificial insemination

Afrikaans	kunsmatige bevrugting
Afrikaans	kunsmatige inseminasie
IsiZulu	ukukhulelisa ngendlela engemvelo
IsiZulu	ukukhulelisa ngesayensi
IsiXhosa	umitho olwenziwa ngobunzululwazi
Siswati	kutalisa kwekwentiwa
Siswati	kumitsisa ngekwesayensi
IsiNdebele	ukudisisa ngokwesayensi
Setswana	kimiso ya maitirelo
Sepedi	kimišo ya maitirelo
Sepedi	go imiša ga maitirelo
Sepedi	kemerišo ya maitirelo
Sesotho	kemariso ya maiketsetso
Tshivenda	u kolisa hu si na u lalana
Tshivenda	u kolisa hu si na u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	u kolisa hu si na vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u vhfhisa muvhilini hu si na u lalana
Tshivenda	u vhfhisa muvhilini hu si na u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	u vhfhisa muvhilini hu si na vhudzekani
Tshivenda	vhudzhenisavhunna kha tsha tshisadzi hu si na u lalana
Tshivenda	vhudzhenisavhunna kha tsha tshisadzi hu si na u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	vhudzhenisavhunna kha tsha tshisadzi hu si na vhudzekani
Xitsonga	nyimbisonkamasangu

asymptomatic

Afrikaans	asimptomaties
Afrikaans	simptoomloos
IsiZulu	ukungakhombisi zimpawu zesifo
IsiXhosa	ukungabinazimpawu zasifo
IsiXhosa	ukungabonakalisi zimpawu zasifo
Siswati	-ngakhombisi timphawu
IsiNdebele	-tlhogamatshwayo
Setswana	tlhokamatshwao
Sepedi	ya go hloka seka sa bolwetši
Sesotho	ho se be le matshwao a tshwaetso
Tshivenda	tshayatsumbadwadze
Xitsonga	nkankombetavuvabyi

AZT <Abbreviation> <trade name>

English	ZDV <Abbreviation>
English	zidovudine
English	Retrovir <trade name>
Afrikaans	AZT <Abbreviation> <handelsnaam>
Afrikaans	sidovudien
IsiZulu	isidambisi sesandulelangculazi
IsiZulu	i-AZT
IsiXhosa	i-AZT
IsiXhosa	ichiza lokuthomalalisa intsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	ichiza lokuthibaza intsholongwane kagawulayo
Siswati	i-AZT
Siswati	sidzambisingculazi
Siswati	sigogobalisi
IsiNdebele	i-AZT
Setswana	AZT
Sepedi	AZT
Sepedi	diokobatši tša pele tša go fiwa balwetši ba AIDS
Sesotho	AZT <Acronym>
Tshivenda	AZT
Xitsonga	AZT

B

baby

English	infant
Afrikaans	baba
Afrikaans	suigeling
IsiZulu	usana
IsiZulu	umntwana
IsiZulu	ingane
IsiXhosa	usana
IsiXhosa	imveku
IsiXhosa	umntwana
Siswati	luswane
Siswati	umntwana
IsiNdebele	isana
Setswana	lesea
Sepedi	lesea
Sesotho	lesea
Tshivenda	lushie
Tshivenda	lutshetshe
Tshivenda	lukhandwa
Xitsonga	n'wana
Xitsonga	ricece

baby feeding

English	infant feeding
Afrikaans	babavoeding
IsiZulu	ukuncelisa



IsiXhosa	ukuncancisa
Siswati	kufunta
IsiNdebele	ukufunza isana
IsiNdebele	ukumunyisa isana
Setswana	phepo ya lesea
Sepedi	phepo ya lesea
Sesotho	phepo ya lesea
Tshivenda	u mamisa
Xitsonga	ku mamisa n'wana
Xitsonga	ku an'wisa n'wana

baby formula ⇒ baby milk powder

baby milk powder

English	infant milk powder
English	powdered baby milk
English	powdered infant milk
English	infant formula
English	baby formula
English	formula
Afrikaans	babamelkpoelier
Afrikaans	babamelk
Afrikaans	babaformule
Afrikaans	formulemelk
IsiZulu	ubisi oluyimpuphu lomntwana
IsiZulu	ubisi oluyimpuphu lwengane
IsiXhosa	ubisi olungumgubo lokondla iintsana
IsiXhosa	ubisi olungumgubo lokondla iimveku
IsiXhosa	ubisi olungumgubo lokondla abantwana
Siswati	imphuphu yelubisi lwetinswane
Siswati	imphuphu yelubisi lwebantwana
IsiNdebele	ibisi lepuphu lesana
Setswana	mašwi a lerole a lesea
Sepedi	maswi a lerole a lesea
Sesotho	lebese la phofo la masea
Tshivenda	maphiluvhanda a vhana
Tshivenda	maphiluvhanda a n'wana
Xitsonga	masi ya mapa ya n'wana

baby milk powder feeding

English	formula feeding
Afrikaans	formulevoeding
IsiZulu	ukuncelisa umntwana ubisi oluyimpuphu
IsiZulu	ukuncelisa ingane ubisi oluyimpuphu
IsiXhosa	ukondla usana ngobisi olungumgubo
IsiXhosa	ukondla imveku ngobisi olungumgubo
IsiXhosa	ukondla umntwana ngobisi olungumgubo

Siswati	kufunta luswane ngemphuphu yelubisi
Siswati	kumunyisa luswane ngemphuphu yelubisi
IsiNdebele	ukumunyisa isana ibisi lepuphu
Setswana	phepo ya lesea ka mašwi a lerole
Sepedi	phepo ya lesea ka maswi a lerole
Sesotho	phepo ka lebese la phofo la masea
Tshivenda	u mamisa boḁelo
Tshivenda	u mamisa
Xitsonga	ku an'wisa n'wana hi masi ya mapa

backstreet abortion

Afrikaans	agterstraataborsie
IsiZulu	ukuhushulwa kwesisu ngokungemthetho
IsiXhosa	ukukhupha isisu okungekho mthethweni
IsiXhosa	ukukhupha isisu okungakhuselekanga
IsiXhosa	ukuqhomfa okungekho mthethweni
IsiXhosa	ukuqhomfa okungakhuselekanga
Siswati	kukhishwa kwesisu enkhwace
Siswati	kuhushulwa kwesisu enkhwace
IsiNdebele	ukurhululwa kombungu okungasisemthethweni
Setswana	khutlisompa-tlhokasemolao
Setswana	ntshompatlhokasemolao
Setswana	temololotlhokasemolao
Sepedi	ntšho ya mpa ntle le molao
Sesotho	ho ntsha mpa ntle le thuso ya dingaka
Tshivenda	vhubvisa thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	vhuḁula thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	vhuthutha thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	vhuwisa thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	vhuḁula thumbu matalani
Xitsonga	ku xixa swi nga ri nawini
Xitsonga	ku humesa khwiri swi nga ri nawini

bacteria <Plural> <see bacterium>

Afrikaans	bakterieë <Plural> <kyk bacterium>
IsiZulu	amagciwane
IsiXhosa	iintsholongwane
IsiXhosa	iibhakthiriya
Siswati	emagciwane
Siswati	emabhakhtheriya
IsiNdebele	umulwana
IsiNdebele	ibhaktheriya
Setswana	megare



Sepedi	dikokwana
Sesotho	dikokwanahloko
Sesotho	dibaktheria
Tshivenda	baktheria
Tshivenda	tshitzhili tsha baktheria
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana

bacterial infection

Afrikaans	bakteriële infeksie
Afrikaans	bakteriese infeksie
IsiZulu	ukuhlaselwa amagciwane
IsiXhosa	usuleleko ziintsholongwane
IsiXhosa	usuleleko zibhakthiriya
Siswati	kuhlaselwa ngemagciwane
Siswati	kungenwa ngemagciwane
Siswati	kuhlaselwa ngemabhakhtheriya
Siswati	kungenwa ngemabhakhtheriya
IsiNdebele	ithelelwano yomulwana
IsiNdebele	ithelelwano yebhaktheriya
Setswana	tshwaetso ka mogare
Sepedi	phetetšo ka dipaktheria
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya dibaktheria
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya dikokwanahloko
Tshivenda	vhulwadzevhuvhang-wangabaktheria
Xitsonga	nghenelo hi xitsongwatsongwana

bacterium <often used in the plural>

Afrikaans	bakterie <dikwels in die meervoud gebruik>
IsiZulu	igciwane
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane
IsiXhosa	ibhakthiryam
Siswati	ligciwane
Siswati	libhaktheriya
IsiNdebele	umulwana
IsiNdebele	ibhaktheriya
Setswana	mogare
Sepedi	paktheriamo
Sesotho	kokwanahloko
Sesotho	baktheria
Tshivenda	baktheriamu
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana

barrier method

Afrikaans	skansmetode
IsiZulu	indlela yokuvimbela
IsiXhosa	indlela yokuthintela
Siswati	indlela yekuvimbela
Siswati	indlela yekuvikela
IsiNdebele	indlela yokukhandela
IsiNdebele	indlela yokuvimbela
Setswana	mokgwathibelo
Sepedi	mokgwathibelo ka lepheko

Sesotho	sekantshi
Sesotho	mokgwa wa thibelo
Tshivenda	ndila ya u thivhela
Tshivenda	maitele a u thivhela
Xitsonga	ndlela yo sivela

bedridden

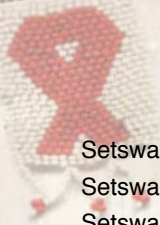
Afrikaans	bedlêend
Afrikaans	bedgekluiser
IsiZulu	ukuba ubhaca
IsiZulu	kwembulwa kwembeswa
IsiZulu	kubonwa ngokusa
IsiXhosa	ukulala ngendlu
IsiXhosa	ukulala ngandletyananye
Siswati	-bona ngekusa
Siswati	-kwembulwa kwembeswa
IsiNdebele	-sipharela
Setswana	kgophalala
Sepedi	mohlwamalaong
Sesotho	ho kula o sa phahame diphateng
Sesotho	ho setswe ka ntlo
Tshivenda	u rwelwa thovhoni
Xitsonga	muvabyi-matshama-a-etele

behaviour change

Afrikaans	gedragsverandering
IsiZulu	ukuguquka kokuziphatha
IsiZulu	ukushintsha kokuziphatha
IsiXhosa	ukutshintsha kokuziphatha
IsiXhosa	ukutshintsha kwesimo sokuziphatha
IsiXhosa	ukutshintsha kwendlela yokuziphatha
IsiXhosa	ukuguquka kwemo yokuziphatha
Siswati	kugucuka kwendlelakutiphatsa
Siswati	kuntjintja kwendlelakutiphatsa
IsiNdebele	itjhuguluko lokuziphatha
Setswana	phetogomaitsholo
Sepedi	phetogo ya maitshwaro
Sesotho	phetoho boitshwarong
Tshivenda	tshanduko ya kutshilele
Tshivenda	tshanduko ya matshilele
Xitsonga	ncinco wa mahanyelo

bereavement

Afrikaans	verlies
IsiZulu	ukushonelwa
IsiZulu	ukuba semanzini
IsiXhosa	ukubhujelwa
IsiXhosa	ukuswelekelwa
Siswati	kushonelwa
Siswati	kuba semantini
IsiNdebele	ukufelwa
IsiNdebele	ukuhlupheka



Setswana	khutsafalo ya loso
Setswana	bohutsana
Setswana	tlhokafalelwa
Sepedi	hlokofalelwa
Sepedi	hlokagalelwa
Sesotho	bofifi
Tshivenda	u lila
Xitsonga	ku feriswa
Xitsonga	ku loveriwa

bestiality

Afrikaans	bestialiteit
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana nesilwane
IsiXhosa	ukulala isilwanyana
Siswati	kulala silwane
Siswati	kubhebha silwane
IsiNdebele	ukujarha isilwana
IsiNdebele	ukugoda isilwana
IsiNdebele	ukulalana nesilwana
Setswana	thobalophologolo
Sepedi	thobalano ya motho le phoofolo
Sesotho	motabo le diphoofole
Tshivenda	vhudzekani na tshipuka
Tshivenda	u lala na tshipuka
Tshivenda	u nyovha tshipuka <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	nkundzano na xiharhi <Vulgar>

birth

English	labour
Afrikaans	geboorte
Afrikaans	kraam
IsiZulu	ukubeletha
IsiZulu	ukuteta
IsiXhosa	ukubeleka
IsiXhosa	ukuzala
IsiXhosa	ukukhululeka
Siswati	kubeleka
Siswati	kutala
IsiNdebele	ukubeletha <Euphemism>
IsiNdebele	ukubhebhula
Setswana	leralelo
Setswana	tsalo
Sepedi	pelego
Sesotho	ho beleha
Sesotho	ho kena tlung
Tshivenda	u beba
Xitsonga	ku tswala
Xitsonga	ku veleka

birth control ⇒ **contraception****bisexual n.**

Afrikaans	biseksueel
IsiZulu	uncukumbili
IsiXhosa	italasi
IsiXhosa	umntu otsalwa zizini zozibini
Siswati	incukumbili
IsiNdebele	untendembili
IsiNdebele	itserigaduna
Setswana	bogabedi
Setswana	terasi
Sepedi	bongpedi
Sesotho	motho ya ratana le banna le basadi
Sesotho	tarasi
Tshivenda	tshitamambeumbili
Tshivenda	mutamambeumbili
Xitsonga	xitavana
Xitsonga	rimbewumbirhi

bisexual adj.

Afrikaans	biseksueel
IsiZulu	-buncukumbili
IsiZulu	okuncukumbili
IsiZulu	ukuba uncukumbili
IsiXhosa	ukuba litalasi
IsiXhosa	ukutsalwa zizini zozibini
Siswati	-nguncukumbili
IsiNdebele	-buntendembili
IsiNdebele	-butserigaduna
Setswana	-bogabedi
Setswana	-terasi
Sepedi	kgahlego ya bongpedi
Sesotho	-ratana le banna le basadi
Sesotho	botarasi
Tshivenda	tshimbeumbili
Tshivenda	mbeumbili
Tshivenda	u vha na mbeu mbili
Xitsonga	vutavana
Xitsonga	vurimbewumbirhi

bleeder ⇒ **haemophilic****blister**

Afrikaans	blaas <dikwels blasie>
Afrikaans	blaar
IsiZulu	intshabusuku
IsiZulu	ibhamuza elinamanzi
IsiXhosa	idyunguza
IsiXhosa	idyungudyungu
Siswati	lichamuta
Siswati	libhamuta
Siswati	lishashati
IsiNdebele	itjhatjhazi
Setswana	pudula



Sepedi	lephone
Sepedi	letswabadi
Sesotho	bolase
Sesotho	setjhabosiu
Sesotho	letjhatjhetsi
Sesotho	pudulwana
Tshivenda	pone
Tshivenda	phone
Xitsonga	ntshwavusiku
Xitsonga	rhukubya

blood

Afrikaans	bloed
IsiZulu	igazi
IsiXhosa	igazi
Siswati	ingati
IsiNdebele	iingazi
Setswana	madi
Sepedi	madi
Sesotho	madi
Tshivenda	malofha
Xitsonga	ngati

blood donation

Afrikaans	bloedskenking
IsiZulu	ukunikela ngegazi
IsiXhosa	unikezelo ngegazi
Siswati	kunikela ngengati
IsiNdebele	ukuphisana ngeengazi
Setswana	kabomadi
Sepedi	kabo ya madi
Sesotho	phano ya madi
Tshivenda	netshedzo ya malofha
Xitsonga	nyikelo wa ngati

blood donor

Afrikaans	bloedskenker
IsiZulu	onikela ngegazi
IsiXhosa	umnikezeli ngegazi
Siswati	umnikelingengati
IsiNdebele	ophisana ngeengazi
IsiNdebele	umphisani ngeengazi
Setswana	moabamadi
Sepedi	moabamadi
Sesotho	mofani wa madi
Tshivenda	munetshedzi wa malofha
Xitsonga	munyikeri wa ngati

bloodstream

Afrikaans	bloedstroom
IsiZulu	ukugeleza kwegazi
IsiZulu	ukuguduza kwegazi
IsiXhosa	umjelo wegazi

Siswati	kugeleta kwengati
Siswati	umgudvu wengati
Siswati	kuntjuza kwengati
IsiNdebele	umzombelezo weengazi
IsiNdebele	ukukhamba kweengazi
Setswana	kelelomadi
Sepedi	moela wa madi
Sesotho	phallo ya madi
Tshivenda	luelela lwa malofha
Xitsonga	nkholuko wa ngati

blood test

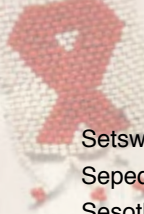
Afrikaans	bloedtoets
IsiZulu	ukuhlolwa kwegazi
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwegazi
Siswati	luhlolongati
Siswati	kuhlolwa kwengati
IsiNdebele	ukuhlolwa kweengazi
Setswana	tekomadi
Setswana	tlhatlhobomadi
Sepedi	teko ya madi
Sepedi	tlhahlobo ya madi
Sesotho	tlhahlobo ya madi
Sesotho	teko ya madi
Tshivenda	ndingo ya malofha
Xitsonga	nkambelo wa ngati

blood transfusion

English	transfusion
Afrikaans	bloedoortapping
IsiZulu	ukufakwa kwegazi
IsiXhosa	uthiwo-gazi
Siswati	kufakelwa ingati
IsiNdebele	ukufakelwa iingazi
Setswana	tshelomadi
Sepedi	tshelo ya madi
Sesotho	phepelo ya madi
Tshivenda	u nea muwe muthu malofha
Tshivenda	mudzheniso wa malofha
Xitsonga	nchelo wa ngati

blow job ⇔ fellatio**body caressing**

Afrikaans	liggaamsliefkosing
IsiZulu	ukuwotawota
IsiZulu	ukuphathaphatha umzimba
IsiZulu	ukuthintathinta umzimba
IsiXhosa	ukumhunyahunyana
IsiXhosa	ukuhlupheza umdla umzimba
Siswati	kutomota umtimba
Siswati	kuphatholozwa umtimba
IsiNdebele	ukukhwatjhalaza
IsiNdebele	ukuphulula



Setswana	phoraphora
Sepedi	phopholaphophola
Sesotho	ho pholla
Sesotho	ho tshwaratshwara
Tshivenda	u farafarana
Tshivenda	u phuphuledzana
Tshivenda	u vhandana
Xitsonga	ku khomakhoma miri
Xitsonga	ku mbambambamba miri

body fluid

Afrikaans	liggaamsvloeistof
IsiZulu	uketshezi lomzimba
IsiXhosa	incindi yomzimba
IsiXhosa	ulwelo lomzimba
Siswati	luketjeti lwemtimba
IsiNdebele	iketjezi lomzimba
Setswana	seeledi sa mmele
Sepedi	seela sa mmele
Sesotho	lero la mmele
Tshivenda	tshiludi tsha muvhili
Xitsonga	xihalaki xa miri

body temperature ðtemperature**bottle-feed v.**

Afrikaans	bottelvoed
IsiZulu	-ncelisa ngebhodlela
IsiXhosa	ukuncancisa ngebhotile
IsiXhosa	ukondla ngebhotile
Siswati	munyisa ngelibhodlela
IsiNdebele	-munyisa ngebhodlelo
Setswana	fepa ka lebotlolo
Sepedi	fepa ka maswi ka lepotlelo
Sepedi	nyantšha ka lepotlelo
Sesotho	ho antsha lesea botlolo
Tshivenda	u mamisa boḁelo
Xitsonga	ku mamisa n'wana hi bodhlela
Xitsonga	ku an'wisa n'wana hi bodhlela

bottle-feeding

Afrikaans	bottelvoeding
IsiZulu	ukuncelisa ngebhodlela
IsiXhosa	ukuncancisa ngebhotile
IsiXhosa	ukondla ngebhotile
Siswati	kumunyisa ngelibhodlela
IsiNdebele	ukumunyisa ngebhodlelo
Setswana	phepo ka lebotlolo
Sepedi	phepo ya maswi ka lepotlelo
Sesotho	ho antsha ka botlolo
Tshivenda	u mamisa nga boḁelo
Xitsonga	mamamiselo ya n'wana hi bodhlela
Xitsonga	maan'wiselo ya n'wana hi bodhlela

boyfriend

Afrikaans	kêrel
Afrikaans	vriend
Afrikaans	ou <Less formal>
IsiZulu	isoka
IsiXhosa	iqabane eliyindoda
IsiXhosa	isithandwa esiyindoda
IsiXhosa	isingqandamathe esiyindoda
Siswati	singani lesingumfana
IsiNdebele	isokana
IsiNdebele	isingani esiduna
Setswana	moratwa
Sepedi	moratiwa wa monna
Sesotho	mohlankana
Sesotho	motjhaufa
Sesotho	motjhesi
Tshivenda	mufunwa wa tshinnani
Xitsonga	xigangu xa xinuna

breast-fed baby

Afrikaans	borsbaba
Afrikaans	borsgevoede baba
IsiZulu	umntwana oncela ibele
IsiZulu	ingane encela ibele
IsiXhosa	usana oluncanciswa ibele
IsiXhosa	imveku encanciswa ibele
IsiXhosa	umntwana oncanciswa ibele
IsiXhosa	usana oluncanca ibele
Siswati	umntfwana lomunyako
Siswati	luswane lolumunyiswako
IsiNdebele	umntwana osamunyako
Setswana	lesea le le anyiswang lebele
Setswana	lesea le le anyiswang letsele
Setswana	lesea le le amusiwang letsele
Sepedi	lesea la go nyantšhwa letsewele
Sepedi	lesea la go amušwa letsewele
Sesotho	lesea le antshwang
Sesotho	lesea le nyantshwang
Tshivenda	rwana a mamaho mme
Xitsonga	n'wana loyi a mamaka vele
Xitsonga	n'wana loyi a an'weka vele

breastfeed v.

English	nurse v.
Afrikaans	borsvoed
IsiZulu	-ncelisa ibele
IsiXhosa	ncancisa ibele
Siswati	munyisa libele
IsiNdebele	-munyisa
Setswana	amusa
Setswana	anyisa
Sepedi	amuša mekgato
Sepedi	nyantšha



Sesotho -antsha
 Sesotho -nyantsha
 Sesotho -fepa ka letswele
 Tshivenda mamisa
 Xitsonga mamisa
 Xitsonga an'wisa

breastfeeding

Afrikaans borsvoeding
 IsiZulu ukuncelisa ibele
 IsiXhosa ukuncancisa
 Siswati kumunyisa libele
 IsiNdebele ukumunyisa ibele
 Setswana kamusoletsele
 Setswana kanyisoletsele
 Setswana kanyisolebele
 Sepedi go amuša matutu
 Sepedi go amuša mekgato
 Sepedi go nyantšha mekgato
 Sepedi go nyantšha matutu
 Sesotho ho antsha
 Sesotho ho nyantsha
 Sesotho phepo ya letswele
 Tshivenda mumamiso
 Tshivenda u mamisa
 Xitsonga ku mamisa
 Xitsonga ku an'wisa

breast milk

English mother's milk
 Afrikaans borsmelk
 Afrikaans moedersmelk
 IsiZulu ubisi lwebele
 IsiXhosa ubisi lwebele
 Siswati lubisi lwelibe
 IsiNdebele umkghatho
 IsiNdebele ibisi lebele
 Setswana mekgatho
 Sepedi matutu
 Sepedi mekgato
 Sesotho lebese la letswele
 Sesotho lebese la mma
 Tshivenda mikando
 Xitsonga mafi

breast-milk substitute

Afrikaans borsmelkvervanger
 Afrikaans borsmelksubstituut
 IsiZulu okumele ubisi lwebele
 IsiXhosa okusetyenziswa endaweni yobisi lwebele
 Siswati simelalubisi lwelibe
 IsiNdebele isijamiselelo somkghatho
 IsiNdebele isijamiselelo sebisi lebele

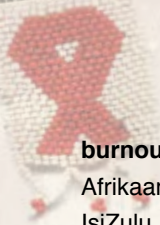
Setswana seemelamekgatho
 Sepedi sejokemelamatutu
 Sepedi sejokemelamekgato
 Sesotho lebese le sebediswang bakeng sa lebese la mma
 Sesotho dijo tse sebediswang bakeng sa lebese la letswele
 Sesotho dijo tse sebediswang bakeng sa lebese la mma
 Tshivenda tshiimelamikando
 Xitsonga xiyimelamafi

broken skin

Afrikaans stukkende plek
 IsiZulu isikhumba esiklayekile
 IsiZulu isikhumba esidabukile
 IsiZulu isikhumba esigazukile
 IsiXhosa isikhumba esichachabileyo
 Siswati sikhumba lesigatukile
 Siswati sikhumba lesisikekile
 IsiNdebele isikhumba esilimeleko
 IsiNdebele isikhumba esigazukileko
 Setswana lengapo
 Setswana phanyegoletlalo
 Sepedi ntho
 Sesotho leqeba
 Tshivenda tshilonda
 Xitsonga mbanga

burning sensation

Afrikaans brandgevoel
 IsiZulu ukushoshozela
 IsiZulu ubuhlungu obushisayo
 IsiXhosa ubuhlungu obutshisayo
 IsiXhosa ukutshotshozela
 Siswati kushoshotela
 Siswati kuhlohlotela
 IsiNdebele ubuhlungu obutjhisako
 Setswana tshubego
 Setswana tšhatšhamo
 Setswana phiso
 Sepedi go tšhatšhamela
 Sepedi go sasamela
 Sepedi go babelwa
 Sesotho ho tjhwatjhwasele
 Tshivenda u pfa u vhavha
 Tshivenda u z zamela
 Xitsonga mfehlo
 Xitsonga ku fehla



burnout

Afrikaans	uitbranding
IsiZulu	ukuphelelwa umfutho
IsiXhosa	ukuphelelwa ngamandla
IsiXhosa	ukudinwa
Siswati	kudzangala
Siswati	kudzinwa
Siswati	kukhatsala
IsiNdebele	ukuphelelwa mamandla
Setswana	letsapalegolo
Sepedi	molapomogolo
Sesotho	ho fellwa ke matla
Tshivenda	maneto
Xitsonga	nkarhala
Xitsonga	ku karhala

C

Caesarean section

English	Cesarean section <United States>
Afrikaans	keisersnee
Afrikaans	keisersnit
IsiZulu	ukubeletha ngokuhlinzwa
IsiZulu	ukubeletha ngomthungo
IsiXhosa	ukubeleka ngoqhaqho
IsiXhosa	ukubeleka ngotyando
Siswati	kubeleka ngekusikwa
Siswati	kubeleka ngekuhlindvwa
IsiNdebele	ukubeletha ngokusikwa
Setswana	karopelegiso
Sepedi	opareišene ya pelegišo
Sepedi	karo ya pelegišo
Sesotho	ho pepa ka thipa
Tshivenda	muaro wa u beba
Xitsonga	vuhandzuri byo velekisa
Xitsonga	vuhandzuri byo beburisa

cancer

Afrikaans	kanker
IsiZulu	umdlavuzwa
IsiZulu	umhlaza
IsiXhosa	umhlaza
Siswati	ikhensa
Siswati	umdlavuzwa
Siswati	umhlata
IsiNdebele	umdlavuzwa
IsiNdebele	ikankere
Setswana	kankere
Sepedi	kankere
Sesotho	mofetshe
Sesotho	kankere
Tshivenda	khentsa
Tshivenda	pfuko

Tshivenda	ṭhahala
Xitsonga	mfukuzani
Xitsonga	khensa

caregiver <United States>

English	carer <Great Britain>
Afrikaans	versorger
IsiZulu	umnakekeli
IsiXhosa	umongi
Siswati	umongi
Siswati	umnakekeli
IsiNdebele	umtjheji
IsiNdebele	umtlhogomeli
Setswana	motlhokomedi
Sepedi	mohlokomedi
Sesotho	mohlokomedi
Tshivenda	mulondoti
Tshivenda	mulondoli
Xitsonga	muhlayisi

carer ⇒ caregiver

caress

Afrikaans	liefkoos
Afrikaans	streef
IsiZulu	-wotawota
IsiZulu	-phathaphatha
IsiZulu	-thintathinta
IsiXhosa	ukuphululana
IsiXhosa	ukumhunyamunyana
IsiXhosa	ukuhluphezana umdla
Siswati	tomota
Siswati	phatsaphatsa
Siswati	photholozwa
IsiNdebele	-khwatjhalaza
IsiNdebele	-phulula
Setswana	phoraphora
Sepedi	phophola
Sesotho	-pholla
Sesotho	-tshwaratshwara
Tshivenda	u farafara
Tshivenda	u phuphuledza
Tshivenda	u vhandza
Xitsonga	khomakhoma
Xitsonga	mbambambamba

carrier

Afrikaans	draer
IsiZulu	umthwalisifo
IsiXhosa	umthwali-sifo
IsiXhosa	umsasazi-sifo
Siswati	umtwalisifo
IsiNdebele	umthwali wobulwele



Setswana	serwadi
Setswana	morwalatwatsi
Sepedi	mofetetši
Sepedi	morwalatwatši
Sesotho	mojarakwatsi
Sesotho	mojaratshwaetso
Sesotho	mojaravaerese
Tshivenda	muhwali wa zwitzhili
Xitsonga	murhwari

casual contact

Afrikaans	allegaagse kontak
IsiZulu	ukuba ndawonye
IsiZulu	ukuhlangana ndawonye
IsiXhosa	ukudibana nje
IsiXhosa	indibano yesiqhelo
Siswati	kutsintsatsintsana njalo
IsiNdebele	ukuthintana isihle
IsiNdebele	ukuthintana okunganamqopho
Setswana	kamanofela
Sepedi	kamano ya ka mehla
Sesotho	kamano e tlwaelehileng
Tshivenda	u kwamana
Xitsonga	nhlanganontsena

casual sex

Afrikaans	slenterseks
Afrikaans	terloopse seks
Afrikaans	los seks
IsiZulu	ukubhabhalala
IsiZulu	ukuhwaphiliza ngocansi
IsiZulu	ukuntshontshelana
IsiZulu	ukuphana
IsiZulu	ukushiyelana ugwayi
IsiXhosa	ukutswebelana
IsiXhosa	ukuphana
IsiXhosa	ukubana
Siswati	kwephana emalalo
Siswati	kubhemisana emalalo
Siswati	kuntjontjelana
IsiNdebele	ukulalana okunganasibopho <Standard>
IsiNdebele	ukuzumela <Euphemism>
Setswana	thobalanofela
Setswana	nyokanofela
Sepedi	thobalano ya sewelo
Sesotho	thobalano kantle ho dikamano tsa lerato
Tshivenda	vhudzekani ha tshivutshela <Standard>
Tshivenda	u lalana ha tshivutshela <Standard>
Tshivenda	u nyovhana ha tshivutshela <Vulgar>

Xitsonga	mpfunano wa swa masangu
Xitsonga	vunghwadla

CD ⇒ male condom**CD4 count**

Afrikaans	CD4-telling
IsiZulu	isilinganiso samasosha omzimba
IsiZulu	i-CD4 khawunti
IsiXhosa	isibalo sobungakanani bamajoni omzimba
IsiXhosa	isibalo se-CD4
IsiXhosa	ubalo lwe-CD4
Siswati	sibalo se-CD4
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso se-CD4
IsiNdebele	imbalo ye-CD4
Setswana	palo ya masole a mmele-CD4
Sepedi	palo ya di-CD4
Sepedi	mašole a mmele
Sesotho	palo ya CD4
Sesotho	palo ya masole a mmele
Tshivenda	mbalo ya CD4
Xitsonga	nhlayelo wa CD4

cervix

Afrikaans	serviks
Afrikaans	baarmoedernek
IsiZulu	umlomo wesibeletso
IsiXhosa	umlomo wesibeletso
Siswati	umlomo wesibeletfo
IsiNdebele	umlomo wesibeletso
IsiNdebele	iseviksi
Setswana	molomo wa popelo
Sepedi	molomo wa popelo
Sesotho	molomo wa popelo
Tshivenda	mulomo wa mbumbelo
Xitsonga	nomo wa xivelekelo

Cesarean section ⇒ Caesarean section**chancroid**

English	soft sore
Afrikaans	sjankroëid
Afrikaans	sagteseer
IsiZulu	ukubhabhisa
IsiZulu	ukubhajwa
IsiXhosa	isifo esifumaneka ngokwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	isifo esifumaneka ngokulalana
IsiXhosa	ikhankroyidi
Siswati	lijovela
IsiNdebele	ijofela
IsiNdebele	ijovela
Setswana	kenkoroete



Sepedi	šankeroete
Sepedi	dišo tša bolwetši bja thobalano
Sesotho	seso
Sesotho	tjhankeroete
Tshivenda	tshankroidi
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya tingana

check-up

Afrikaans	roetine-ondersoek
IsiZulu	ukuxilongwa
IsiZulu	ukuhlolwa
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo-mpilo
Siswati	luhlolomphilo
IsiNdebele	ihlolo-zombebele
Setswana	itekolo
Setswana	itlholo
Setswana	tlhatlhobopholo
Sepedi	tlhahlobo
Sesotho	tlhahlobo
Tshivenda	tholohafhu
Xitsonga	nkambelo

chest X-ray

Afrikaans	borskas-X-straal
IsiZulu	isithombe sesifuba
IsiXhosa	i-X-reyi yesifuba
IsiXhosa	igesi yesifuba
IsiXhosa	ifoto yesifuba
Siswati	sitfombe sesifuba
Siswati	i-X-reyi
IsiNdebele	isikhanyisizitho sesifuba
IsiNdebele	i-eksireyi yesifuba
Setswana	x-rei ya mafatlha
Setswana	ponesomafatlha
Sepedi	ponego ya mafahla
Sesotho	seipone sa sefuba
Sesotho	X-Ray ya sefuba
Tshivenda	ekisireyi ya khanani
Xitsonga	ekisirheyi ya xifuva

childbirth

Afrikaans	kindergeboorte
Afrikaans	geboorte
IsiZulu	ukubeletha
IsiZulu	ukuteta
IsiXhosa	ukubeleka
IsiXhosa	ukuzala
IsiXhosa	ukukhululeka
Siswati	kubeleka
Siswati	kutala
IsiNdebele	ukubeletha
Setswana	tsholo
Setswana	pelego

Setswana	tsalo
Sepedi	pelego
Sesotho	ho pepa
Sesotho	ho beleha
Tshivenda	u beba
Tshivenda	u vhotholowa
Tshivenda	u tsa mirini
Xitsonga	ku veleka
Xitsonga	ku tswala

Chlamydial infection

Afrikaans	Chlamydia-infeksie
IsiZulu	ukungenwa igciwane iklamidiyali
IsiZulu	ukungenwa igciwane elithathelanayo leklamidiyali
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane ebangelwa kukwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane ebangelwa kukulalana
IsiXhosa	iklamidiya
Siswati	lijovela leklamidiya
IsiNdebele	ukugula kwetlhamidiya
Setswana	tshwaetso ya tlelamedia
Sepedi	phetetšo ya tlelametia
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya tlelamedia
Tshivenda	vhukahwa nga bakitheria ya kijlamidia
Xitsonga	ntlulelo wa tlilamidiya

chronic disease

Afrikaans	chroniese siekte
Afrikaans	kroniese siekte
IsiZulu	isifo esingalapheki
IsiZulu	isifo esiyisimbelambela
IsiXhosa	isifo esinganyangekiyo
IsiXhosa	isifo esingapheliyo
IsiXhosa	isifo esizingayo
Siswati	sifomahlalakhona
IsiNdebele	ubulwele oburhwahlaphazako
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obungalaphekiko
Setswana	bolwetse jo bo sa foleng
Sepedi	bolwetši bja nako ye telele
Sesotho	bohloko bo diqebo
Sesotho	bohloko bo se nang pheko
Sesotho	lefu le se nang pheko
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha tshothe
Tshivenda	ndondondonde
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo godzombela

circumcise <see also female circumcision>

Afrikaans	besny
IsiZulu	-soka
IsiZulu	-sika ijwabu
IsiXhosa	sika ijwabi



Siswati	soka
IsiNdebele	sika ijwabu
Setswana	go rupisa
Setswana	go gwerisa
Sepedi	bolotša
Sepedi	ripa letlalo la pele la ntoto <Vulgar>
Sesotho	ho bolotsa
Tshivenda	fumbisa
Xitsonga	yimbisa

circumcision <see also female circumcision>

Afrikaans	besnydenis
Afrikaans	besnyding
IsiZulu	ukusoka
IsiZulu	ukusika ijwabu
IsiXhosa	ulwaluko
Siswati	kusoka
IsiNdebele	ukusikwa kwejwabu
Setswana	thupiso
Setswana	kgweriso
Sepedi	lebollo
Sesotho	polotso
Tshivenda	u fumba
Xitsonga	yimbiso

clap ⇒ gonorrhoea

climax

English	sexual climax
English	orgasm
Afrikaans	orgasme
Afrikaans	klimaks
IsiZulu	uvuthondaba locansi
IsiZulu	ukuthunda
IsiZulu	ukuchama
IsiXhosa	uvuthondaba kulwabelwano ngesondo
IsiXhosa	uvuthondaba kulalwano
IsiXhosa	ukuchama
Siswati	kuchama
Siswati	kutfundza
Siswati	luvufomacansi
IsiNdebele	isitlhoi sobumnandi bomseme
IsiNdebele	isiqongolo sobumnandi bokulalana
Setswana	setlhoathobalano
Sepedi	sehloa sa thobalano
Sepedi	sehlwa sa thobalanong
Sesotho	sehlohlo
Sesotho	ho betsa mmane
Sesotho	tlhoro
Tshivenda	maṭhakheni a zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	maṭhakheni a zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	maṭhakheni a zwa vhudzekani
Xitsonga	makholo

clinic

English	health clinic
English	health-care clinic
Afrikaans	kliniek
Afrikaans	gesondheidskliniek
IsiZulu	umtholampilo
IsiZulu	iklinikhi
IsiXhosa	iklinikhi
Siswati	ikliniki
Siswati	umfolamphilo
IsiNdebele	umtholapilo
IsiNdebele	itliniki
Setswana	tleliniki
Sepedi	kliniki ya tša maphele
Sesotho	tleliniki
Tshivenda	kiliniiki
Tshivenda	kiliniiki ya mutakalo
Xitsonga	tiliniki

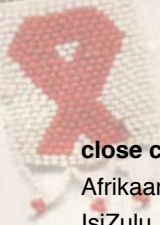
clinical sign ⇒ sign

clinical trial

Afrikaans	kliniese proef
IsiZulu	ukuhlola ukusebenza komuthi
IsiXhosa	ulingo lwezonyango
Siswati	lucwaningolunyango
IsiNdebele	ukulingelela ngomuntu
Setswana	tekokalafo
Sepedi	tekonyakišišo ya dihlare bathong
Sesotho	teko ya kalafo bathong
Tshivenda	ndingamushonga kha kana nga vhathu
Xitsonga	ndzingeto wa xitliniki

clitoris

Afrikaans	klitoris
IsiZulu	umsunu
IsiZulu	ubhontshisi
IsiXhosa	ikhozo
IsiXhosa	ipete
IsiXhosa	umsunu
Siswati	sicotolo <Vulgar>
Siswati	inhlunu
Siswati	inzonzo
IsiNdebele	ilinyana <Vulgar>
IsiNdebele	isibinjana
Setswana	motlopa <Standard>
Sepedi	sebetšana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	nawa
Sesotho	mosono
Tshivenda	mukongo
Xitsonga	thothonono
Xitsonga	mandori



close contact

Afrikaans	noue kontak
IsiZulu	ukuhlala ndawonye
IsiZulu	ukuphilisana
IsiXhosa	ukuhlalelana
IsiXhosa	ukusondelelana
IsiXhosa	ukuhlala ndawonye
IsiXhosa	ukuhlala kunye
Siswati	kusondzelana
Siswati	kutsintsana
IsiNdebele	ukutjhidelana
IsiNdebele	ukuba semaduze
IsiNdebele	ukuhlalelana
Setswana	katamelano
Sepedi	kamano ya sekgauswi
Sepedi	kopano ya kgauswi
Sesotho	ho phela mmoho
Sesotho	phedisano
Tshivenda	u dzula nothe
Xitsonga	nhlngano

combination therapy

English	combination treatment
Afrikaans	kombinasieterapie
Afrikaans	kombinasiebehandeling
IsiZulu	inhlanganisela yokwelashwa
IsiXhosa	umdibaniso wonyango
IsiXhosa	unyango ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zamachiza
Siswati	inhlanganisela yekwelashwa
Siswati	kwelapha ngekudidiyela
IsiNdebele	umdidiyelo wokwelapha
Setswana	kalafokopantsho
Sepedi	kalafo ya bolwetši ka tirišo ya diokobatši tše dintši
Sesotho	kalafo ka metswako ya meriana
Sesotho	kalafo ka metswako ya dithethefatsi
Tshivenda	dzilafhothanganelano
Xitsonga	matshungulelonkatselo

combination treatment ⇒ combination therapy

comfort ⇒ reassure

commercial sex worker ⇒ prostitute

communicable disease

English	infectious disease
Afrikaans	aansteeklike siekte
Afrikaans	oordraagbare siekte
Afrikaans	infeksiesiekte
IsiZulu	isifo esithathelwanayo
IsiXhosa	isifo esisulelayo

Siswati	sifo lesitselelwanako
Siswati	sifo lesisulelwanako
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obuthelelwanako
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obuthelelanako
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obuthathelanako
Setswana	bolwetsetshelano
Sepedi	bolwetši bja go fetela
Sesotho	bohloko bo tshwaetsanang
Sesotho	lefu le tshwaetsanang
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha phirela
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo tlulela

community-based care

English	community care
English	home community-based care
Afrikaans	gemeenskapsorg
Afrikaans	gemeenskapsgebaseerde versorging
Afrikaans	gemeenskapsgebaseerde sorg
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa ngumphakathi
IsiXhosa	ukongiwa komntu ngabahlali
IsiXhosa	ukukhathalelwa komntu ngabahlali
IsiXhosa	ukunakekelwa komntu ngabahlali
Siswati	lunakekelo emphakatsini
Siswati	lunakekelo emmangweni
IsiNdebele	itjhejongulani lomphakathi
Setswana	tlhokomelogae
Sepedi	tlhokomelo ya balwetši ka magaeng ka maloko a setšhaba
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya bakudi lapeng
Tshivenda	ndondolo tshitshavhani
Tshivenda	ndondolatshitshavha
Xitsonga	nhlayiso hi muganga
Xitsonga	nhlayiso hi vaaki

community care ⇒ community-based care

community health centre

Afrikaans	gemeenskapsgesondheidsentrum
IsiZulu	isikhungo sezempilo somphakathi
IsiXhosa	iziko lezempilo lasekuhlaleni
Siswati	sikhungo sekwelaphela ummango
IsiNdebele	iziko lobutjhejongulani
Setswana	sentharapholoselegae
Setswana	kleinikigoloselegae
Sepedi	lefelu la tša maphelo la setšhaba
Sesotho	setsi sa bophelo sa baahi
Tshivenda	Sentthara ya Mutakalo ya Tshitshavha
Xitsonga	ndzhawu ya swa rihanyu ya muganga

community health worker

Afrikaans	gemeenskapsgesondheidswerker
IsiZulu	unompilo



IsiXhosa	unompilo
IsiXhosa	unomakhaya
Siswati	lomakhaya
IsiNdebele	umtjhejingulani womphakathi
IsiNdebele	inesi lomphakathi
Setswana	modiredipholo wa selegae
Sepedi	mošomi wa tša maphelo wa setšhaba
Sesotho	mosebeletsi wa tsa bophelo wa baahi
Tshivenda	mushumelamutakalo wa tshitshavha
Xitsonga	mutirhi wa swa rihanyu wa muganga

Siswati	sifocubuka
Siswati	sifovumbuka
IsiNdebele	ukuhlangahlangana
IsiNdebele	ukudlanga
Setswana	tlhakatlhakano
Sepedi	tlhakahlakano
Sepedi	tšharakano
Sesotho	ho eketseha ha mafu
Sesotho	ho eketseha ha mahloko
Tshivenda	mbilingano
Xitsonga	mpfilungano

comply ⇔ **adhere**

community support service

Afrikaans	gemeenskaps=ondersteuningsdiens
Afrikaans	gemeenskapsteundiens
IsiZulu	ukusizwa komphakathi
IsiZulu	ukusekwa komphakathi
IsiZulu	ukuxhaswa komphakathi
IsiXhosa	inkonzo yenkxaso yasekuhlaleni
IsiXhosa	inkonzo yenkxaso yoluntu
Siswati	insita yekusekela sive
IsiNdebele	umsebenzi wokusekela umphakathi
Setswana	tirelokemonokeng ya selegae
Sepedi	tirelothekego ya setšhaba
Sesotho	tshebeletso e tshehetsang baahi
Tshivenda	tshumelothikhedzi ya tshitshavha
Xitsonga	vukorhokeri bya nseketelo bya muganga

complementary feeding

Afrikaans	aanvullende voeding
IsiZulu	ukudla okuqinile
IsiXhosa	ukutya okusisongezelelo
IsiXhosa	ukutya okuncedisayo
Siswati	kudla lokwesekela lubisi
IsiNdebele	isingezelelokudla
Setswana	phepotlaleletso
Sepedi	dijo tša phepotlaleletšo
Sesotho	phepo ya tlatsetso
Tshivenda	nyingamumamiso
Xitsonga	mphamelo wo engetela

compliance ⇔ **adherence**

complication

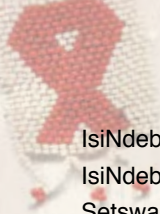
Afrikaans	komplikasie
IsiZulu	ukuxaka kwesifo
IsiZulu	ukudlanga kwesifo
IsiXhosa	ubuzaza
IsiXhosa	imo yokuba mandundu

conceive

English	fall pregnant
Afrikaans	swanger word
Afrikaans	swanger raak
Afrikaans	verwagtend word
IsiZulu	-bamba isisu
IsiZulu	-thatha isisu
IsiXhosa	khawulwa
IsiXhosa	thatha
Siswati	mitsa
Siswati	bamba sisu
Siswati	khulelwa
IsiNdebele	-tshima
IsiNdebele	-sikima <Euphemism>
Setswana	ima
Setswana	ithwala
Sepedi	ima
Sepedi	ithwala
Sesotho	-ima
Sesotho	-emara
Sesotho	-ithwala
Sesotho	-nka mpa
Tshivenda	u pfukwa
Tshivenda	nowa yo fara <Euphemism>
Tshivenda	u vha na thumbu
Tshivenda	u vhfha muvhilini
Xitsonga	tika
Xitsonga	nyimba

conception

Afrikaans	bevrugting
Afrikaans	konsepsie
IsiZulu	ukubamba isisu
IsiZulu	ukuthatha isisu
IsiXhosa	ukukhawulwa
IsiXhosa	ukuthatha
Siswati	kumitsa
Siswati	kubamba sisu
Siswati	kukhulelwa



IsiNdebele	ukutshima
IsiNdebele	ukusikima
Setswana	ithwalo
Setswana	kimo
Sepedi	kimo
Sepedi	boithwalo
Sesotho	kemolo
Sesotho	ho emola
Sesotho	ho nka mpa
Tshivenda	vhufarathumbu
Tshivenda	vhupfukwa
Xitsonga	nyimbo

concurrent infections

Afrikaans	gelyklopende infeksies <Preferred>
Afrikaans	saamlopende infeksies
IsiZulu	ukuxhobelana kwezifo
IsiXhosa	ukuphindaphindana kosuleleko
IsiXhosa	usuleleko zizifo ngezifo
IsiXhosa	usuleleko zizifo ezahlukeneyo
Siswati	kwelakanyana kwetifo
IsiNdebele	izifozifo
IsiNdebele	ukutshwayeleka kanengi
IsiNdebele	ukutshwayeleka ngokubuyelelweko
Setswana	ditshwaetsosegongwe
Sepedi	phetetšo ya malwetši a mantši ka nako ye tee
Sesotho	ditshwaetso tsa ka nako e le nngwe
Tshivenda	vhulwadzemazha
Xitsonga	mitluleloxikan'we

condition

Afrikaans	toestand
IsiZulu	isimo sempilo
IsiXhosa	imo yempilo
Siswati	kugula
Siswati	simomphilo
IsiNdebele	ukugula
IsiNdebele	umraro wobuphilo
Setswana	maemo
Sepedi	maemo
Sesotho	boemo ba bophelo
Tshivenda	vhulwadze
Xitsonga	xiyimo

condom <see also male condom; female condom>

Afrikaans	kondoom
IsiZulu	ijazi lezocansi
IsiZulu	ikhondomu
IsiXhosa	ikhondom
IsiXhosa	isingxobo sokwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	isingxobo sokulalana
Siswati	ikhondomu
Siswati	lijazi letemacansi

IsiNdebele	ikhondomu
Setswana	mosomelwana
Setswana	khondomo <Euphemism>
Sepedi	khontomo
Sepedi	kgotlopo
Sesotho	khondomo
Sesotho	selatana
Sesotho	kgohlopo
Tshivenda	khondomu
Xitsonga	khondomu

confidential

Afrikaans	vertroulik
IsiZulu	-okuyimfihlo
IsiZulu	-okuyisifuba
IsiXhosa	yimfihlo
IsiXhosa	yindaba yakwamkhozi
IsiXhosa	lihlebo
Siswati	-kwemfihlo
Siswati	-kwesifuba
IsiNdebele	-sifuba
IsiNdebele	-fihlo
IsiNdebele	-kwefihlo
Setswana	pipanapipe
Setswana	khupamarama
Setswana	sephiri
Sepedi	ya sephiri
Sepedi	ya thopa
Sesotho	lekunutu
Sesotho	sephiri
Tshivenda	zwa tshiphiri
Tshivenda	zwa tshidzombe
Xitsonga	swa xihundla

confidentiality

Afrikaans	vertroulikheid
IsiZulu	ubumfihlo
IsiZulu	ukuba nesifuba
IsiXhosa	imfihlo
IsiXhosa	indaba yakwamkhozi
IsiXhosa	ihlebo
Siswati	kuba nesifuba
Siswati	kuba nemfihlo
IsiNdebele	ifihlo
IsiNdebele	isifuba
Setswana	bophiri
Sepedi	sephiri
Sepedi	thopa
Sesotho	lekunutu
Tshivenda	tshiphiri
Tshivenda	tshidzombe
Xitsonga	vuhundla

**confinement**

Afrikaans	bevallig
IsiZulu	isikhathi sokubeletha
IsiXhosa	ukubasefukwini
IsiXhosa	ukufukama
Siswati	kuba sendlini
Siswati	kuya embongolweni
IsiNdebele	ukubeletha
Setswana	pelegiso
Setswana	khubamo
Setswana	botsetse
Sepedi	go ba lefelong leo le itšego
Sesotho	setswetse
Tshivenda	u vhofoholowa
Tshivenda	u beba
Tshivenda	u tsa mirini
Xitsonga	nkarhi wa ku veleka

confirm

Afrikaans	bevestig
IsiZulu	-qinisekisa
IsiXhosa	qinisekisa
Siswati	cinisekisa
Siswati	vuma
IsiNdebele	-qiniseka
Setswana	tihomamisa
Setswana	netefatsa
Sepedi	netefatša
Sepedi	kgonthiša
Sepedi	tiišetša
Sesotho	netefatsa
Tshivenda	khwaṭhisedza
Xitsonga	tiyisisa

confirmatory test

Afrikaans	bevestigingstoets
IsiZulu	ukuhlola kokuqinisekisa
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lokuqinisekisa
Siswati	luhlolo lwekucinisekisa
Siswati	luhlolo lwekuvuma
IsiNdebele	isiqinisekiso somphumela wokuhlola
Setswana	tihatlhobotlhomamiso
Setswana	tihatlhobonetefatso
Sepedi	tekotiišetšo
Sepedi	tekonetefatšo
Sepedi	tekokgonthišo
Sesotho	teko ya ho netefatsa
Tshivenda	ndingokhwaṭhisedzi
Xitsonga	nkambelo wo tiyisisa

consent n. <see also informed consent; proxy**consent; signed consent; verbal consent>**

Afrikaans	toestemming
Afrikaans	instemming
IsiZulu	imvume
IsiZulu	igunya
IsiXhosa	imvume
Siswati	imvume
IsiNdebele	ukuvumela
IsiNdebele	ukuvuma
Setswana	tetla
Setswana	tumalano
Sepedi	tumelelo
Sesotho	tumello
Tshivenda	thendelo
Xitsonga	mpfumelelo

consent v.

Afrikaans	toestem
Afrikaans	instem
IsiZulu	-vumela
IsiZulu	-gunyaza
IsiXhosa	vumela
IsiXhosa	nika imvume
Siswati	vumela
IsiNdebele	-vumela
IsiNdebele	-vuma
Setswana	letla
Setswana	dumela
Sepedi	dumelela
Sesotho	ho dumela
Tshivenda	tendela
Xitsonga	pfumelela

contaminate

Afrikaans	besmet
Afrikaans	kontamineer
IsiZulu	-dunga
IsiZulu	-ngcolisa
IsiZulu	-onakalisa
IsiXhosa	ngcolisa
IsiXhosa	onakalisa
Siswati	ngcolisa
IsiNdebele	-qabhela
IsiNdebele	-silaphaza
Setswana	kgotlela
Setswana	leswefatsa
Sepedi	šilafatša
Sesotho	ho silafatsa
Sesotho	ho tshwaetsa
Tshivenda	tshikafhadza
Tshivenda	u shata vhlwadze
Xitsonga	thyakisa



contaminated blood <see also infected blood>

Afrikaans	besmette bloed
Afrikaans	gekontamineerde bloed
IsiZulu	igazi elidungekile
IsiZulu	igazi elingcolile
IsiZulu	igazi elonakele
IsiXhosa	igazi elingcolileyo
IsiXhosa	igazi elonakeleyo
Siswati	ingati lengcolisekile
Siswati	ingati lengcolile
IsiNdebele	iingazi ezisilaphелеko
IsiNdebele	iingazi eziqajelweko
Setswana	madi a a kgotlelegileng
Setswana	madi a a leswafaditsweng
Sepedi	madi ao a šilafetšego
Sesotho	madi a silafetseng
Sesotho	madi a tshwaeditsweng
Tshivenda	malofhatshikafhadzwa
Tshivenda	malofha o shatwaho vhlwadze
Xitsonga	ngati yo thyaka

contamination

Afrikaans	besmetting
Afrikaans	kontaminasie
IsiZulu	ukudungeka
IsiZulu	ukungcola
IsiZulu	ukonakala
IsiXhosa	ungcoliseko
IsiXhosa	ukonakala
Siswati	kungcolisa
Siswati	kungcoliseka
IsiNdebele	ukusilaphazeka
IsiNdebele	ukuqabheleka
Setswana	leswefatso
Setswana	kgotlelego
Sepedi	tšhilafalo
Sesotho	tshilafatso
Sesotho	tshwaetso
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzo
Xitsonga	nthyakiso

continuity of care

Afrikaans	volgehoue versorging
Afrikaans	deurlopende versorging
IsiZulu	ukuqhubeka kokunakekela
IsiZulu	ukuqhubeka kokwelashwa
IsiXhosa	ukuqhubeka kokukhathalela
IsiXhosa	ukuqhubeka kokunakekela
Siswati	lunakekelo loluchubekako
IsiNdebele	ukuragwa kwetjhejo
Setswana	tlhokomelotswelelo
Sepedi	tšwelopele ya tlhokomelo
Sesotho	ntshetsopele ya tlhokomelo

Tshivenda	ndondolonyiswaphanda
Xitsonga	nhlayiso wo yisa emahlweni

contraception

English	birth control
Afrikaans	voorbehoeding <Preferred>
Afrikaans	geboortebeperring
Afrikaans	kontrasepsie
IsiZulu	ukuvimbela ukukhulelwa
IsiXhosa	ukunqanda ukukhulelwa
IsiXhosa	ukunqanda ukukhawula
IsiXhosa	ukucwangcisa
IsiXhosa	ukuthintela umitho
Siswati	kuvimbela kukhulelwa
Siswati	kuvimbela kwemitsa
IsiNdebele	ukukhandelimbeleko
Setswana	thibelakimo
Setswana	thibelapelegi
Sepedi	thibelapelego
Sepedi	thibelakimo
Sesotho	thibelo ya pelehi
Tshivenda	ndangambebo
Tshivenda	vhulangambebo
Xitsonga	nkunguhato
Xitsonga	nsivelambeleko

contraceptive

Afrikaans	voorbehoedmiddel
IsiZulu	okokuvimbela ukukhulelwa
IsiXhosa	indlela yokunqanda ukukhulelwa
IsiXhosa	indlela yokunqanda ukukhawulwa
IsiXhosa	isicwangcisi
IsiXhosa	indlela yokuthintela ukumitha
Siswati	sivimbelakumitsa
Siswati	sivimbelakukhulelwa
IsiNdebele	isikhandelimbeleko
Setswana	sethibelakimo
Setswana	sethibelapelegi
Sepedi	sethibelapelego
Sepedi	sethibelakimo
Sesotho	sethibelapelehi
Tshivenda	tshilangambebo
Xitsonga	xisivelambeleko

copulation ⇨ sexual intercourse

cough v.

Afrikaans	hoes
IsiZulu	-khwehlela
IsiXhosa	khohlela
Siswati	khwehlela
IsiNdebele	-khohlela
Setswana	gotlhola



Sepedi gohlola
 Sesotho hohlola
 Sesotho kgohlela
 Tshivenda hoṭola
 Xitsonga khohlola

counselling

Afrikaans berading
 IsiZulu ukweluleka
 IsiXhosa ukululekwa kwengqondo
 IsiXhosa ukulungiswa kwengqondo
 Siswati kweluleka ngekwengcondvo
 IsiNdebele ukuthotjwa komkhumbulo
 IsiNdebele ukuyelelisa
 Setswana thobomaikutlo
 Setswana thitibatsomaikutlo
 Setswana kgophololo
 Sepedi tlhahlokeletšo
 Sesotho keletso ya kgothatso
 Sesotho tlhabollo ya maikutlo
 Sesotho thoba maikutlo
 Tshivenda khuthadzo
 Xitsonga ku nyika switsundzuxo

counsellor

Afrikaans berader
 IsiZulu umeluleki
 IsiXhosa umluleki-ngqondo
 IsiXhosa umlungisi-ngqondo
 Siswati umeluleki
 IsiNdebele umthobimkhumbulo
 IsiNdebele umyelelisi
 Setswana mothobamaikutlo
 Setswana moritibatsamaikutlo
 Setswana mokgopholodi
 Sepedi mohlahlikeletši
 Sesotho moelets
 Sesotho motataisi
 Tshivenda mukhuthadzi
 Xitsonga mutsundzuxi

couple counselling

Afrikaans paartjieberading
 IsiZulu ukwelulekwa kwabathandanayo
 IsiXhosa ukululekwa kwengqondo kwabathandanayo
 IsiXhosa ukulungiswa kwengqondo kwabathandanayo
 Siswati kwelulekwa kwalabashadiile
 Siswati kwelulekwa kwetitsandzani
 Siswati kwelulekwa kwalabatekene
 IsiNdebele ukuyeleliswa kweenthandani
 Setswana thobomaikutlo ya baratani
 Setswana thitibatsomaikutlo ya baratani

Setswana kgophololo ya baratani
 Sepedi tlhahlokeletšo ya balekane
 Sesotho keletso ya kgothatso ya balekane
 Sesotho tlhabollo ya maikutlo ya balekane
 Tshivenda khuthadzo ya vhafunani
 Xitsonga ntsundzuxo wa vatekani

cracked nipple

Afrikaans gebarste tepel
 IsiZulu ingono eklayekile
 IsiXhosa ingono echachambileyo
 Siswati ingono legatukile
 Siswati ingono leklayekile
 IsiNdebele ikono egazukileko
 Setswana phanyegothoba
 Setswana phanyegotlhoko
 Sepedi tlhoko yeo e palegilego
 Sesotho tlhoko e petsohileng
 Tshivenda ṭhungu yo baleaho
 Xitsonga nhlungu yo pandzeka

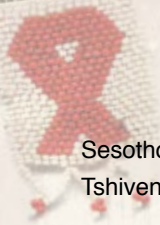
cross-dresser ⇨ transvestite

cuddle v.

Afrikaans liefdevol vashou
 IsiZulu -gona
 IsiXhosa ukugona
 IsiXhosa ukwanga
 Siswati gona
 IsiNdebele ukugona
 Setswana tlamparela
 Sepedi gokara
 Sesotho ho haka
 Sesotho ho kopa
 Tshivenda kuvhatedza
 Xitsonga ku vukarha

cunnilingus

Afrikaans kunnilingus
 Afrikaans orale seks met vrou
 IsiZulu ukukhotha inquthu
 IsiZulu ukukhotha inhlunu
 IsiZulu ukukhotha igolo
 IsiXhosa ukukhothwa ilungu langaphantsi lebhinqa ngolwimi
 IsiXhosa ukukhothwa ubufazi
 Siswati inkhotsatatane
 Siswati kunyalita
 IsiNdebele ukukitakita isifazi ngelimi
 Setswana mokononnyo <Vulgar>
 Setswana mokonophephe
 Setswana mokononnyo <Vulgar>
 Sepedi boithabišo ka go latswa ditho tša bosadi



Sesotho nyeka ditho tsa botshehadi
 Tshivenda muṅanzwo wa vhudzimu ha musadzi
 Xitsonga lakatso wa xirhoxisati

cure v.

English heal
 Afrikaans genees
 Afrikaans gesond maak
 IsiZulu -elapha
 Isixhosa nyanga
 Siswati elapha
 Siswati philisa
 IsiNdebele -lapha
 IsiNdebele -philisa
 Setswana alafa
 Setswana fodisa
 Sepedi fodiša
 Sepedi alafa
 Sesotho ho phekola
 Sesotho ho fodisa
 Tshivenda ilafha
 Tshivenda fhodza
 Xitsonga horisa
 Xitsonga tshungula

cure n.

Afrikaans genesing
 IsiZulu ukwelapha
 Isixhosa iyeza
 Isixhosa ichiza
 Siswati likhambi
 IsiNdebele ukulatjhwa
 IsiNdebele ukuphiliswa
 Setswana kalafo
 Setswana phodiso
 Sepedi phodišo
 Sepedi kalafo
 Sesotho pheko
 Sesotho phodiso
 Tshivenda dzilafho
 Tshivenda phodzo
 Xitsonga ku tshungula
 Xitsonga ku horisa

cut n.

Afrikaans sny
 IsiZulu inxeba
 IsiZulu ukusikeka
 Isixhosa inxeba
 Siswati linceba lekusikeka
 Siswati linceba lekubengeka
 IsiNdebele inceba lokusikeka
 Setswana lengapo

Setswana tshegego
 Setswana lesego
 Setswana lengapo
 Sepedi ntho
 Sesotho leqeba
 Tshivenda mbanga
 Tshivenda mbonzhe
 Tshivenda fuvhalo
 Xitsonga mbanga

D

death

Afrikaans dood
 IsiZulu ukufa
 IsiZulu ukuphangalala
 IsiZulu ukushona
 Isixhosa ukufa
 Isixhosa ukubhubha
 Isixhosa ukusweleka
 Siswati kufa
 Siswati kushona
 IsiNdebele ukuhlongakala
 IsiNdebele ukufa
 IsiNdebele ukubhubha
 Setswana loso
 Sepedi lehu
 Sesotho lefu
 Tshivenda lufu
 Xitsonga rifu

deep kiss ⇨ French kiss

deformity

Afrikaans misvormdheid
 Afrikaans gebreklikheid
 IsiZulu ukuxhwala
 IsiZulu ukukhubazeka
 Isixhosa ubudalwa
 Isixhosa ubulima
 Isixhosa ukhubazeko
 Siswati kuchwala
 Siswati kukhubateka
 IsiNdebele ubuqhwala
 Setswana bogole
 Sepedi tshekamo
 Sesotho bohole
 Tshivenda vuhole
 Xitsonga vulema

dehydration <see also rehydration>

Afrikaans ontwatering
 Afrikaans dehidrasie



IsiZulu	ukuphelelwa amanzi
IsiXhosa	ukuphelelwa ngamanzi emzimbeni
IsiXhosa	ukungabinamanzi emzimbeni
Siswati	kulahlekelwa ngemanti emtimbeni
Siswati	kuphelelwa ngemanti emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	ukuphelelwa mamanzi emzimbeni
Setswana	tlhaelometsi
Sepedi	tlhaelelo ya meetse mmeleng
Sepedi	gagalala
Sepedi	gwalala
Sesotho	kgaello ya metsi mmeleng
Sesotho	tahlehelo ya metsi mmeleng
Tshivenda	tshayamaqimuvhilini
Xitsonga	ndzahlekelo wa mati mirini

delivery

Afrikaans	bevaling <Preferred>
Afrikaans	verlossing
Afrikaans	kraam
IsiZulu	ukubeletha
IsiZulu	ukuteta
IsiXhosa	ukubeleka
IsiXhosa	ukuzala
IsiXhosa	ukukhululeka
Siswati	kubeleka
Siswati	kutala
Siswati	kukhululeka
IsiNdebele	ukubeletha
Setswana	tsholo
Setswana	pelego
Sepedi	go belega
Sesotho	ho beleha
Sesotho	ho pepa
Tshivenda	u vhofoholowa
Tshivenda	u tsa mirini
Tshivenda	u beba
Xitsonga	ku veleka
Xitsonga	ku tswala

denial

Afrikaans	ontkenning
IsiZulu	ukungemukeli
IsiXhosa	ukungamkeli
Siswati	kungemukeli
IsiNdebele	ukungamukeli
IsiNdebele	ukwala
Setswana	ikgakantsho
Setswana	kganelo
Sepedi	go gana
Sepedi	tatolo
Sesotho	ho se amohele
Sesotho	kgano
Sesotho	tatolo

Tshivenda	u sa țanganedza
Tshivenda	u hana ngoho
Xitsonga	ku tiarisa

depression

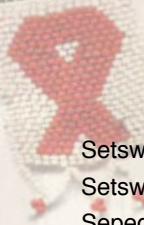
Afrikaans	depressie
IsiZulu	ingcindezi
IsiXhosa	ukudakumba
IsiXhosa	udandatheko
IsiXhosa	unxunguphalo
Siswati	kudzangala
Siswati	kulimala emoyeni
IsiNdebele	ukugandeleleka komkhumbulo
IsiNdebele	ukudamba
IsiNdebele	ukuba phasi emoyeni
Setswana	kgatelelomaikutlo
Setswana	ngodiego
Sepedi	kgatelelo ya monagano yeo e tseneletšego
Sesotho	ho tetebela maikutlo
Sesotho	ho kgathala moyeng
Sesotho	ho sithabela
Tshivenda	mutsiko
Xitsonga	ntshikelelomiehleketo

dermatitis

Afrikaans	dermatitis
Afrikaans	velontsteking
IsiZulu	isihlungu
IsiXhosa	uhlobo lwesifo sesikhumba
Siswati	idemathayithisi
Siswati	sifo sesikhumba
IsiNdebele	ukuhlohlonya kwesikhumba
IsiNdebele	ubuzikazikani besikhumba
Setswana	lekgwegwe
Setswana	motshwêêtshwêê
Sepedi	go ruruga ga letlalo
Sesotho	lekgwegwe
Sesotho	nngwae
Sesotho	motsokapere
Sesotho	kgophole
Tshivenda	demathaithisi
Xitsonga	vuvabyinhlonge

diagnose

Afrikaans	diagnoseer
IsiZulu	ukuxilonga isifo
IsiZulu	ukuhlola isifo
IsiXhosa	ukufumanisa isifo ngokuxilonga
Siswati	hlola
Siswati	popola
IsiNdebele	-phengula
IsiNdebele	-hlahluba
IsiNdebele	-popola



Setswana	tlhatlhoba
Setswana	lemoga
Sepedi	lemoga
Sesotho	ho fumana lefu mokuding
Tshivenda	u thathuvha
Tshivenda	u tungudzela
Tshivenda	u sedzulusa
Xitsonga	hlahluva
Xitsonga	kambela
Xitsonga	femba

diagnosis

Afrikaans	diagnose
IsiZulu	umphumela wokuxilongwa
IsiZulu	umphumela wokuhlolwa
IsiXhosa	isiphumo sokuxilonga
IsiXhosa	ukufumanisa isifo ngokuxilonga
Siswati	imiphumela yeluhlolo
Siswati	imiphumela yelupopolo
IsiNdebele	imiphumela yokupopola
IsiNdebele	imiphumela yokuphengula
IsiNdebele	imiphumela yokuhlahluba
Setswana	tlhatlhelobelowetse
Setswana	temogobolwetse
Sepedi	temogo
Sesotho	sephetho sa tlhatlhobo
Tshivenda	vhulwadzengwanwa
Xitsonga	nhlahluvo
Xitsonga	nkambelo
Xitsonga	mfembo

diagnostic test

Afrikaans	diagnostiese toets
IsiZulu	uxilongo lwezifo
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lokufumanisa isifo ngokuxilonga
Siswati	luhlolosifo
Siswati	luphenyo lwesifo ngekwemitsi
IsiNdebele	ihlolo ngokupopola
IsiNdebele	ihlolo ngokuphengula
IsiNdebele	ihlolo ngokuhlahluba
Setswana	tekotemogobolwetse
Sepedi	tekotemošo
Sesotho	tlhahlobo
Tshivenda	ndingavhulwadze
Xitsonga	nkambelohlahluvo

diarrhoea

Afrikaans	diarree
Afrikaans	buikloop
Afrikaans	maagwerking
IsiZulu	uhudo
IsiZulu	ukuhanjiswa isisu
IsiZulu	ukukhishwa isisu

IsiZulu	isisu esihambisayo
IsiXhosa	urhudo
IsiXhosa	utyatyazo
Siswati	insheko
Siswati	kuhudza
IsiNdebele	ukukhanjiswa yinden
IsiNdebele	umphurhuzo
IsiNdebele	irhudo
Setswana	letshololo
Sepedi	letšhollo
Sepedi	letšhologo
Sesotho	letshollo
Tshivenda	u shuluwa
Tshivenda	u guba
Tshivenda	u shela
Tshivenda	u rithea dangani
Xitsonga	nchuluko

diarrhoeal disease

Afrikaans	diarreesiekte
IsiZulu	isifo sohudo
IsiXhosa	isifo sorhudo
IsiXhosa	isifo sotyatyazo
Siswati	sifo sensheko
Siswati	sifo sekuhudza
IsiNdebele	ubulwele bokurhuda
IsiNdebele	ubulwele bomphurhuzo
Setswana	bolwetse jwa letshololo
Sepedi	bolwetši bja letšhollo
Sepedi	bolwetši bja letšhologo
Sesotho	lefu la letshollo
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u shela
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u shuluwa
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u rithea ndangani
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u guba
Xitsonga	vuvabyinchuluko

die

Afrikaans	sterf
Afrikaans	doodgaan
IsiZulu	-ifa
IsiZulu	-shona
IsiZulu	-phangalala
IsiXhosa	ukufa
IsiXhosa	ukubhubha
IsiXhosa	ukusweleka
Siswati	fa
IsiNdebele	-hlongakala
IsiNdebele	-fa
IsiNdebele	-bhubha
Setswana	tlhokofala
Setswana	swa
Sepedi	hlokofala



Sepedi	hwa
Sepedi	hlokagala
Sesotho	-shwa
Sesotho	-feta
Sesotho	-oroha
Sesotho	-hlokahala
Tshivenda	u lovha
Tshivenda	u fa
Tshivenda	u dzama
Xitsonga	fa

diet n.

Afrikaans	dieet
IsiZulu	uhlobo lokudla
IsiXhosa	isityo
IsiXhosa	idayethi
Siswati	idayethi
Siswati	kudla lokumiselwe
IsiNdebele	ukudla komuntu
IsiNdebele	idayethi
Setswana	mofutanjo
Sepedi	dijo
Sesotho	mofuta wa dijo
Tshivenda	lushaka lwa zwiljiwa
Xitsonga	swakudya

Diflucan ⇒ fluconazole

dildo {artificial penis}

Afrikaans	dildo
IsiZulu	isingamthondo
IsiZulu	umthondombumbulu
IsiXhosa	i-dildo
IsiXhosa	usinga-budoda
IsiXhosa	uzenzele welungu lobudoda
IsiXhosa	umfuziselo welungu lobudoda
Siswati	idilido
Siswati	lubolombumbulu
IsiNdebele	umphambili wokwenziwa
IsiNdebele	idilido
Setswana	sekapolo
Setswana	polomaitirelo
Setswana	sekantsutsu
Sepedi	sekantoto <Vulgar>
Sesotho	sekantoto
Sesotho	dildo
Tshivenda	tshitungulomafanedza
Xitsonga	dildo
Xitsonga	ximakiwa xa xirho xa xinuna

Directly Observed Therapy, Short Course ⇒ DOTS

disability

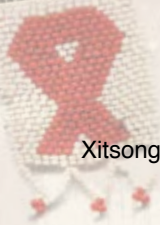
Afrikaans	gestremdheid
IsiZulu	ukukhubazeka
IsiZulu	ukuba isigoga
IsiZulu	ukuxhwala
IsiXhosa	ubudalwa
IsiXhosa	ubulima
IsiXhosa	ukhubazeko
Siswati	kukhubateka
Siswati	kuchwala
IsiNdebele	ubuqhwalwa
Setswana	bogole
Setswana	bokoa
Sepedi	bogole
Sepedi	go se itekanele
Sesotho	boqhwalwa
Tshivenda	vhuhole
Tshivenda	vhuholefhali
Xitsonga	vutsoniwa

discharge n.

Afrikaans	afskeiding
IsiZulu	amabegolo
IsiZulu	umjuzo
IsiXhosa	incindi yomzimba
IsiXhosa	ukuvuza kwencindi yomzimba ngenxa yosuleleko
Siswati	kuchecha
IsiNdebele	ukuvuza <Euphemism>
Setswana	lebusa
Setswana	tswenatsweno
Sepedi	kelelo ya diela tšeo di itšego tša mmele
Sesotho	lero le tswang dithong tsa bong
Tshivenda	tshiludibviswa
Xitsonga	mpfuto

discordant couple

Afrikaans	diskordante paartjie
IsiZulu	abathandanayo omunye ephila negciwane
IsiXhosa	abathandanayo apho omnye ephila nentsholongwane kagawulayo
Siswati	labashadile lomunye aphila neligciwane njengelengculazi lomunye angenalo
Siswati	labatsandzanako lomunye aphila neligciwane njengelengculazi lomunye angenalo
IsiNdebele	iinthandani omunye anomulwana
Setswana	baratanitshwanonologo
Sepedi	balekane bao yo motee a nago le phetetšo
Sesotho	baratani bao e mong wa bona a nang le tshwaetso
Tshivenda	vhafunani phambanywa nga vhulwadzedzekana



Xitsonga vatekani va swiyimo swa rihanyo swo hambana

discordant results

Afrikaans nie-ooreenstemmende uitslae
 IsiZulu imiphumela ephikisanayo
 IsiXhosa iziphumo eziphikisanayo
 Siswati imiphumela lephambanako
 Siswati imiphumela lephikisanako
 IsiNdebele imiphumela engafaniko
 Setswana diphlotshwanologo
 Sepedi dipoelo tša go se swane tša diteko
 Sesotho diphetho tse fapaneng
 Tshivenda mvelelophambana
 Xitsonga mimbuyelo ya swiyimo swa rihanyo swo hambana

discriminate

Afrikaans diskrimineer
 IsiZulu -bandlulula
 IsiZulu -cwaso
 IsiXhosa ukucalu-calula
 Siswati bandlulula
 IsiNdebele -khetha
 IsiNdebele -bandlulula
 Setswana tlhaola
 Setswana tlhopholola
 Setswana kgetholola
 Sepedi kgetholla
 Sesotho -kgetholla
 Tshivenda tšalula
 Tshivenda khethulula
 Xitsonga -hlawula

discrimination

Afrikaans diskriminasie
 IsiZulu ukubandlulula
 IsiZulu ukucwaso
 IsiXhosa ucalu-calulo
 Siswati kubandlulula
 IsiNdebele ukukhetha
 IsiNdebele ukubandlulula
 Setswana tlhophololo
 Setswana tlhaolele
 Setswana kgethololo
 Sepedi kgethollo
 Sesotho kgethollo
 Tshivenda khethululo
 Tshivenda tshiŋalula
 Xitsonga xihlawuhlulu

disease

English sickness
 English illness

Afrikaans siekte
 IsiZulu isifo
 IsiZulu ukufa
 IsiXhosa isifo
 Siswati sifo
 IsiNdebele ubulwele
 IsiNdebele isifo
 Setswana bolwetse
 Sepedi bolwetši
 Sesotho lefu
 Sesotho bohloko
 Sesotho bobabi
 Tshivenda vhwadze
 Xitsonga vuvabyi

doctor

English medical doctor
 Afrikaans dokter
 Afrikaans mediese dokter
 Afrikaans geneesheer
 IsiZulu udokotela
 IsiXhosa ugqirha
 Siswati dokotela
 IsiNdebele udorhoderu
 Setswana ngaka
 Sepedi ngaka
 Sesotho ngaka
 Tshivenda nanga
 Tshivenda maine
 Tshivenda dokotela
 Xitsonga dokodela
 Xitsonga n'anga

donate blood

Afrikaans bloed skenk
 IsiZulu -nikela ngegazi
 IsiXhosa nikezela ngegazi
 Siswati nikela ngengati
 IsiNdebele -phisana ngeengazi
 Setswana aba madi
 Sepedi aba madi
 Sesotho -fana ka madi
 Tshivenda u ŋea malofha
 Tshivenda u ŋetshedza malofha
 Xitsonga nyikela ngati

dosage

Afrikaans dosering
 IsiZulu isilinganiso somuthi wokwelapha
 IsiXhosa umlinganiselo
 Siswati silinganisomutsi
 Siswati litsamo lemutsi
 IsiNdebele umthamosilinganiso



Setswana selekano
 Sepedi tekanyetšo ya sehlare
 Sesotho tekanyetšo ya moriana
 Tshivenda mushongaphiriwa
 Xitsonga mpimo wa murhi

dose n.

Afrikaans dosis
 IsiZulu isilinganisonani somuthi
 Isixhosa umlinganiselo
 Siswati silinganisomutsi
 Siswati litsamo lemutsi
 IsiNdebele isilinganiso
 Setswana selekano
 Sepedi sehlare seo se lekanego
 Sesotho tekanyo
 Tshivenda phimo
 Xitsonga mpimo wa murhi

DOTS <Acronym>

English Directly Observed Therapy, Short Course <Full form>
 Afrikaans DOTS-program <akroniem afkomstig van Directly Observed Therapy, Short Course>
 IsiZulu uhlelo lokwelashwa uqashelwe
 IsiZulu i-DOTS
 Isixhosa indlela yokubona ukusebenza konyango
 Isixhosa i-DOTS
 Siswati i-DOTS
 Siswati indlela yekucinisekisa kunatfwa kwemitsi
 IsiNdebele i-DOTS
 IsiNdebele isifundo sokwelapha ngokubeka ilihlo bunqophu
 Setswana kelotlhokokalafo
 Setswana togamaanokalafo
 Sepedi tšhetšothwii ya moalafša
 Sepedi DOTS
 Sesotho DOTS
 Sesotho kalafo ya lefuba e tlasa tlhokomelo
 Tshivenda KHOPFUDZITSWI
 Tshivenda khosopfufhi ya dzilafhotswii
 Xitsonga NMVR
 Xitsonga Nandzelelo wa Matshungulelo ya Vuvabyi bya Rifu

drop ⇨ gonorrhoea

drug n.

Afrikaans dwelmmiddel
 Afrikaans dwelm
 IsiZulu isidakamizwa
 Isixhosa isiyobisi

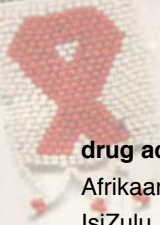
Siswati sidzakamiva
 IsiNdebele isidakamizwa
 IsiNdebele isidaki
 Setswana seokobatsi
 Setswana seritibatsi
 Sepedi seokobatši
 Sesotho sethethefatsi
 Tshivenda qiraga
 Tshivenda tshidzidzivhadzi
 Xitsonga xidzidziharisi

drug n.

English medicine
 English medication
 Afrikaans geneesmiddel
 Afrikaans medisyne
 Afrikaans medikasie
 IsiZulu isidakamizwa
 IsiZulu ikhambi
 IsiZulu umshanguzo
 Isixhosa ichiza
 Siswati umutsi
 Siswati likhambi
 Siswati sidzakamiva lesimiselwe
 IsiNdebele isihlahla
 IsiNdebele umtjhoga
 Setswana molemo
 Setswana setlhare
 Sepedi sehlare
 Sesotho setlhare
 Sesotho moriana
 Tshivenda mushonga
 Xitsonga murhi

drug addict

Afrikaans dwelmslaaf
 Afrikaans dwelmverslaafde
 IsiZulu ihuhwa lezidakamizwa
 IsiZulu isigqila sezidakamizwa
 Isixhosa umntu orhumrhekileyo kwiziyobisi
 Isixhosa ikhoboka leziyobisi
 Siswati sigcili setidzakamiva
 IsiNdebele ikhobongo leendakamizwa
 IsiNdebele ikghoba leendakamizwa
 Setswana lekgoba la dritibatsi
 Setswana motshwakgogi wa dritibatsi
 Sepedi lekgoba la diokobatši
 Sepedi molemadi
 Sesotho lekgoba la dithethefatsi
 Tshivenda phuli ya zwidzidzivhadzi
 Xitsonga hlonga ra swidzidziharisi



drug addiction

Afrikaans	dwelmverslawing
IsiZulu	ukuhuheka ezidakamizweni
IsiZulu	ukuhuheka kuzidakamizwa
IsiXhosa	ukurhumrheka ziziyobisi
IsiXhosa	ubukhoboka beziyobisi
Siswati	kugcilatwa tidzakamiva
IsiNdebele	ukukhobongeleka eendakamizweni
IsiNdebele	ukukghobokeleka eendakamizweni
Setswana	bokgoba jwa diritibatsi
Sepedi	bokgoba bja diokobatši
Sesotho	bokgoba ba dithethefatsi
Tshivenda	vhupuli ha zwidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	vuhlonga bya swidzidziharisi

drug interaction

Afrikaans	middelinteraksie <Preferred>
Afrikaans	geneesmiddelinteraksie
Afrikaans	medisyne-interaksie
IsiZulu	ukuxabana kwezidakamizwa noma kwemithi
IsiZulu	ukungazweli kwemithi
IsiXhosa	ukukhabana kwamachiza
IsiXhosa	ukwalana kwamachiza
Siswati	kulwisana kwemitsi
Siswati	kulwisana kwetidzakamiva
IsiNdebele	ukurhagana kwemitjhoga
IsiNdebele	ukunyefisana kweenhlahla
Setswana	tirisanomelemo
Sepedi	thulano ya diokobatši goba dihlare
Sepedi	tšhitišano ya diokobatši goba dihlare
Sesotho	twantshano ya meriana
Tshivenda	tshumisano ya mishonga
Xitsonga	lwisano wa mirhi

drug resistance

Afrikaans	middelweerstandigheid
Afrikaans	geneesmiddelweerstandigheid
Afrikaans	medisyneweerstandigheid
IsiZulu	ukungazweli kwemithi
IsiZulu	ukungazweli kwemishanguzo
IsiXhosa	ukuqhelana komzimba neyeza
IsiXhosa	ukungevi komzimba iyeza
IsiXhosa	ukunganyangeki komzimba liyeza
IsiXhosa	ukungasebenzi kweyeza emzimbeni
Siswati	kugwanya emitsini
IsiNdebele	ukubhalelimithi
IsiNdebele	ukubhaleliinhlahla
Setswana	tshitamelemo
Setswana	kemelanomelemo
Sepedi	go palelwa ga diokobatši go fodiša bolwetši bjoo ka tlwaelo bo folago

Sepedi	tšhitadiokobatši
Sesotho	ho se sebetse ha meriana mmeleng
Tshivenda	vhutilamishonga
Tshivenda	vhurindilamushonga
Xitsonga	nsihalalo wa vutshunguri

drug therapy

Afrikaans	geneesmiddeltherapie
Afrikaans	medisynerapie
IsiZulu	ukwelapha ngemithi
IsiZulu	ukwelapha ngemishanguzo
IsiXhosa	ukunyanga ngamachiza
Siswati	kwelapha ngemitsi
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngemitjhoga
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngeenhlahla
Setswana	kalafo ka diritibatsi
Setswana	kalafo ka melemo
Sepedi	kalafo ka diokobatši
Sepedi	kalafo ka dihlare
Sesotho	kalafo ka meriana
Tshivenda	dzilafho nga mushonga
Xitsonga	matshungulelo hi murhi

drug trial {clinical trial}

Afrikaans	medisyneproef
IsiZulu	ukuhlola ukusebenza kwemishanguzo
IsiZulu	ucwaningo lokusebenza kwemithi
IsiZulu	ucwaningo lokusebenza kwemishanguzo
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwamachiza
Siswati	luhlolo lwemutsi
Siswati	lucwaningo lwemutsi
Siswati	kulinga umutsi
IsiNdebele	ukulingelelwa kwemitjhoga
IsiNdebele	ukulingelelwa kweenhlahla
Setswana	tekelelomelemo
Sepedi	tekonyakišišo ya diokobatši
Sesotho	teko ya tshebetso ya meriana
Tshivenda	ndingamushonga
Xitsonga	ndzingeto wa murhi

dry sex

Afrikaans	droë-seks
IsiZulu	ukomisa ingquthu
IsiZulu	ukomisa inhlunu
IsiZulu	ukuqoqa ingquthu
IsiZulu	ukuqoqa inhlunu
IsiXhosa	ukomisa ubufazi
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo okomileyo
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo ilungu lobufazi lomisiwe
IsiXhosa	ukulalana ilungu lobufazi lomisiwe
Siswati	kulalana lokukhwashile



IsiNdebele	ilalano elomileko
Setswana	thobalanoomileng
Setswana	nyokanoomileng
Sepedi	boikomišo bja setho sa bosadi pele ga thobalano
Sesotho	motabo o ommeng
Sesotho	thobalano e ommeng
Tshivenda	vhudzekani ho omelwaho
Xitsonga	vuomisaxirhoxisati

E

ELISA <Acronym>

English	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay <Full form>
Afrikaans	ELISA <Acronym>
Afrikaans	ensiemgekoppelde immunosorbeerbepaling
Afrikaans	ensiemgekoppelde immuunsorberende essai
IsiZulu	uhlobo lokuhlolela igciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiZulu	i-ELISA
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	i-ELISA
Siswati	i-ELISA
Siswati	luhlolongati lweligiwane lwesandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	i-ELISA
Setswana	tekelelo ya lebolelamading
Setswana	ELISA
Setswana	tekelelomadi ya HIV
Sepedi	ELISA
Sesotho	teko ya ELISA
Tshivenda	ELISA
Xitsonga	ELISA
Xitsonga	kambela wa XIMPASA

end-stage HIV disease ⇨ **advanced HIV disease**

enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay ⇨ **ELISA**

epidemic n. <see also pandemic>

Afrikaans	epidemie
IsiZulu	ubhubhane
IsiZulu	umashayabhuqe wesifo
IsiXhosa	ubhubhane
IsiXhosa	umbulala-zwe
Siswati	lubhubhane
IsiNdebele	umrhayilani
IsiNdebele	unorhatjhekile
Setswana	segajaja
Setswana	lerororobo
Sepedi	leuba

Sesotho	sewa
Tshivenda	epidemiki
Xitsonga	ntungu

esophageal thrush ⇨ **oesophageal thrush**

esophagus ⇨ **oesophagus**

ethical standard <often plural>

Afrikaans	etiese standaard <dikwels meervoud>
IsiZulu	umgomo owamukelekile wokuziphatha
IsiZulu	umgomo omisiwe wokuziphatha
IsiXhosa	umgaqo wokuziphatha
Siswati	umgomo wekutiphatsa
IsiNdebele	ikomba yokuziphatha
Setswana	seemoboitshwaro
Setswana	setho
Sepedi	maemo a setho
Sepedi	maemo ao a amogelegago
Sesotho	motheo wa boitshwaro
Tshivenda	phimo ya maitelendavhelelwa
Xitsonga	mikhuva yo amukeleka

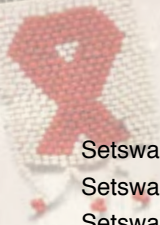
ethics

Afrikaans	etiese
IsiZulu	inkambo
IsiZulu	indlela yokuziphatha eyamukelekile
IsiZulu	indlela yokuziphatha emisiwe
IsiXhosa	indlela yokuziphatha
Siswati	indlelakutiphatsa lemisiwe
IsiNdebele	umukghwa wokuziphatha kuhle
Setswana	botho
Setswana	setho
Setswana	boitshwaro
Sepedi	setho
Sepedi	maitshwaro ao a amogelegago
Sesotho	metheo ya boitshwaro
Tshivenda	maitelendavhelelwa
Xitsonga	mikhuva

excrement ⇨ **faeces**

excrete

Afrikaans	uitskei
IsiZulu	-inya
IsiZulu	-bhosha
IsiZulu	-zikhulule
IsiXhosa	zithume
Siswati	kipha lokungasadzingeki emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	-nya
IsiNdebele	-bhabha
IsiNdebele	-kaka
Setswana	itlhome



Setswana	nnyela
Setswana	-nya
Setswana	tlhaphologa
Setswana	itlhoma
Setswana	ithoma
Sepedi	go ntšhetša ditšhila tša mmele ntle
Sesotho	-ithusa
Sesotho	-ithoma
Sesotho	-nyela
Tshivenda	u bvisa malaṭwa
Tshivenda	nya <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	baba
Xitsonga	gija <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	-nya

expiry date

Afrikaans	vervaldatum
IsiZulu	usuku lokuphela kwesikhathi
IsiXhosa	umhla wokuphelelwa lixesha
Siswati	lusuku lwekuphupha
Siswati	lusuku lwekuphelelwa bungibo
IsiNdebele	ilanga lokuphelelwa sikhathi
Setswana	letlhakutlo
Setswana	letlhaphelelo
Sepedi	letšatšikgwedi la pheletšo
Sepedi	letšatši la mafelelo
Sesotho	nako ya ho fella ha tshebediso
Tshivenda	ḽuvha ḽa u fhirelwa
Tshivenda	ḽuvha ḽa u guma
Xitsonga	siku ro hundzeriwa hi nkarhi

expressed breast milk

Afrikaans	uitgemelkte borsmelk
IsiZulu	ubisi lwebele olukhanyiwe
IsiXhosa	ubisi lwebele olukhanyiweyo
Siswati	lubisi lwelibele lolusengiwe
IsiNdebele	umkghatho okghanyiweko
Setswana	mekgato e e gamilweng
Sepedi	matutugamolwa
Sepedi	mekgatogamolwa
Sesotho	lebese le hanngweng letsweleng
Tshivenda	mikandohamulelwa
Xitsonga	mafi yo kamiwa

extrapulmonary TB ⇒ extrapulmonary tuberculosis**extrapulmonary tuberculosis**

English	extrapulmonary TB
Afrikaans	ekstrapulmonêre tuberkulose
Afrikaans	ekstrapulmonêre TB
IsiZulu	ufuba olungahlaseli amaphaphu
IsiZulu	i-TB engahlaseli amaphaphu
IsiXhosa	isifo sephepha esingesosamiphunga

IsiXhosa	ithibhi engeyoyamiphunga
IsiXhosa	i-TB engeyoyamiphunga
Siswati	i-TB lehlasele letinye titfo temtimba ngaphandle kwemaphaphu
Siswati	i-TB lengahlaseli emaphaphu
IsiNdebele	i-TB yezinye izitho
Setswana	TB ya dirwe tse dingwe tsa mmele
Sepedi	TB ya go se be mafahleng
Sesotho	lefuba leo e seng la matshwafo
Tshivenda	lufhiha lu si lwa mafhafhu
Tshivenda	lufhiha lwa nga nnḽa ha mafhafhu
Xitsonga	rifuva ra miri

F**faeces**

English	feces <United States>
English	excrement
English	stool
Afrikaans	ontlasting
Afrikaans	stoelgang
IsiZulu	indle
IsiZulu	uthuvi
IsiZulu	amasimba
IsiXhosa	ilindle
Siswati	emasimba
Siswati	emangcoliso
Siswati	emakaka
IsiNdebele	amakaka
IsiNdebele	udedede
IsiNdebele	uthuvi
Setswana	masepa
Setswana	mantle
Sepedi	mantle
Sepedi	makaka <Vulgar>
Sepedi	masepa <Vulgar>
Sepedi	mampho
Sesotho	mantle
Sesotho	masepa <Vulgar>
Sesotho	lethete
Tshivenda	matzhimba <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	malaṭwa
Tshivenda	mamphu
Xitsonga	mababa
Xitsonga	mahuma <Euphemism>
Xitsonga	macimba <Vulgar>

failure to thrive {baby or child}

Afrikaans	onvermoë om te floreer
IsiZulu	ukungakhuli
IsiZulu	ukungasimami
IsiZulu	ukunganonophali
IsiXhosa	ukunqaphela
IsiXhosa	ukudoda



IsiXhosa	ukundzatha
Siswati	kungakhuli njengalokulindzelekile
Siswati	kumbasha
IsiNdebele	-ridila
Setswana	huba
Setswana	tlhokakgolo
Sepedi	go se gole gabotse
Sesotho	ho se hole ka nepo
Tshivenda	muṭono
Tshivenda	khundelanyaluwo
Xitsonga	tsandzekokukula

faithful relationship

Afrikaans	getroue verhouding
Afrikaans	troue verhouding
IsiZulu	ubudlelwane obuqotho
IsiZulu	ubudlelwane obuthembekile
IsiXhosa	ubudlelane obuthembekileyo
Siswati	kutsandzana lokunekwetsembana
IsiNdebele	ukuzwana ngokuthembeka
Setswana	thatanoikanyego
Sepedi	kamano ya potego
Sepedi	kamano ya go tshepana
Sesotho	kamano e nang le botshepehi
Tshivenda	vhushakafulufhedzea
Xitsonga	vuxaka byo tshembeka

fall in love

Afrikaans	verlief raak
IsiZulu	ukuba nomuzwa wothando
IsiZulu	ukungena othandweni
IsiXhosa	ukuwa eluthandweni
Siswati	gana
Siswati	ganwa
IsiNdebele	-qoma
IsiNdebele	-thanda
Setswana	rata
Sepedi	go rata
Sesotho	-ratana
Tshivenda	u funa
Xitsonga	ku rhandzana

fall pregnant ⇨ conceive

family food

Afrikaans	gesinkos
IsiZulu	ukudla kwasekhaya
IsiZulu	ukudla komndeni
IsiXhosa	ukutya kwasekhaya
Siswati	kudla kwasekhaya
Siswati	kudla kwemndeni
IsiNdebele	ukudla komndeni
Setswana	dijo tsa lelapa

Sepedi	dijo tša lapa
Sesotho	dijo tsa lelapa
Tshivenda	zwiliwa zwa muṭa
Xitsonga	swakudya swa ndyangu

family planning

Afrikaans	gesinsbeplanning
IsiZulu	ukuhlela umndeni
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso-ntsapho
Siswati	luhlelomndeni
IsiNdebele	ukuhlelwa komndeni
Setswana	thulaganyopelegi
Sepedi	peakanyo ya lapa
Sesotho	thero ya malapa
Tshivenda	vhuteamuṭa
Xitsonga	nkunguhato

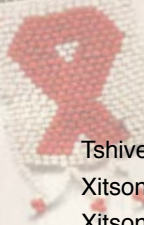
fatigue

Afrikaans	vermoeidheid
Afrikaans	uitputting
IsiZulu	ukukhathala
IsiZulu	ukubhocobala
IsiXhosa	udino
IsiXhosa	ukudinwa
IsiXhosa	ukutyhafa
Siswati	kudzinwa
Siswati	kukhatsala
IsiNdebele	ukudinwa okweqileko
Setswana	letsapa
Sepedi	lapa kudu
Sesotho	mokgathala
Tshivenda	maneto
Xitsonga	nkarhalo

feces ⇨ faeces

fellatio

English	blow job <coarse slang>
Afrikaans	fellasie
Afrikaans	fellatio
Afrikaans	orale seks met man
IsiZulu	ukuncela umthondo
IsiZulu	ukukhotha umthondo
IsiXhosa	ukukhothwa kobudoda ngolwimi
Siswati	inkhotsalubolo
Siswati	ludlalisolubolo
Siswati	ludlalisomphambili
IsiNdebele	ukumunya ubudoda
Setswana	mokonopolo
Setswana	mokonontsutsu
Sepedi	boithabišo ka go latswa ntoto <Vulgar>
Sesotho	ho momona ditho tsa botona
Sesotho	felashiyo



Tshivenda muṅanzwo wa vhudzimu ha munna
 Xitsonga felaxiyo
 Xitsonga ku mama xirho xa xinuna

female circumcision

English female genital mutilation
 Afrikaans vrouebesnydenis
 Afrikaans vrouebesnyding
 Afrikaans vrouegeslagsdeel-skending
 IsiZulu ukusokwa kwabesifazane
 Isixhosa ulwaluko lwamabhinqa
 Siswati kusokwa kwalomsikati
 IsiNdebele ukusikwa kwelinyana
 Setswana thupiso ya mosetsana
 Setswana kgweriso ya mosetsana
 Sepedi lebollo la basadi
 Sesotho lebollo la banana
 Tshivenda u fumbisa vhasadzi
 Tshivenda u sevhetha
 Xitsonga vukhomba

female condom

English Femidom <trade name>
 Afrikaans vrouekondoom
 Afrikaans Femidom <handelsnaam>
 IsiZulu ikhondomu yabesifazane
 Isixhosa ikhondom yamabhinqa
 Isixhosa isingxobo sokwabelana ngesondo samabhinqa
 Isixhosa isingxobo sokulalana samabhinqa
 Siswati ikhondomu yalabasikati
 Siswati ifemidomu
 Siswati ifendumu
 IsiNdebele ikhondomu yabasikazi
 IsiNdebele ifemidomu
 Setswana femidomo
 Setswana khondomo ya sesadi
 Setswana mosomelwana wa sesadi
 Sepedi khontomo ya basadi
 Sepedi kgotlopo ya basadi
 Sesotho khondomo ya basadi
 Tshivenda khondomu ya vhasadzi
 Xitsonga khondomu ya vaxisati

female genital mutilation ⇒ female circumcision

Femidom ⇒ female condom

fetus ⇒ foetus

fever

English pyrexia
 Afrikaans koors
 Afrikaans pireksie

IsiZulu umkhuhlane
 IsiZulu imfiva
 Isixhosa umkhuhlane
 Isixhosa ifiva
 Siswati imfiva
 Siswati umkhuhlane
 IsiNdebele ifiva
 IsiNdebele ukutjhisa
 Setswana letshoroma
 Setswana moteteselo
 Sepedi phišo ya mmele
 Sepedi go fiša ga mmele
 Sesotho feberu
 Tshivenda muhiso
 Tshivenda mudinyane
 Xitsonga ku hisa ka miri

FL ⇒ male condom

flu

English influenza
 Afrikaans griep
 IsiZulu umkhuhlane
 IsiZulu iflu
 IsiZulu imfuluwenza
 Isixhosa umkhuhlane
 Isixhosa iflu
 Siswati iflu
 Siswati umkhuhlane lomkhulu
 Siswati imbo
 IsiNdebele umkhuhlani
 IsiNdebele isikhuhlani
 IsiNdebele umgomani
 Setswana foluu
 Setswana sehuba
 Sepedi mpshikela
 Sepedi mokgohlwane
 Sepedi mokomane
 Sesotho ntaramane
 Sesotho mofikela
 Tshivenda mukhushwane
 Tshivenda mphigela
 Tshivenda duda
 Xitsonga mukhuhlwana

fluconazole

English Diflucan <trade name>
 Afrikaans flukonasool
 Afrikaans Diflucan <handelsnaam>
 IsiZulu umshanguzo i-fluconazole
 Isixhosa isibulala-ntsholongwane idayiflukheni
 Isixhosa idayiflukheni
 Siswati iflukhonazole



Siswati	idiflukheni
IsiNdebele	iflukhonazoli
IsiNdebele	idayiflukheni
Setswana	folukhonasole
Sepedi	flukhonasole
Sepedi	selwantšhadipudi
Sesotho	flukhonazoulu
Tshivenda	Daiflukheni
Tshivenda	fjukhonazoulu
Xitsonga	murhi wa fluconazole

foetus

English	fetus <United States>
Afrikaans	fetus
IsiZulu	umbungu
IsiXhosa	igunkcu
IsiXhosa	ifithasi
IsiXhosa	umbungu
Siswati	umbungu
IsiNdebele	umbungu
Setswana	tlhaka
Setswana	namane
Sepedi	namane
Sesotho	senamane
Tshivenda	futhasi
Tshivenda	fithasi
Tshivenda	tshitumbuki
Xitsonga	n'wanaxisungusungu

follow-up n.

Afrikaans	opvolg
Afrikaans	opvolging
IsiZulu	ukulandelela
IsiXhosa	ukulandelela
Siswati	lulandzelelo
Siswati	kulandzelela
IsiNdebele	ilandelelo
Setswana	tatelelo
Sepedi	tatišišo
Sesotho	tatello
Tshiven a	dzilafhohafhu
Xitsonga	nandzeleriso

follow up v. {e.g. treatment, visit}

Afrikaans	opvolg
IsiZulu	-landelela
IsiXhosa	ukuthatha amanyathelo
Siswati	landzelela
IsiNdebele	-landelela
IsiNdebele	-thatha igadango
Setswana	latelela
Sepedi	latišiša
Sesotho	-latella

Tshivenda	ilafha hafhu
Xitsonga	landzelerisa

formula ⇒ baby milk powder**formula feeding ⇒ baby milk powder feeding****French kiss**

English	open kiss
English	deep kiss
Afrikaans	tongsoen
IsiZulu	ukumuncana
IsiZulu	ukuqabulana ngolimi
IsiXhosa	ukuphuzana ngolwimi
IsiXhosa	ukuncamisana ngolwimi
Siswati	kukhisana ngelulwimi
Siswati	kucabuzana ngelulwimi
Siswati	kwanga ngelulwimi
IsiNdebele	ukumunyana ngomlomo
Setswana	moatlomomonano
Sepedi	katlo ka leleme
Sesotho	ho akana ka maleme
Tshivenda	khisi ya ngomungomu
Tshivenda	u mamana ho dzhenelelaho
Tshivenda	khisi
Xitsonga	ntswontswano wa Xifurwa
Xitsonga	ntswontswano hi ririmi

French letter ⇒ male condom**full-blown Aids ⇒ advanced HIV disease****fungi <Plural> <see fungus>**

Afrikaans	fungi <Plural> <kyk fungus>
IsiZulu	ukhunta
IsiXhosa	umngundo
Siswati	tikhunsa
IsiNdebele	ingogwana yamalovula
Setswana	meuta
Setswana	boswa
Sepedi	meuta
Sepedi	dipudi
Sesotho	dikokwanahloko
Sesotho	fungi
Tshivenda	muunda
Xitsonga	switsongwatsongwana

fungus

Afrikaans	fungus
Afrikaans	swam
IsiZulu	ukhunta
IsiXhosa	ukungunda
IsiXhosa	ifangasi



Siswati	sikhuntsa
Siswati	ifangi
IsiNdebele	ingogwana yamalovula
Setswana	boswa
Sepedi	pudi
Sepedi	mouta
Sesotho	kokwanahloko
Sesotho	fungus
Tshivenda	muunda
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana

G

gay ⇨ **homosexual**

gay ⇨ **homosexual**

gender ⇨ **sex**

generic medicine

Afrikaans	generiese medisyne
Afrikaans	generiese middel
Afrikaans	generiese geneesmiddel
IsiZulu	umshanguzo olula
IsiZulu	umuthi oludlana
IsiXhosa	isiyelelane sechiza
IsiXhosa	isiyelelane seyeza
Siswati	umutsifanana
Siswati	umutsi loshibhile
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esithengekako
IsiNdebele	umtjhoga wentengo ephasi
Setswana	molemothlotlwatlase
Sepedi	sehlare sa theko ya fase sa go swana le sa mehleng
Sesotho	thetsane
Sesotho	moriana o theko e tlase
Sesotho	moriana o jeneriki
Tshivenda	mushonga wa dzheneriki
Tshivenda	mushongazwawo
Xitsonga	murhi wa jeneriki

genital adj.

Afrikaans	genitaal
Afrikaans	geslags-
IsiZulu	okwezitho zangasese
IsiXhosa	okwamalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	okwamalungu esini
Siswati	-kwesitfo sangasese
IsiNdebele	-manqophana nezitho zobulili
Setswana	-mapele
Setswana	-matlase
Sepedi	ya diitho tša bong
Sesotho	bopele
Tshivenda	vhudzimu

Xitsonga xirho xa rimbewu

genital herpes

English	herpes genitalis
Afrikaans	genitale herpes
Afrikaans	geslagsherpes
IsiZulu	amashashaza asesisithweni sangasese
IsiXhosa	amadyunguza kumalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	amadyunguza kumalungu esini
IsiXhosa	isifo esithile samalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	isifo esithile kumalungu esini
Siswati	lishashati lesitfo sangasese
IsiNdebele	iinlonda zezitho zobulili
IsiNdebele	amatjhatjhazi wezitho zobulili
Setswana	lerophimapele
Setswana	lerophimatlase
Setswana	sesomapele
Setswana	sesomatlase
Sepedi	dišwana tša mapele
Sepedi	hephise ya mapele
Sesotho	maqhanyatsa bopeleng
Sesotho	dipudulana bopeleng
Tshivenda	zwilonda zwi no bva kha vhudzimu
Xitsonga	marhukubya ya swirho swa rimbewu

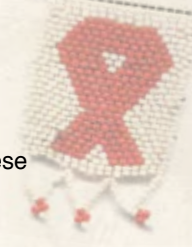
genitalia ⇨ **genitals**

genital infection

Afrikaans	genitale infeksie
Afrikaans	geslagsinfeksie
IsiZulu	ukubhajwa
IsiZulu	isifo sesitho sangasese
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lwamalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lwamalungu esini
Siswati	kwesuleleka kwesitfo sebulili
Siswati	sifo sesitfo sangasese
Siswati	sifo sesitfo sebulili
IsiNdebele	ithelelwanozifo zobulili
IsiNdebele	ukugula kwezitho zobulili
Setswana	tshwaetsegomapele
Setswana	tshwaetsegomatlase
Sepedi	phetetšo ya mapele
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya bopele
Tshivenda	u kavhiwa ha vhudzimu
Xitsonga	ntluleto eka swirho swa rimbewu

genitals

English	genitalia <usually plural>
English	reproductive organs
Afrikaans	genitalieë <gewoonlik meervoud>
Afrikaans	geslagsdele
Afrikaans	geslagsorgane
IsiZulu	izitho zangasese



IsiXhosa amalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa amalungu esini
 Siswati tifo tebulili
 IsiNdebele izitho zobulili
 IsiNdebele izitho zokwandisa
 IsiNdebele izitho zokubeletha
 Setswana matlase
 Setswana mapele
 Sepedi ditho tša bong
 Sesotho bopele
 Sesotho ditho tsa bong
 Tshivenda vhudzimu
 Tshivenda miraḡo ya mbebo
 Xitsonga swirho swa rimbewu

genital sore

Afrikaans genitale seer
 Afrikaans geslagseer
 IsiZulu isilonda esithweni sangasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu langasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu lesini
 Siswati silondza sesitfo sebulili
 IsiNdebele isilonda sezitho zobulili
 Setswana sesomapele
 Setswana sesomatlase
 Sepedi sešo sa mapele
 Sesotho seso bopeleng
 Tshivenda tshilonda kha vhudzimu
 Xitsonga xilondza eka swirho swa rimbewu

genital ulcer

Afrikaans genitale ulkus
 Afrikaans genitale rouseer
 Afrikaans geslagsrouseer
 IsiZulu isilonjana esisesithweni sangasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu langasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu lesini
 Siswati silondza
 Siswati kubhibha kwesilondza sesitfo sebulili
 IsiNdebele isilonda sezitho zobulili
 Setswana nthomapele
 Setswana nthomatlase
 Sepedi ntho ya mapele
 Sesotho seso bopeleng
 Tshivenda tshilonda kha vhudzimu
 Tshivenda pharamela
 Xitsonga xilondza eka swirho swa rimbewu

genital wart

English venereal wart
 Afrikaans genitale vrat
 Afrikaans veneriese vrat
 Afrikaans geslagsvrat

IsiZulu iqhutshana elisesithweni sangasese
 IsiXhosa intsumpa kwilungu langasese
 IsiXhosa intsumpa kwilungu lesini
 Siswati insumphe lesesitfweni sangasese
 IsiNdebele isupa yezitho zobulili
 Setswana makgome
 Sepedi tlhokofele ya mapele
 Sepedi tatamoloko ya mapele
 Sesotho sehloba bopeleng
 Tshivenda phopho kha vhudzimu
 Tshivenda goni
 Xitsonga nhlungu eka swirho swa rimbewu

germ

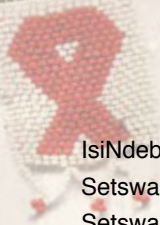
English pathogen
 Afrikaans kiem
 Afrikaans patogeen
 IsiZulu igciwane
 IsiXhosa intsholongwane
 IsiXhosa iphathojeni
 Siswati ligciwane
 IsiNdebele igciwani
 IsiNdebele umvunya
 Setswana mogare
 Sepedi twatši
 Sesotho kokwanahloko
 Tshivenda tshitzhili
 Xitsonga xitsongwatsongwana

germicide

Afrikaans kiemdoder
 IsiZulu isibulalamagciwane
 IsiXhosa isibulala-ntsholongwane
 Siswati sibulalimagciwane
 IsiNdebele isibulaligciwani
 IsiNdebele isibulalimvunya
 Setswana sebolayamegare
 Sepedi sebolayatwatši
 Sesotho sebolayadikokwanahloko
 Sesotho jemisaete
 Tshivenda tshivhulaha zwitzhili
 Xitsonga xidlayaswitsongwatsongwana

girlfriend

Afrikaans meisie
 Afrikaans nooi
 Afrikaans vriendin
 IsiZulu intombi
 IsiZulu inkehli
 IsiXhosa isithandwa esiyintombazana
 IsiXhosa iqabane eliyintombazana
 IsiXhosa isinqandamathe esiyintombazana
 Siswati singani lesiyintfombatane



IsiNdebele	isingani esisikazi
Setswana	moratwa
Setswana	lekgarebe
Sepedi	moratiwa wa mosadi
Sesotho	kgarebe
Sesotho	moroetsana
Tshivenda	mufunwa wa tshisadzini
Xitsonga	xigangu xa xisati

gland

Afrikaans	klier
IsiZulu	indlala
IsiXhosa	idlala
Siswati	lidlala
IsiNdebele	idlala
Setswana	kgeleswa
Sepedi	thaka
Sesotho	tshwelesa
Tshivenda	thanga
Xitsonga	nhlaribya

gonorrhoea

English	clap <Slang>
English	drop <Slang>
Afrikaans	gonorree
IsiZulu	isipatsholo
IsiXhosa	idrophu
IsiXhosa	igonoriya
Siswati	idrophu
Siswati	gcunsula
Siswati	igonoriya
IsiNdebele	igonoriya
IsiNdebele	idrobho
Setswana	thôôthôô
Setswana	konorea
Setswana	teropo
Sepedi	tšhofela
Sesotho	morotwana
Sesotho	seqhenene
Sesotho	gonorea
Tshivenda	ḡiropo
Tshivenda	phophela
Xitsonga	diropo
Xitsonga	chovhela

grief

Afrikaans	droefheid
Afrikaans	verdriet
IsiZulu	usizi
IsiXhosa	intlungu
IsiXhosa	ukubindeka
Siswati	lusizi
IsiNdebele	isililo

Setswana	kutlobotlhoko
Setswana	khutsafalo
Sepedi	manyami
Sepedi	maswabi
Sepedi	mahloko
Sepedi	dillo
Sesotho	ho hlonama
Tshivenda	tshililo
Xitsonga	gome
Xitsonga	nhlomulo
Xitsonga	maxangu

groin <see also swollen gland>

Afrikaans	lies
IsiZulu	inyonga
IsiXhosa	umphakatho
Siswati	etimbilapheni
IsiNdebele	imbilapho
Setswana	diphara
Setswana	keroene
Sepedi	kgwele
Sepedi	mangamolo
Sesotho	noka
Tshivenda	khuli
Xitsonga	nyenya

guardian <see also legal guardian>

Afrikaans	voog
IsiZulu	umnakekeli
IsiZulu	umbheki
IsiXhosa	umlondolozu
IsiXhosa	umgcini
Siswati	umondli
Siswati	umbhasobhi
IsiNdebele	umtjheji
IsiNdebele	umkhulisi
IsiNdebele	umtlhogomeli
Setswana	motlhokomedi
Setswana	motlamedi
Sepedi	mohlokomedi
Sesotho	mohlokomedi
Tshivenda	mulondoli
Tshivenda	mulondoti
Tshivenda	muundji
Xitsonga	muhlayisi

gums <usually used in plural>

Afrikaans	tandvleis
IsiZulu	insini
IsiXhosa	iintsini
Siswati	tinsini
IsiNdebele	isini
Setswana	marinini



Sepedi	marinini
Sesotho	marenene
Tshivenda	marinini
Xitsonga	maxinyinyi
Xitsonga	maxinini

H

HAART <Acronym>

English	highly active antiretroviral therapy <Full form>
Afrikaans	HAART <Acronym>
Afrikaans	hoogs aktiewe antiretrovirale terapie <Full form>
IsiZulu	ukwelapha ngenhlanganisela yemishanguzo yegciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	unyango ngamachiza entsholongwane kagawulayo anamandla
IsiXhosa	i-HAART
Siswati	likhambi lenhlanganisela lekudzambisa sandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	umdidiyelonhlahla otjhubileko oriyadisa intumbantonga
IsiNdebele	i-HAART
Setswana	HAART
Setswana	kalafikgolo ya thibeloketegelo
Sepedi	HAART
Sepedi	kalafi yeo e tseneletšego ka diokobatsi tša go ditela HIV
Sesotho	meriana ya HAART
Tshivenda	dzilafho la maandesa la anthirithirovairala
Xitsonga	HAART

haemophilia

Afrikaans	hemofilie
Afrikaans	bloeisiekte
IsiZulu	isifo sokopha
IsiZulu	isifo somopho
IsiXhosa	isifo sokopha ungayeki
IsiXhosa	isifo sokungahlobi kwegazi
IsiXhosa	ihemofiliya
Siswati	ihemofiliya
Siswati	kopha lokutsatsa sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	ihayemofiliya
Setswana	tlhokathemisomadi
Sepedi	bolwetši bja go tšwa madi phetelela banneng
Sepedi	himofilia
Sesotho	ho se hlwebe ha madi
Sesotho	haemofiliya
Tshivenda	himofijia
Xitsonga	n'ombe

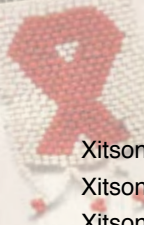
haemophiliac

English	bleeder <informal>
Afrikaans	hemofilis
Afrikaans	bloeier
IsiZulu	umuntu onesifo sokopha
IsiZulu	umuntu onesifo somopho
IsiXhosa	umntu onesifo sokopha
IsiXhosa	umntu onesifo sokungahlobi kwegazi
IsiXhosa	umntu onehemofiliya
Siswati	lonengati lengatiyi
IsiNdebele	ophethwe yihayimofiliya
Setswana	motlhokathemisomadi
Sepedi	motšwamadiphetelela
Sesotho	motho ya madi a sa hlwebeng
Tshivenda	homofijaka
Xitsonga	mun'ombe

have sex ⇔ have sexual intercourse

have sexual intercourse

English	have sex
English	make love <Euphemism>
English	sleep together <Euphemism>
Afrikaans	seksuele omgang hê
Afrikaans	seks hê
Afrikaans	saamslaap <Euphemism>
Afrikaans	geslagsgemeenskap hê
Afrikaans	gemeenskap hê
IsiZulu	-bhebhana
IsiZulu	-lalana
IsiXhosa	lalana
IsiXhosa	yabelana ngesondo
Siswati	lalana
Siswati	khwelana
Siswati	febana
Siswati	bhebhana
Siswati	zekana
IsiNdebele	-ya emsemeni <Euphemism>
IsiNdebele	-lalana
IsiNdebele	-gadlana
Setswana	go nyokana
Setswana	go robalana
Sepedi	robalana
Sepedi	nyobana <Vulgar>
Sepedi	gotana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	-etsa motabo
Sesotho	-etsa thobalano
Sesotho	-fana dikobo <Euphemism>
Sesotho	-kotana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	-jana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	u lalana
Tshivenda	u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	u dzekana



Xitsonga ku kundzana <Vulgar>
 Xitsonga ku etlelana
 Xitsonga ku ya emasangwini

heal ⇨ cure

health care

Afrikaans gesondheidsorg
 IsiZulu ukunakekelwa ngokwezempilo
 IsiXhosa ukhathalelo lwempilo
 IsiXhosa unakekelo lwempilo
 Siswati kunakekelwa ngekwetempilo
 IsiNdebele itjhejo lezamaphilo
 Setswana tlhokomeloboitekanelo
 Setswana tlhokomelopholo
 Sepedi tlhokomelo ya maphelo
 Sesotho tlhokomelo ya bophelo
 Tshivenda ndondolo ya mutakalo
 Tshivenda ndondolamutakalo
 Xitsonga nhlayiso wa rihanyu

health-care clinic ⇨ clinic

health-care provider

English health provider
 Afrikaans gesondheidsorg-verskaffer
 Afrikaans gesondheidsorg-voorsiener
 IsiZulu umsebenzi wezempilo
 IsiZulu umnakekeli wezempilo
 IsiXhosa umsebenzi wezempilo
 IsiXhosa unompilo
 Siswati umhlangi wetempilo
 Siswati umnakekeli wetempilo
 IsiNdebele umtjheji wezamaphilo
 Setswana motlamedipholo
 Setswana modiredipholo
 Setswana motlamedi-tlhokomelopholo
 Sepedi moabatlhokomelo ya maphelo
 Sesotho mohlokamedi wa bophelo
 Tshivenda mushumeli wa zwa mutakalo
 Xitsonga munyiki wa nhlayiso wa rihanyu

health-care worker ⇨ health worker

health clinic ⇨ clinic

health facility

Afrikaans gesondheidsinstelling
 Afrikaans gesondheidsfasiliteit
 IsiZulu isikhungo sezempilo
 IsiXhosa iziko lezempilo
 Siswati insita yetempilo
 IsiNdebele umtholapilo

IsiNdebele itliniki
 Setswana lefelotlamelo-boitekanelo
 Setswana lefelotlamelopholo
 Sepedi lefelo la tša maphelo
 Sepedi lefelokalafi
 Sesotho setsi sa tsa bophelo
 Tshivenda tshimiswa tsha zwa mutakalo
 Xitsonga ndhawu ya vutshunguri
 Xitsonga ndhawu ya rihanyu

health provider ⇨ health-care provider

health worker

English health-care worker
 Afrikaans gesondheidswerker
 Afrikaans gesondheidsorgwerker
 IsiZulu umhlinzeki wezempilo
 IsiXhosa umsebenzi ngezempilo
 Siswati sisebenti setempilo
 IsiNdebele isisebenzi sezamaphilo
 Setswana motlamelaboitekanelo
 Setswana motlamedipholo
 Setswana modiredipholo
 Sepedi modiredi wa maphelo
 Sesotho mosebeleli wa tsa bophelo
 Tshivenda mushumeli wa zwa mutakalo
 Xitsonga mutirhi wa swa rihanyu

healthy lifestyle ⇨ healthy living

healthy living

English healthy lifestyle
 Afrikaans gesonde leefwyse
 Afrikaans gesonde leefstyl
 IsiZulu indlela yokuphila enemphilo
 IsiZulu indlela enhle yokuphila
 IsiXhosa indlela yokuphila kakuhle
 IsiXhosa ukulandela indlela elungileyo yokuphila
 IsiXhosa indlela yokuhlala ngokuphilileyo
 Siswati kutinakekela
 Siswati kutiphatsa kahle ngekwempilo
 Siswati kuphila ngendlela lekahle
 IsiNdebele indlela yokuphila kuhle
 Setswana mokgwatsheloitekanelo
 Sepedi mokgwa wo mobotse wa maphelo
 Sesotho bophelo bo botle
 Sesotho ho phela hantle
 Tshivenda matshilelekwa a mutakalo
 Xitsonga rihanyu lerinene
 Xitsonga mahanyelo lamanene

**heat-treated breast milk**

Afrikaans	hittebehandelde borsmelk
Afrikaans	hittebehandelde moedersmelk
IsiZulu	ubisi lwebele olubilisiwe
IsiXhosa	ubisi lwebele olubilisiweyo
Siswati	lubisi lwelibele lolufutfunyetiwe
IsiNdebele	umkghatho obilisiweko
Setswana	mekgatho e e apeilweng
Sepedi	matutu a go ruthetšwa
Sepedi	mekgato ya go ruthetšwa
Sesotho	lebese la letswele le futhumaditsweng
Sesotho	lebese la mma le futhumaditsweng
Tshivenda	mikando yo vhliswaho
Xitsonga	mafi yo virisiwa
Xitsonga	mafi yo kufumetiwa

heavy petting

Afrikaans	warm vryery
Afrikaans	hygvryery
IsiZulu	ukuwotawotana
IsiZulu	ukubhucabhucana
IsiXhosa	ukuphatha-phathana okukwiqondo eliphezulu
Siswati	kukhanukana ngekuphutsatana
IsiNdebele	iwumano lalano
Setswana	phoraphoranokgolo
Sepedi	go totedišana ka go phopholana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	ho tsoetsa
Sesotho	ho qhanyedisa
Sesotho	ho lakadisa
Tshivenda	u farafarana lwo kalulaho
Xitsonga	khomakhomana
Xitsonga	mbambambambana

hepatitis

Afrikaans	hepatitis
Afrikaans	lewerontsteking
IsiZulu	isifo sesibindi
IsiXhosa	isifo sesibindi
IsiXhosa	ihephathayithisi
Siswati	ihephathayithisi
Siswati	sifo sesibindzi
IsiNdebele	isifo sesibindi
IsiNdebele	ihephathayithisi
Setswana	bolwetse jwa sebeta
Setswana	hephathaitisi
Sepedi	hephathaitisi
Sepedi	go ruruga ga sebeta
Sesotho	lefu la sebeta
Tshivenda	hephathaitisi
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya xivindzi

hepatitis virus

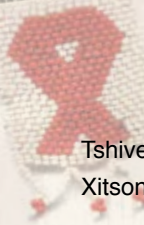
Afrikaans	hepatitisvirus
IsiZulu	igciwane elibanga isifo sesibindi
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane ebangela isifo sesibindi
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane ebangela ihephathayithisi
Siswati	ivayirasi yehephathayithisi
Siswati	ivayirasi yesifo sesibindzi
IsiNdebele	ingogwana yesifo sesibindi
IsiNdebele	ingogwana yehephathayithisi
Setswana	mogare wa bolwetse jwa sebeta
Setswana	mogare wa hephathaitisi
Sepedi	baerase ya hephathaitisi
Sepedi	kokwanatlhoko ya go ruruga ga sebeta
Sesotho	kokwanahloko ya lefu la sebeta
Tshivenda	vairasi ya hephathaitisi
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana xa vuvabyi bya xivindzi

herpes

Afrikaans	herpes
IsiZulu	isifo samapatshazi esikhumbeni
IsiZulu	uhlobo lwesifo sesikhumba
IsiXhosa	ihephisi
Siswati	emachuchumba
Siswati	ihephisi
IsiNdebele	amatjhatjhazi
Setswana	lerophi
Sepedi	hephise
Sesotho	hephisi
Tshivenda	hephisi
Xitsonga	marhukubya

herpes genitalis ⇒ genital herpes**herpes zoster**

English	shingles
Afrikaans	herpes zoster
Afrikaans	gordelroos
IsiZulu	ibhande
IsiZulu	ishingilisi
IsiXhosa	isifo esibuhlungu sesikhumba esibakho naphi na emzimbeni
IsiXhosa	ibhanti
Siswati	libhande
Siswati	emashingilisi
IsiNdebele	ibhande
Setswana	hephisi ya bogwata
Setswana	bogwatathapo
Setswana	lerophisika
Sepedi	hephise ya dišwana tša go tšhatšhamela
Sesotho	lebanta
Tshivenda	hephisi zusita



Tshivenda	maswavhusiku
Xitsonga	vrhukubya
heterosexual n.	
Afrikaans	heteroseksueel
IsiZulu	umuntu onobulili obuqondile
IsiXhosa	umntu othanda abantu abanesini esingafaniyo nesakhe
Siswati	kutsanzana kwebebulili lobehlukene
IsiNdebele	othanda abangasibulili bakhe
IsiNdebele	ozwana nabangasibulili bakhe
Setswana	mongokwabongsele
Sepedi	wa go kgahlwa ke wa bong bja go fapana le bja gagwe
Sesotho	motho ya ratang ba bong bosele
Tshivenda	vhufunambeuiñwe
Xitsonga	murhandzarimbewufularha
Xitsonga	murhandzarimbewurin'wana

heterosexual adj.

Afrikaans	heteroseksueel
IsiZulu	okobulili obuqondile
IsiXhosa	ukuthanda abantu abanesini esingafaniyo nesakho
Siswati	-kwekutsanzana kwebebulili lobehlukene
IsiNdebele	-thanda abangasibulili bakho
IsiNdebele	-zwana nabangasibulili bakho
Setswana	-ngokwangbongsele
Sepedi	mokgahlwa ke wa bong bja go fapana le bja gagwe
Sesotho	ho rata ba bong bosele
Tshivenda	funaho mbeuiñwe
Xitsonga	vrhandzarimbewufularha
Xitsonga	ku navela vanhu va rimbewufularha

heterosexual intercourse

Afrikaans	heteroseksuele omgang
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana kwabanobulili obuqondile
IsiXhosa	ulalano ngabantu abasini singafaniyo
IsiXhosa	ulwabelwano ngesondo ngabantu abasini singafaniyo
Siswati	kulalana kwalomdvuna nalomsikati
IsiNdebele	ukulalana okujayelekileko
IsiNdebele	ukulalana kwabobulili obungafaniko
Setswana	thobalano
Setswana	nyokano
Sepedi	thobalano ya bong bjo sa swanego
Sesotho	ho fana dikobo ha monna le mosadi
Sesotho	motabo wa monna le mosadi

Sesotho	thobalano ya monna le mosadi
Tshivenda	ndalano ya vhatu vha mbeu yo fhambanaho <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	u nyovhana ha mbeu dzo fhambanaho <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	vhudzekani ha mbeu dzo fhambanaho <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku kundzana na munhu wa rimbewufularha <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku etlelana na munhu wa rimbewufularha
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini na munhu wa rimbewufularha

highly active antiretroviral therapy ⇒ HAART

high-risk behaviour

Afrikaans	hoërisikogedrag
IsiZulu	ukuziphatha okunobungozi
IsiZulu	ukuziphatha budedengu
IsiXhosa	ukuziphatha kakubi
IsiXhosa	ukuziphatha dlakadlaka
IsiXhosa	ukuzibeka emngciphekweni
IsiXhosa	ukungazikhathaleli
Siswati	kutiphatsa lokuyingoti ngetemacansi
Siswati	kungatiphatsi kahle ngekwemacansi
IsiNdebele	ukungazitjheji kezomseme
IsiNdebele	ukuziliselela kezomseme
IsiNdebele	ukuzihloboka kezomseme
Setswana	boaka
Setswana	bootswa
Setswana	bofebe
Sepedi	boitshwarahlephi
Sepedi	maitshwara a kotsi
Sesotho	boitshwara bo kotsi haholo
Tshivenda	vhudifari ha khombo
Xitsonga	matikhomelo yo tisa nxungeto

HIV <Acronym>

English	human immunodeficiency virus <Full form>
English	Aids virus <Not recommended>
Afrikaans	MIV <Acronym>
Afrikaans	menslike immuniteitsgebreksvirus <Full form>
Afrikaans	menslike immunogebreksvirus <Full form>
Afrikaans	vigsvirus <Not recommended>
IsiZulu	igciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	i-HIV
IsiXhosa	itshayivi
Siswati	I-HIV
Siswati	sandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	umbulalasihlangu obangela intumbantonga



IsiNdebele	i-HIV
Setswana	lebolelamading HIV
Setswana	mogare -tlhaelotshouto ya motho
Setswana	HIV
Sepedi	kokwanatlhoko ya AIDS
Sepedi	kokwanatlhoko ya go fokotša mašole a mmele mo mothong
Sepedi	baerase ya phamokate
Sepedi	baerase ya sephamola
Sepedi	HIV
Sesotho	HIV <Acronym>
Sesotho	tshwaetso e hlaselang tshireletso
Tshivenda	vairasi i kulaho nungo dza maswole
Tshivenda	tshitzhili tsha Eidzi
Xitsonga	XIMPASA
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwanampalansawuto

HIV and Aids <Not recommended> <preferably use HIV and Aids>

Afrikaans	MIV/vigs <Not recommended> <gebruik verkieslik MIV en vigs>
IsiZulu	igciwane lesandulelangculazi / ingculazi
IsiXhosa	ugawulayo nentsholongwane yakhe
IsiXhosa	i-HIV ne-AIDS
IsiXhosa	itshayivi ne-AIDS
Siswati	sandvulelangculazi nengculazi
Siswati	i-HIV and Aids
IsiNdebele	i-HIV and Aids
Setswana	lebolelamading
Setswana	mogare-tlhaelotshouto ya motho
Setswana	HIV AND AIDS
Sepedi	HIV AND AIDS
Sesotho	HIV AND AIDS
Tshivenda	HIV/ na Eidzi
Xitsonga	HIV AND AIDS

HIV-associated disease

Afrikaans	MIV-geassosieerde siekte
IsiZulu	isifo esihambisana negciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	isifo esayanyiswa nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	isifo esayanyiswa ne-HIV
IsiXhosa	isifo esayanyiswa netshayivi
Siswati	sifo lesihambelana nesandvulelangculazi
Siswati	sifo lesihambisana nesandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obuhlobene ne-HIV
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obubamba umuntu onombulalasihlangu nonganawo
Setswana	malwetsekamano le lebolelamading
Setswana	malwetsekamano le HIV
Sepedi	bolwetši bja go amana le HIV

Sesotho	lefu le amangwang le HIV
Tshivenda	vhulwadzevhuelana na HIV
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo yelana na XIMPASA
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo fambelana na XIMPASA

HIV-infected person

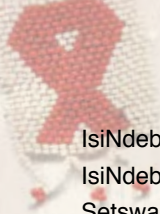
Afrikaans	MIV-besmette persoon
Afrikaans	MIV-geïnfekteerde persoon
IsiZulu	umuntu osengenwe igciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	umntu onentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	umntu one-HIV
IsiXhosa	umntu onetshayivi
Siswati	umntfu lonesandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	umuntu onombulalasihlangu
Setswana	motshwaediwa wa HIV
Setswana	motshwaediwa wa lebolelamading
Sepedi	motho yoo a feteditšwego ka HIV
Sepedi	motho yoo a nago le HIV
Sesotho	motho ya tshwaeditsweng ke HIV
Tshivenda	mukavhiwa nga HIV
Xitsonga	munhu loyi a nga na XIMPASA

HIV infection

Afrikaans	MIV-besmetting
Afrikaans	MIV-infektering
IsiZulu	ukungenwa yigciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lwentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lwe-HIV
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lwetshayivi
Siswati	kungenwa yi-HIV
Siswati	kungenwa sandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	ukungenwa mbulalasihlangu
Setswana	tshwaetso ya HIV
Setswana	tshwaetso ya lebolelamading
Sepedi	phetetšo ya HIV
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya HIV
Tshivenda	u kavhiwa nga HIV
Xitsonga	ntlulelo wa XIMPASA
Xitsonga	nghenelo wa XIMPASA

HIV negative

Afrikaans	MIV-negatief
IsiZulu	ukungabi negciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	ukungabi nantsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	ukungabi na-HIV
IsiXhosa	ukungabi natshayivi
Siswati	-ngabi neligciwane le-HIV
Siswati	-ngabi nesandvulelangculazi



IsiNdebele	-nganambulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	-ngana HIV
Setswana	tlhoka- HIV
Setswana	tlhoka lebolelamading
Sepedi	go se be le HIV
Sesotho	ho hloka HIV
Tshivenda	u sa vha na HIV
Tshivenda	HIV negethivi
Xitsonga	nkaXIMPASA
Xitsonga	ku pfumala XIMPASA

HIV-negative result

Afrikaans	MIV-negatiëwe uitslag
IsiZulu	umphumela wokungabi negciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonisa ukungabi nayo intsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonisa ukungabi nayo i-HIV
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonisa ukungabi nayo itshayivi
Siswati	umphumela lobonisa kungabi neligciwane le-HIV
Siswati	longenaligciwane le- HIV
IsiNdebele	imiphumela enganambulalasihlangu
Setswana	dipholothloka - HIV
Setswana	dipholothloka lebolelamading
Sepedi	dipoelo tša go se be le HIV
Sesotho	sephetho sa ho hloka HIV
Tshivenda	mvelelo ya u sa vha na HIV
Tshivenda	mvelelo ya u vha HIV negethivi
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wo va hava HIV
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wo kala XIMPASA
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wo pfumala XIMPASA

HIV positive

Afrikaans	MIV-positief
IsiZulu	ukuba negciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	ukuba nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	ukuba ne-HIV
IsiXhosa	ukuba netshayivi
Siswati	-neligciwane i-HIV
Siswati	-ne-HIV
IsiNdebele	ukuba nombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	ukuba ne-HIV
Setswana	mo na le lebolelamading
Setswana	mo na le - HIV
Sepedi	go ba le HIV
Sesotho	ho ba le HIV
Tshivenda	u vha na HIV
Tshivenda	HIV posethivi
Xitsonga	ku va na XIMPASA

HIV-positive result

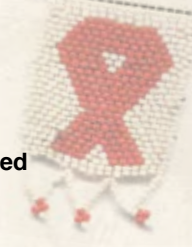
Afrikaans	MIV-positiewe uitslag
IsiZulu	umphumela wokuba negciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonisa ukuba nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonisa ukuba ne-HIV
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonisa ukuba netshayivi
Siswati	umphumela lobonisa kuba neligciwane i-HIV
IsiNdebele	umphumela otjengisa ukuba nombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	umphumela otjengisa ukuba ne-HIV
Setswana	dipholotshupo lebolelamading
Setswana	dipholotshupo - HIV
Sepedi	dipoelo tša go ba le HIV
Sesotho	sephetho sa ho ba le HIV
Tshivenda	mvelelo ya u vha na HIV
Tshivenda	mvelelo ya u vha HIV phosethivi
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wo va na XIMPASA

HIV-related disease

Afrikaans	MIV-verwante siekte
IsiZulu	isifo esihlobene negciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	isifo esinxulumene nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	isifo esinxulumene ne-HIV
IsiXhosa	isifo esinxulumene netshayivi
Siswati	sifo lesihlobene nesandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obukhambelana nombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obukhambelana ne-HIV
Setswana	bolwetsekamano le lebolelamading
Setswana	bolwetsekamano le HIV
Sepedi	bolwetši bja go amana le HIV
Sesotho	lefu le tsamaisanang le HIV
Tshivenda	vhulwadze vhu elana na HIV
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo yelana na XIMPASA
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo fambelana na XIMPASA

HIV status

English	status
Afrikaans	MIV-status
Afrikaans	status
IsiZulu	isimo somuntu ngesandulelangculazi
IsiZulu	ukwazi ngesimo sakho nge-HIV
IsiXhosa	isimo malunga nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	isimo malunga ne-HIV
IsiXhosa	isimo malunga netshayivi
IsiXhosa	imo mayela yentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	imo mayela ne-HIV



IsiXhosa	imo mayela netshayivi
Siswati	simo mayelana nesandvulelangulazi
IsiNdebele	ubujamo bombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	ubujamo be-HIV
Setswana	seemo sa lebolelamading
Setswana	seemo sa HIV
Sepedi	maemo mabapi le HIV
Sesotho	boemo ba HIV
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha HIV
Xitsonga	xiyimo xa XIMPASA

HIV test

English	Aids test <Not recommended>
Afrikaans	MIV-toets
Afrikaans	vigstoets
IsiZulu	ukuhlolela igciwane lesandulelangulazi
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwe-HIV
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwetshayivi
Siswati	luhlolo lwe-HIV
Siswati	luhlolo lwesandvulelangulazi
IsiNdebele	ihlahlubo yombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	ihlahlubo ye-HIV
Setswana	tekolelo ya lebolelamading
Setswana	tlhatlhobelo ya HIV
Sepedi	teko ya AIDS
Sepedi	teko ya phamokate
Sepedi	teko ya sephamola
Sepedi	teko ya twatši ya HIV
Sesotho	teko ya HIV
Tshivenda	ndingo ya Eidzi
Tshivenda	ndingo ya HIV
Xitsonga	nkambelo wa XIMPASA

home-based care

Afrikaans	tuisversorging
Afrikaans	tuissorg
Afrikaans	tuisgebaseerde versorging
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa ekhaya
IsiXhosa	ukongelwa ekhaya
IsiXhosa	unyango olwenzelwa ekhaya
Siswati	lunakekelo ekhaya
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lekhaya
Setswana	tlhokomeloselegae
Sepedi	tlhokomelo ya ka gae
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya bakudi lapeng
Tshivenda	ndondolo ya hayani
Xitsonga	nhlayiso wa le kaya

home community-based care ⇨ community-based care

home test kit <see also self-testing>

English	self-test kit
Afrikaans	selftoetser
Afrikaans	tuistoetsstel
IsiZulu	izinsizakuhlola igciwane lesandulelangulazi ekhaya
IsiXhosa	izixhobo zokuzivavanya ekhaya
Siswati	emathulusi ekuhlola ligciwane lesandvulelangulazi ekhaya
IsiNdebele	iinsetjenziswa zokuzihlolela ekhaya
Setswana	ditlamelo tsa itlhatlhobo
Sepedi	setlabeloteko sa ka gae sa go itlahlaba
Sepedi	setlabakeloteko sa ka gae
Sesotho	sesebediswa sa ho itlahlabela HIV lapeng
Tshivenda	khithi ya vhuḍilingi
Tshivenda	khithi ya vhuḍitoli
Xitsonga	switirhisiwa swa nkambelo swa le kaya

homosexual n.

English	gay n.
Afrikaans	homoseksueel
Afrikaans	gay
IsiZulu	isitabani
IsiXhosa	umntu othandana nomntu onesini esinye nesakhe
IsiXhosa	isitabane <Derogatory>
Siswati	sitabane lesidvuna
IsiNdebele	isitabana esiduna <Derogatory>
Setswana	mongokwabongtshwanang
Setswana	kei
Sepedi	wa go kgwahlwa goba go robalana le wa bong bja gagwe
Sepedi	kgalamatona
Sepedi	tonankatshadi
Sepedi	bongpedi
Sepedi	pholotshadi
Sesotho	letipa
Sesotho	setabane
Tshivenda	munnamutamambeungae
Tshivenda	gei
Tshivenda	geyi
Xitsonga	xitavana

homosexual adj.

English	gay
Afrikaans	homoseksueel
Afrikaans	gay
IsiZulu	okobutabani
IsiXhosa	othandana nomntu onesini esinye nesakhe
IsiXhosa	osisitabane <Derogatory>
Siswati	-sitabane
IsiNdebele	-butserigaduna
IsiNdebele	-butabana
Setswana	-mongokwabontshwanang
Setswana	-kei
Sepedi	mokgahlawa ke wa bong bja gagwe
Sepedi	morobala le wa bong bja gagwe
Sesotho	botabane
Tshivenda	tamaho mbeungae
Xitsonga	xa xitavana
Xitsonga	ku rhandza munhu wa rimbewufanana

hospice {hospital}

Afrikaans	hospies
Afrikaans	hospitium
IsiZulu	isibhedlela sokunakekela abagulela ukufa
IsiZulu	ikhaya lokunakekela abagulela ukufa
IsiZulu	indawo yabagula kakhulu
IsiXhosa	ikhaya lokukhathalela abasekhukweni lokufa
IsiXhosa	iziko lokukhathalela abagulela ukufa
IsiXhosa	ikhaya lokukhathalela abalele ngandletyananye
IsiXhosa	iziko lokukhathalela abalele ngandletyananye
Siswati	sibhedlela salabagula kakhulu
Siswati	sikhungo salabagula kakhulu
Siswati	ihospisi
IsiNdebele	elindelakufa
IsiNdebele	ihospisi
Setswana	kokelo ya babakwalebadimo
Sepedi	bookelo bja balwetši ba go lwalela go hlokofala
Sepedi	lefelo la go hlokomela balwetši bao ba lego kgauswi le go hlokofala
Sesotho	hosepese
Sesotho	tlhokomelong ya bakudi ba hlobaetsang
Tshivenda	hospisi
Xitsonga	vuhlayiselo bya vanhu lava vabyaka ngopfu
Xitsonga	xibedhlele xa vanhu lava vabyaka ngopfu

hospice {system}

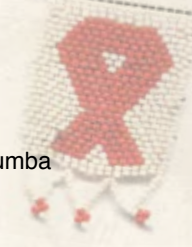
Afrikaans	hospies
IsiZulu	uhlelo lokunakekela abagulela ukufa
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yokukhathalela abasekhukweni lokufa
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yokukhathalela abagulela ukufa
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yokukhathalela abalele ngandletyananye
Siswati	luhlelo lwekunakekela labagula kakhulu
IsiNdebele	irherhotlhogomelo labagulela ukufa
Setswana	kôkô ya babakwalebadimo
Sepedi	lenaneo la setšhaba la tlhokomelo ya balwetši ba go lwalela go hlokofala
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya bakudi ba hlobaetsang
Tshivenda	maitele a hospisi
Xitsonga	vuhlayiselo ya vanhu lava vabyaka ngopfu

hospital

Afrikaans	hospitaal
IsiZulu	isibhedlela
IsiXhosa	isibhedlele
Siswati	sibhedlela
IsiNdebele	isibhedlela
Setswana	sepatale
Setswana	kokelo
Setswana	sepetlele
Sepedi	bookelo
Sepedi	sepetlele
Sesotho	sepetlele
Tshivenda	tshibadela
Tshivenda	vhuongelo
Xitsonga	xibedhlele

hospitalize

Afrikaans	hospitaliseer
IsiZulu	ukulalisa esibhedlela
IsiXhosa	ukulaliswa esibhedlele
Siswati	lalisa esibhedlela
IsiNdebele	-lalisa esibhedlela
Setswana	thobadiwakokelong
Setswana	ladiwa mo bookelong
Setswana	robadiwa mo kokelong
Sepedi	robatša bookelong
Sepedi	robatša sepetlele
Sesotho	-kena bookelong
Sesotho	-robatsa sepetlele
Tshivenda	u valelwa vhuongeloni
Tshivenda	u valelwa tshibadela
Xitsonga	ku etlerisiwa exibedhlele
Xitsonga	ku latiwa exibedhlele



hug n.

Afrikaans	druk <gewoonlik drukkie>
Afrikaans	omhelsing
IsiZulu	ukuwola
IsiZulu	ukuhaga
IsiXhosa	ukwanga
Siswati	gona
IsiNdebele	ukugona
IsiNdebele	ukutjhuba
Setswana	tlamparela
Sepedi	gokara
Sepedi	gokarela
Sesotho	-kopa
Sesotho	-haka
Tshivenda	u kuvhatedza
Xitsonga	vukarha

human immunodeficiency virus ⇒ HIV

human rights

Afrikaans	menseregte
IsiZulu	amalungelo esintu
IsiZulu	amalungelo abantu
IsiXhosa	amalungelo oluntu
Siswati	emalungelo eluntfu
IsiNdebele	amalungelo wobuntu
Setswana	ditshwanelo tsa botho
Sepedi	ditokelo tša botho
Sesotho	ditokelo tsa botho
Tshivenda	pfanelo dza vhathu
Xitsonga	timfanelo ta ximunhu

hygiene

Afrikaans	higiëne
IsiZulu	inhlanzeko
IsiXhosa	ezempilo
IsiXhosa	ucoceko
Siswati	tekuhlanteka
IsiNdebele	zehlanzeko
IsiNdebele	zepilo
Setswana	bophelophepa
Sepedi	tlhwekišo
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya mmele
Tshivenda	ndondolamutakalo
Xitsonga	ntivorihanyu

hypodermic needle

English	needle
Afrikaans	hipodermiese naald
Afrikaans	sputnaald
Afrikaans	insputnaald
Afrikaans	naald
IsiZulu	inalidi yokujova

IsiXhosa	inaliti yokuhlaba phantsi kwesikhumba
IsiXhosa	inaliti yokutofa phantsi kwesikhumba
IsiXhosa	inaliti
Siswati	inyalitsi yekujova
Siswati	inyalitsi yemjovo
IsiNdebele	inalidi yokuhlaba
IsiNdebele	inalidi
Setswana	lomao
Sepedi	tšhwaana
Sepedi	lemao
Sepedi	nalete
Sesotho	nale ya letlalo
Sesotho	ente
Tshivenda	neleṭe
Xitsonga	nereta yo tlhavela
Xitsonga	nayiti yo tlhavela

hypodermic syringe

English	syringe
Afrikaans	hipodermiese spuit
Afrikaans	onderhuidse spuit
IsiZulu	umjovo
IsiZulu	isirinji
IsiXhosa	isixhobo esithwala iyeza lenaliti yaphantsi kwesikhumba
IsiXhosa	isirinji
IsiXhosa	isitofu
Siswati	isirinji
Siswati	sifutsamjovo
IsiNdebele	isirinji
IsiNdebele	isipeyidi
Setswana	sirinje
Sepedi	sepeiti sa tšhwaana
Sepedi	sepeiti sa lemao
Sepedi	sepeiti sa nalete
Sesotho	sepeiti
Sesotho	serinji
Tshivenda	sirinzhi
Xitsonga	xithlaveti
Xitsonga	sirinji

I

illness ⇒ disease

immune-boosting therapy

Afrikaans	immunitetsversterkende terapie
Afrikaans	immunoversterkende terapie
Afrikaans	immuunversterkende terapie
IsiZulu	uhlelo lokukhuthaza amasosha omzimba
IsiXhosa	unyango lokuvuselela amajoni omzimba



Siswati	umutsi wekuvuselela kusawoteka kwentimba
Siswati	umutsi wekuvuselela emasotja emtimba
IsiNdebele	isizo elinikelelwa ukuvuselela umzimba
Setswana	kalafokoketsatshouto
Sepedi	kalafi ya go matlafatša mašole a mmele
Sesotho	kalafo ya ho matlafatsa masole a mmele
Tshivenda	dzilafhonyingamaswole
Xitsonga	matshungulelo yo nyika masocha ya miri matimba
Xitsonga	matshungulelo ya nsawutiso

immune deficiency

English	immunodeficiency
Afrikaans	immunteitsgebrek
Afrikaans	immunogebrek
Afrikaans	immuungebrek
IsiZulu	ukungabi namandla kwezivikelimzimba
IsiXhosa	ukungabi nakuzikhusela komzimba
IsiXhosa	ukungasebenzi kakuhle kwamajoni omzimba
Siswati	kungabi nekusawoteka kwentimba
Siswati	kuncipha kwekusawoteka kwentimba
IsiNdebele	itlhayelo levikelomzimba
Setswana	tihaelotshouto
Sepedi	tihaelelo ya mašole a mmele
Sesotho	kgaello ya boitshireletso ba mmele
Sesotho	kgaello ya masole a mmele
Tshivenda	phungudzeo ya maswole
Xitsonga	mpalansawuto
Xitsonga	ntsandzansawuto

immune status

Afrikaans	immunteitstatus
Afrikaans	immunostatus
Afrikaans	immuunstatus
IsiZulu	isimo sokusebenza kwamasosha omzimba
IsiXhosa	isimo sokusebenza kwamajoni omzimba
Siswati	simo sekusawoteka
IsiNdebele	ubujamo bevikelomzimba
Setswana	kemotshouto
Setswana	seemotshouto
Sepedi	seemo mabapi le mašole a mmele
Sesotho	maemo a masole a mmele
Sesotho	maemo a boitshireletso ba mmele
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha maswole
Xitsonga	xiyimo xa nsawutiso

immune system

Afrikaans	immunteitstelsel
Afrikaans	immunostelsel
Afrikaans	immuunstelsel
IsiZulu	ukusebenza kwamasosha omzimba
IsiZulu	izivikelimzimba
IsiXhosa	isithinteli-zifo
IsiXhosa	ukukhusela kwamajoni omzimba
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yokusebenza kwamajoni omzimba
Siswati	indlela yekusawoteka kwentimba
Siswati	kusawoteka kwentimba
IsiNdebele	irherho levikelomzimba
Setswana	thulaganyotshouto
Sepedi	boitšhireletšo bja mmele malwetšing
Sesotho	boitshireletso ba mmele
Sesotho	masole a mmele
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya tsireledzo ya muvhili
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya nsawutiso wa vuvabyi
Xitsonga	tirhelo ra nsawutiso wa vuvabyi

immunocompromised patient

Afrikaans	immunteitsgekompromitteerde pasiënt
Afrikaans	immunogekompromitteerde pasiënt
Afrikaans	immuungekompromitteerde pasiënt
IsiZulu	isiguli esintekenteke
IsiXhosa	isigulane esinamajoni omzimba abuthathaka
IsiXhosa	isigulane esinamajoni omzimba aethe-ethe
Siswati	sigulane lesintempuleke kusawoteka kwentimba
Siswati	sigulane lesintekenteke
IsiNdebele	isiguli esithayela ivikelomzimba
Setswana	molwetsethlaelotshouto
Setswana	molwetse wa tshouto e e bokoa
Sepedi	molwetši yo mmele wa gagwe o hlokago boitšhireletšo
Sesotho	mokudi ya fokollwang ke masole a mmele
Sesotho	mokudi ya fokollwang ke boitshireletso ba mmele
Tshivenda	mulwadze ane maswole a muvhili o tsela fhasi
Xitsonga	muvabyi wa nkansawuto

immunodeficiency ⇔ immune deficiency

immunosuppression

Afrikaans	immuunonderdrukking
IsiZulu	amasosha omzimba akhathele
IsiZulu	amasosha omzimba abuthakathaka
IsiXhosa	ukudinwa kwamajoni omzimba



IsiXhosa	ukunikezela kwamajoni omzimba
IsiXhosa	uxinzelelo lwamajoni omzimba
Siswati	kusawoteka lokungasebenti kahle
IsiNdebele	igandeleleko levikelomzimba
Setswana	koafalotshouto
Sepedi	kgatelelo ya tšweletšo ya mašole a mmele
Sesotho	phokolo ya masole a mmele
Sesotho	phokolo ya boitshireletso ba mmele
Tshivenda	khwanyeledzo ya maswole
Xitsonga	nkantshamiseko wa nsawuto

incest

Afrikaans	bloedskande
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana nowakwenu
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana nowakini
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana nengane yakho
IsiXhosa	umbulo
Siswati	bundlundlulu
IsiNdebele	igadlanomndeni
IsiNdebele	ilalanomndeni
Setswana	thobalanotshika
Sepedi	thobalano le wa madi
Sesotho	motabo le ba amanang ka madi
Sesotho	thobalano le ba amanang ka madi
Tshivenda	vhuṭudzi ha vhudzekani
Xitsonga	xiyila xa nkundzano na maxaka ya ngati <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	xiyila xa swo tlelana na maxaka ya ngati
Xitsonga	xiyila xa swa masangu na maxaka ya ngati

incidence <see also prevalence>

Afrikaans	insidensie
IsiZulu	umbhedukazwe
IsiZulu	ubhubhane
IsiXhosa	isehlo
Siswati	sehlakalo
IsiNdebele	isehlakalo
Setswana	tshwaelotlhagelelo
Sepedi	koketšego ya batho bao ba fetšwego ke bolwetši bjo bo itšego nakong yeo e itšego
Sesotho	ketsahalo tsa tshwaetso
Tshivenda	tshiwo
Xitsonga	xihumelelo

incision

Afrikaans	insnyding
IsiZulu	umsiko
IsiZulu	ukusikwa komuntu emzimbeni
IsiXhosa	uqhaqho
IsiXhosa	utyando

Siswati	umsiko
Siswati	kubengeka
IsiNdebele	ukusikwa
Setswana	karo
Setswana	tshego
Sepedi	mosehlo
Sepedi	mosego
Sesotho	ho seha
Tshivenda	muaro
Xitsonga	vuhandzuri

incubation period

Afrikaans	inkubasietydperk
IsiZulu	isikhathi sokufukamela
IsiZulu	isikhathi sokuzifihla kwegciwane egazini
IsiXhosa	ixesha lokufukama kwesifo
Siswati	sikhatsi sekufukameleka kwesifo
IsiNdebele	isikhathi sokufukama kobulwele
Setswana	pakathuthugo
Sepedi	nako ya go utama ga bolwetši
Sesotho	nako ya ho ipata ha tshwaetso
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsha nyalamelo
Xitsonga	nkarhi wo khomiwa hi vuvabyi

incurable disease

Afrikaans	ongeneeslike siekte
IsiZulu	isifo esingelapheki
IsiXhosa	isifo esinganyangekiyo
Siswati	sifo lesingelapheki
IsiNdebele	isindabelaphi
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obungalaphekiko
Setswana	bolwetsethokakalalo
Setswana	bolwetse jo bo sa foleng
Sepedi	bolwetši bja tšhitadingaka
Sepedi	bolwetši bja go se alafege
Sesotho	lefu le sa phekoheng
Tshivenda	vhulwadze vhu sa fholi
Tshivenda	vhulwadze khundadzilafho
Xitsonga	vuvabyi lebyi nga tshungulekiki

indecent assault

Afrikaans	onsedelike aanranding
IsiZulu	ukuhlukumeza ngokocansi
IsiXhosa	ilinge lokuzithathela ngolunya kumhlaba ongezantsi
Siswati	kuhlukumeta
IsiNdebele	ukulimaza ngokurhubutjha
Setswana	tshotlokathobalo
Sepedi	molato wa lephopholo
Sesotho	tthekefetso e amanang bopele
Tshivenda	u tambudzwa lwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u ṭunga lwa vhudzekani
Xitsonga	nxaniso wa swa masangu



infant ⇨ **baby**

infant feeding ⇨ **baby feeding**

infant formula ⇨ **baby milk powder**

infant milk powder ⇨ **baby milk powder**

infect

Afrikaans	infekteer
Afrikaans	besmet
IsiZulu	-thelela ngesifo
IsiZulu	-banga isifo
IsiZulu	-dlulisela isifo
IsiXhosa	ukusulela
Siswati	fakela sifo
Siswati	tselela sifo
Siswati	sulela sifo
IsiNdebele	-tshwayela
IsiNdebele	-thelela
Setswana	tshwaetsa
Sepedi	fetetša
Sesotho	-tshwaetsa
Tshivenda	pfukhisela
Tshivenda	rathisela
Xitsonga	ku tluleta

infected

Afrikaans	geïnfekteer
Afrikaans	besmet
IsiZulu	-thelelwe
IsiZulu	-dluliselwe
IsiZulu	-thelelekile
IsiXhosa	ukusuleleka
Siswati	-nemagciwane engatini
IsiNdebele	-tshwayelweko
IsiNdebele	-thelelweko
Setswana	tshwaeditswe
Setswana	tshwaetswa
Sepedi	feteditšwe
Sesotho	tshwaeditsweng
Tshivenda	u pfukiselwa
Tshivenda	u kavhiwa
Tshivenda	u rathiselwa
Xitsonga	tluletiweke

infected blood

Afrikaans	geïnfekteerde bloed
Afrikaans	besmette bloed
IsiZulu	igazi eselinegciwane
IsiZulu	igazi eselidungekile
IsiZulu	igazi elingcolile
IsiXhosa	igazi elisulelekileyo

Siswati	ingati lenemagciwane
IsiNdebele	iingazi ezithelelweko
IsiNdebele	iingazi ezitshwayekileko
Setswana	madi a a tshwaeditsweng
Sepedi	madi ao a feteditšwego
Sesotho	madi a tshwaeditsweng
Tshivenda	malofhakavhiwa
Xitsonga	ngati leyi tluletiweke
Xitsonga	ngati leyi nga na xitsongwatsongwana

infected person

Afrikaans	geïnfekteerde persoon
Afrikaans	besmette persoon
IsiZulu	umuntu osenegciwane
IsiXhosa	umntu osulelekileyo
Siswati	umunfu lotselelekile
IsiNdebele	umuntu othelweko
IsiNdebele	umuntu otshwayekileko
Setswana	motshwaediwa
Setswana	motho yo o tshwaeditsweng
Sepedi	motho yo a feteditšwego
Sepedi	mofetetšwa
Sesotho	motho ya tshwaeditsweng
Tshivenda	muthu o pfukiselwaho
Tshivenda	muthu o rathiselwaho
Tshivenda	muthu o kavhiwaho
Xitsonga	munhu loyi a tluletiweke
Xitsonga	munhu loyi a nga na xitsongwatsongwana

infection

Afrikaans	infeksie
Afrikaans	besmetting
IsiZulu	-ngenwe yigciwane
IsiXhosa	usuleleko
Siswati	lufu
Siswati	kutseleleka
IsiNdebele	ukutshwayeleka
IsiNdebele	ukutheleleka
Setswana	tshwaetso
Sepedi	phetetšo
Sesotho	tshwaetso
Tshivenda	vhulwadze
Xitsonga	ntluleto wa vuvabyi

infection

Afrikaans	infektering
Afrikaans	besmetting
IsiZulu	ukungenwa yigciwane
IsiXhosa	ukusuleleka
Siswati	kungenwa lufu
IsiNdebele	ithelelwano
IsiNdebele	ukutshwayeleleka



Setswana	tshwaetso
Sepedi	phetelo
Sesotho	tshwaetso
Tshivenda	u kavhiwa
Xitsonga	ntluleto

infectious agent

Afrikaans	infeksiëagense
Afrikaans	smetstof
IsiZulu	okuqukethe igciwane
IsiZulu	isithwali magciwane
IsiXhosa	isithwali-ntsholongwane
Siswati	setfwalalufu
IsiNdebele	isidlulisa bulwele
Setswana	serwalatshwaetso
Sepedi	serwalatwatši
Sepedi	sefetetši
Sesotho	setshwaetsi
Tshivenda	tshihwalamalwadze
Xitsonga	xitluleti

infectious disease ⇨ communicable disease

infectious patient {TB}

Afrikaans	aansteeklike pasiënt
IsiZulu	isiguli esinesifo esithathelwanayo
IsiXhosa	isigulane esinesifo esisulelayo
Siswati	sigulane lesetfwalalufu
IsiNdebele	isiguli esithelelana ngobulwele
Setswana	molwetsetshwaetsi
Setswana	motshwaetsi
Sepedi	molwetši wa bolwetši bja go fetela
Sesotho	mokudi ya tshwaetsang
Tshivenda	muhwalavhulwadze ha phirela
Xitsonga	muvabyi wo tluleta

infective diarrhoea

Afrikaans	aansteeklike diarree
IsiZulu	uhudo olubangwa igciwane
IsiXhosa	urhudo olusulelayo
IsiXhosa	utyatyazo olusulelayo
Siswati	insheko lesetfwalalufu
Siswati	umhudvo lotsatselwanako
IsiNdebele	irhudothelelwano
Setswana	letshololotshwetso
Setswana	letshololophetela
Sepedi	letšhollo la go fetela
Sepedi	leporo la go fetela
Sesotho	letshollo le tshwaetsang
Tshivenda	u tshuluwa ha phirela
Tshivenda	lugubo lwa phirela
Tshivenda	u shela ha phirela
Xitsonga	nchuluko wa ntluleto

inflammation

Afrikaans	ontsteking
Afrikaans	inflammasie
IsiZulu	ukuvuvukala
IsiZulu	ukudumba
IsiXhosa	ukukrala
IsiXhosa	ukudumba
Siswati	kuvuvuka
Siswati	kudvumba
IsiNdebele	umqubukofutha
Setswana	tšhatšhamo-thurugotlhoko
Sepedi	go ruruga
Sepedi	thurugo
Sesotho	ho topa
Sesotho	ho ruruha
Tshivenda	vhupise
Xitsonga	mpimbo

influenza ⇨ flu

informed choice

Afrikaans	ingeligte keuse
IsiZulu	isinqumo osithatha unolwazi
IsiXhosa	ukukhetha okusekelwe elwazini
Siswati	kutikhetsela wati
IsiNdebele	ukukhetha ngokuzwisisa
Setswana	tlhopho ka kutwisiso
Sepedi	kgetho go ya ka tsebo
Sesotho	kgetho e thehilweng hodima tsebo
Tshivenda	u nanga u na nqivho
Tshivenda	u khetha u na nqivho
Xitsonga	ku hlawula hi ntwisiso

informed consent

Afrikaans	ingeligte toestemming
IsiZulu	imvume ethathwa kunolwazi
IsiXhosa	imvume esekelwe elwazini
Siswati	kuvuma wati umphumela
IsiNdebele	ukuvuma ngokuzwisisa
Setswana	tumalano ka kutlwisiso
Sepedi	tumelelo ka tsebo
Sesotho	tumello e nang le kutlwisiso
Tshivenda	u nea thendelo u tshi qivha mvelelo
Xitsonga	ku pfumela hi ntwisiso

inject v.

Afrikaans	inspuit
IsiZulu	-jova
IsiXhosa	tofa
IsiXhosa	hlaba
Siswati	jova
IsiNdebele	-enda
IsiNdebele	-hlaba

Setswana	tlhaba
Sepedi	hlabela
Sesotho	-hlaba
Sesotho	-enta
Tshivenda	thavha
Xitsonga	tlhavela

intercourse ⇨ **sexual intercourse**

intimacy <Euphemism>

Afrikaans	intimiteit
IsiZulu	ukuzwana okujulile
IsiXhosa	ukuthandana
Siswati	kutsandzana
IsiNdebele	ukulalana
IsiNdebele	ukuzwana khulu
Setswana	kgothano
Setswana	thobalano
Sepedi	thobalano ya lerato
Sepedi	kgotano ya lerato <Vulgar>
Sepedi	nyobano ya lerato <Vulgar>
Sesotho	diketso tsa lerato
Sesotho	ho ratana
Tshivenda	vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u lalana
Tshivenda	u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku kundzana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku etlelana
Xitsonga	ku endla swa masangu

intravenous drug use

Afrikaans	binnearse dwelmgebruik
IsiZulu	ukuzijova ngezidakamizwa
IsiXhosa	ukusetyenziswa kwesiyobisi ngemithambo
IsiXhosa	ukusetyenziswa kwechiza ngemithambo
Siswati	kutijiova emtsanjeni
IsiNdebele	ukuzihlaba ngeendaki
Setswana	itlhabotshikeng
Sepedi	go itlhabela ka seokobatši ka gare ga tšhika
Sesotho	ho itlhaba ka dithethefatsi
Tshivenda	tshumiso ya zwidzidzivhadzi dzitsingani.
Xitsonga	ku titlavela swidzidziharisi

J

jaundice

Afrikaans	geelsug
IsiZulu	ijondisi
IsiZulu	ukuchithekelwa yinyongo
IsiXhosa	ukuchitheka kwenyongo

IsiXhosa	ijondisi
Siswati	ijondisi
IsiNdebele	ijondisi
Setswana	galamading
Setswana	jondise
Sepedi	tšontisi
Sesotho	jondisi
Tshivenda	dzhondisi
Xitsonga	jondisi

K

Kaposi's sarcoma

Afrikaans	Kaposi-sarkoom
IsiZulu	umdlavuzwa wesikhumba kaKaposi
IsiXhosa	umhlaza wesikhumba kaKaposi
IsiXhosa	ikaposi
Siswati	umhlata isakhoma yaKaposi
Siswati	luhlobo lwekhensa yesikhumba kulabanengculazi
Siswati	luhlobo lwemdlavuzwa wesikhumba kulabanengculazi
IsiNdebele	iKaposi-sakhoma
IsiNdebele	ikankeresikhumba kaKaposi
Setswana	kankere ya letlalo ya Kaposi
Sepedi	kankere ya letlalo ya Kaposi
Sesotho	sakhoma ya Kaposi
Sesotho	kankere ya letlalo
Tshivenda	pfuko ya Kaposi
Tshivenda	khentsa ya kaposi
Xitsonga	mfukuzana ya Kaposi
Xitsonga	khensa ya Kaposi

kiss v.

Afrikaans	soen
IsiZulu	-qabula
IsiZulu	-anga
IsiZulu	-manqaza
IsiXhosa	ukuncamisa
IsiXhosa	ukuphuza
Siswati	cabuza
Siswati	khisa
Siswati	anga
IsiNdebele	-manga
IsiNdebele	-ncwanga
IsiNdebele	-qabuza
Setswana	atla
Setswana	suna
Sepedi	atla
Sepedi	tia tladimolongwana
Sesotho	-aka
Sesotho	-suna
Sesotho	-meta
Tshivenda	khisana



Tshivenda mamana
 Tshivenda khisa
 Xitsonga ntswontswa

L

labor ⇒ labour

laboratory

Afrikaans laboratorium
 IsiZulu igumbi lokucwaninga ngokwesayensi
 IsiZulu ilabhorethri
 Isixhosa ilebhu
 Isixhosa ilabhoretri
 Siswati ilabhorethri
 Siswati ilebhu
 IsiNdebele ilaborathri
 Setswana laboratori
 Sepedi laporatori
 Sesotho laboratri
 Sesotho sebaka sa diteko
 Tshivenda laborethari
 Xitsonga laboratari

laboratory test

Afrikaans laboratoriumtoets
 IsiZulu uhlolo egunjini lokucwaninga
 Isixhosa uvavanyo lwaselebhu
 Isixhosa uvavanyo lwaselabhoretri
 Siswati luhlolo lwaselabhorethri
 Siswati luhlolo lwaselebhu
 IsiNdebele ihlolo yelaborathri
 Setswana tekelelolaborating
 Sepedi teko ya ka laporatori
 Sesotho teko ya laboratri
 Tshivenda ndingo ya laborethari
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa laboratari

labour ⇒ birth

labour <see also childbirth>

English labor <United States>
 Afrikaans kraam
 IsiZulu imihelo
 IsiZulu imisiko
 IsiZulu ukusikwa
 Isixhosa ukubeleka
 Isixhosa inimba
 Siswati umhelo
 IsiNdebele ukubeletha
 Setswana lerallo
 Setswana leralelo
 Sepedi lešoko

Sesotho ho pepa
 Sesotho ho beleha
 Sesotho ho kena tlung
 Tshivenda u luma ha ḡowa
 Tshivenda u vhofoholowa
 Tshivenda u beba
 Tshivenda u tsa mirini
 Xitsonga ku veleka
 Xitsonga ku lumiwa
 Xitsonga ku tswala

LAP ⇒ lower abdominal pain syndrome

latency stage

Afrikaans latente stadium
 IsiZulu isikhathi sokuzifihla kwegciwane egazini
 Isixhosa ithuba lokuzifihla kwentsholongwane
 Siswati kufihleka kwe-HIV
 Siswati kubhaca kwe-HIV
 IsiNdebele isigaba sokuzifihla kombulalasihlangu
 Setswana kgatothokamatshwao
 Sepedi nako ya go utama ga HIV
 Sesotho boemo ba tshwaetso ya HIV bo eso bontshe matshwao
 Tshivenda tshiimo tshine tsumbo dza vhwadze a dzi athu u vhonala
 Tshivenda tshiimo tshine tsumbo dza vhwadze dza sa vhonele
 Xitsonga ntlulelo wo tumbela

latex

Afrikaans lateks
 IsiZulu okusanjoloba
 Isixhosa irabha
 Siswati ilatheksi
 IsiNdebele isingaraba
 Setswana leithekese
 Sepedi lathekese
 Sesotho leithekse
 Tshivenda lethelesi
 Xitsonga lathekisi
 Xitsonga dlilavhu

latex glove

English surgical glove
 Afrikaans latekshandskoen
 Afrikaans chirurgiese handskoen
 IsiZulu igilavu elisanjoloba
 Isixhosa isingxobo sesandla serabha
 Isixhosa iglavu yerabha
 Siswati liglavu lelatheksi
 IsiNdebele idlhavu lesingaraba
 Setswana seatlana sa leithekese
 Setswana telafo ya leithekese

Sepedi	tlelafo ya lathekese
Sesotho	hanesekune ya leithekse
Sesotho	tlelafo ya leithekse
Tshivenda	gɪlavu ɬa ɬethekisi
Xitsonga	ximandlamandlana xa lathekisi
Xitsonga	dlilavhu ya lathekisi

lavatory ⇒ toilet

lavatory ⇒ toilet

legal guardian

Afrikaans	wettige voog
IsiZulu	umbheki osemthethweni
IsiZulu	umnakekeli osemthethweni
IsiXhosa	umlondolozisi osemthethweni
IsiXhosa	umgcini osemthethweni
Siswati	umnakekeli logunyatiwe
Siswati	umondli logunyatiwe
IsiNdebele	umtlhogomeli wangokomthetho
IsiNdebele	umtjheji wangokomthetho
Setswana	motlhokomedisemolao
Sepedi	mohlokamedi wa semolao
Sesotho	mohlokamedi wa molao
Tshivenda	mulondoli lwa mulayo
Tshivenda	muundi lwa mulayo
Tshivenda	mulondoti lwa mulayo
Xitsonga	muhlayisi wa xinawu

legal right <often plural>

Afrikaans	wetlike reg
IsiZulu	ilungelo elisemthethweni
IsiXhosa	amalungelo asemthethweni
Siswati	lilungelo ngekwemtsetfo
Siswati	lilungelo ngekwemtsetfo
IsiNdebele	amalungelo wangokomthetho
Setswana	tshwanelosemolao
Sepedi	tokelo ya semolao
Sesotho	tokelo ya molao
Tshivenda	pfanelo dza mulayo
Xitsonga	mfanelo ya xinawu

lesbian n.

Afrikaans	lesbiër
IsiZulu	isitabane sesifazane
IsiXhosa	ibhinqa elithandana nelinye ibhinqa
IsiXhosa	ilesbhiyeni
Siswati	sitabane lesisikati
IsiNdebele	isitabana esisikazi
Setswana	mongokwabongtshwanang
Sepedi	mosadi yoo a ratanago le basadi
Sepedi	tshadinkatona
Sesotho	mosadi ya ratanang le basadi

Sesotho	setabane sa mosadi
Tshivenda	musadzimutamambeungae
Tshivenda	ɬesibiani
Xitsonga	wansati wo rhandza rimbewufanana
Xitsonga	xitavana xa xisati

lesion <see also skin lesion>

Afrikaans	letsel
IsiZulu	umhuzuko
IsiZulu	isilonda
IsiZulu	inxeba
IsiXhosa	ugruzuko
IsiXhosa	isilonda
Siswati	kuphotfuka
Siswati	kuhubuka
IsiNdebele	umkghubuko
Setswana	ntho
Sepedi	ntho
Sesotho	leqeba
Tshivenda	tshilonda
Tshivenda	ɬesheni
Xitsonga	xilondza

leucocyte ⇒ white blood cell

leukocyte ⇒ white blood cell

life

Afrikaans	lewe
IsiZulu	impilo
IsiZulu	ukuphila
IsiXhosa	ubomi
Siswati	imphilo
IsiNdebele	ipilo
Setswana	botshelo
Sepedi	bophelo
Sesotho	bophelo
Tshivenda	vhutshilo
Xitsonga	vutomi

life-long maintenance treatment

Afrikaans	lewenslange instandhoudings=behandeling
IsiZulu	umuthi wempilo yakho yonke
IsiXhosa	unyango lwanaphakade
Siswati	likhambi lekwelapha siphelane
Siswati	likhambi lekwelapha lafutsifutsi
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhwa ipilo yakho yoke
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhwa ubuphilo bakho boke
Setswana	kalafotshegetso ya tshelotjhe
Sepedi	kalafo ya bophelo ka moka
Sesotho	kalafo ya bophelo bohle
Tshivenda	dzilafho ɬa vhutshilo hoɬhe
Xitsonga	matshungulelo ya vutomi hinkwabyo

**lifestyle**

Afrikaans	leefstyl
Afrikaans	lewenstyl
Afrikaans	leefwyse
Afrikaans	lewenswyse
IsiZulu	indlela yokuphila
IsiXhosa	indlela yokuphila
Siswati	indlelakuphila
IsiNdebele	indlela yokuphila
Setswana	mokgwatshelo
Sepedi	mokgwa wa bophelo
Sepedi	mokgwaphelo
Sesotho	tsela ya bophelo
Tshivenda	matshilele
Xitsonga	mahanyelo

life-threatening

Afrikaans	lebensbedreigend
IsiZulu	okunengozi empilweni
IsiZulu	isifo esibulalayo
IsiXhosa	okuyingozi empilweni
Siswati	yingoti emphilweni
IsiNdebele	isabisopilo
IsiNdebele	ihlubayezopilo
Setswana	tshosetsatshelo
Sepedi	yeo e ka išago lehung
Sesotho	-e ka bolayang
Tshivenda	nyimele i shushaho ya vhutshilo
Xitsonga	nxungeta-vutomi

living positively

Afrikaans	positief leef
IsiZulu	ukuhlalela ethembeni
IsiXhosa	ukuphila ngethemba
IsiXhosa	ukuhlala ethembeni
IsiXhosa	ukwamkela
Siswati	kutimisela ngemphilo
Siswati	kuphila kahle
IsiNdebele	ukuphila ngethemba
Setswana	tshelotshopo
Sepedi	go phela ka kholofelo
Sepedi	go phela ka boitshepo
Sesotho	ho phela ka tshepo
Tshivenda	u tshila u na fulufhelo
Xitsonga	ku hanya hi ku tshemba

lose weight

Afrikaans	gewig verloor
IsiZulu	-huma
IsiZulu	-ncipha
IsiZulu	-onda
IsiZulu	-zaca
IsiXhosa	ukubhitya

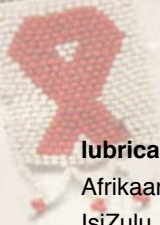
IsiXhosa	ukuhla komzimba
Siswati	kulahlekelwa sisindvo
Siswati	kuhusheka
IsiNdebele	-onda
IsiNdebele	-khehla
Setswana	ota
Setswana	otlhega
Setswana	bopama
Sepedi	ota
Sesotho	-ota
Sesotho	-theoha mmeleng
Sesotho	-fokola
Tshivenda	u onda
Tshivenda	u fhelela
Tshivenda	u gabuwa
Tshivenda	u phuphea
Tshivenda	u hoŋtea
Xitsonga	ku ondza

loss of appetite

Afrikaans	eetlusverlies
Afrikaans	aptytverlies
IsiZulu	ukungakuthandi ukudla
IsiZulu	ukuba nenhliziyo emnyama
IsiXhosa	ukungabi namdla wokutya
Siswati	kuphelelwa ngumdladla wekudla
IsiNdebele	ukungakhanuki ukudla
IsiNdebele	ukutlhoga ikanukisakudla
Setswana	tlhokakeletsonjo
Sepedi	go hloka kganyogo ya dijo
Sepedi	go se dume dijo
Sesotho	ho se lakatse dijo
Sesotho	ho ba pelontsho
Sesotho	ho sulafallwa ke dijo
Sesotho	ho fellwa ke takatso ya dijo
Tshivenda	tshayadzangalelo la zwiŋiwa
Xitsonga	ku nga naveli swakudya

lower abdominal pain syndrome <see also pelvic inflammatory disease>

English	LAP <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	onderbuikpynsindroom
IsiZulu	isilumo
IsiXhosa	isiluma
Siswati	kubulawa sinye
Siswati	siluma
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu obungenzasi kwamathumbu
IsiNdebele	i-LAP
Setswana	LAP
Setswana	segopalwetse sa setlhabimpentlase
Sepedi	dika tša dihlabi tša mpeng
Sesotho	bohloko ba popelo
Tshivenda	vhuŋungu ha kha tshinena
Xitsonga	swivavi swa le hansi ka nkava



lubricant

Afrikaans	smeermiddel
IsiZulu	isigcobisi
IsiXhosa	isithambisi
Siswati	sitsambisi
Siswati	simantisi
IsiNdebele	isezeso
Setswana	selogetsi
Sepedi	seredimoši sa thobalano
Sesotho	sethellisi
Sesotho	seloetsi
Tshivenda	tshisuvhisi
Tshivenda	tshisuvhelelisi
Xitsonga	xiolovisi

lump {breast}

Afrikaans	knop
IsiZulu	isigaxa
IsiZulu	isimila
IsiXhosa	iqhuma
Siswati	liguludla
IsiNdebele	ingongoma
IsiNdebele	igugumba
Setswana	kuruga
Setswana	kumpu
Setswana	sekaku
Setswana	thumpu
Sepedi	sekaku
Sepedi	sekutu
Sesotho	leqhutsu
Sesotho	kuru
Tshivenda	bundu
Xitsonga	bundzu

M

maintenance therapy

Afrikaans	instandhoudingsterapie
IsiZulu	ukuthena isifo amandla
IsiXhosa	unyango lokuzinzisa isifo
Siswati	likhambi lekugogobalisa
Siswati	likhambi lekudzambisa
IsiNdebele	ukugogobalisa ubulwele
IsiNdebele	ukugogobaja ubulwele
Setswana	kalafotshegetso
Sepedi	kalafo ya go laola bolwetši
Sepedi	kalafo ya go kgena bolwetši
Sesotho	kalafo e tsitsisang bohloko
Tshivenda	dzilafhondangulo
Xitsonga	matshungulelo yo hlayisa

make love ⇨ have sexual intercourse

male condom <see also condom; female condom>

English	CD <Acronym> <Euphemism>
English	French letter <Euphemism>
English	FL <Abbreviation> <Euphemism>
English	sheath <Euphemism>
English	raincoat <Euphemism>
English	overall <Euphemism>
English	rubber <Euphemism>
Afrikaans	manskondoom
IsiZulu	ijazi lomkhwenyana
IsiZulu	ikhondomu
IsiXhosa	ikhondom yamadoda
IsiXhosa	isingxobo sokwabelana ngesondo samadoda
Siswati	ikhondomu yalabadvuna
Siswati	lijazi lemkhwenyane
IsiNdebele	ikhondomu yabaduna
Setswana	khondomo
Setswana	mosomelwana
Sepedi	khontomo ya banna
Sesotho	khondomo ya banna
Sesotho	selatana sa banna
Sesotho	kgohlopo ya banna
Tshivenda	khondomu ya vhanna
Tshivenda	gaweni
Tshivenda	havurolo
Tshivenda	mabutswu
Tshivenda	legere
Tshivenda	regere
Tshivenda	tshilanda
Xitsonga	khondomu ya xinuna

malnutrition

Afrikaans	wanvoeding
IsiZulu	ukungondleki
IsiXhosa	ukungondleki komzimba
Siswati	kunomba
Siswati	kungondleki
IsiNdebele	ukungadli ngefanelo
IsiNdebele	ukungondleki
Setswana	phepelotlase
Sepedi	phepompe
Sesotho	phepompe
Tshivenda	lukala
Tshivenda	tshayapfushi
Xitsonga	nsiko
Xitsonga	nkhwaxu

mass loss ⇨ weight loss

mastitis

Afrikaans	mastitis
IsiZulu	ukuvuvuka kwebele loncelisayo
IsiXhosa	ukukrala kwebele



IsiXhosa	ukudumba kwebele
IsiXhosa	imastayithisi
Siswati	simila selibele
IsiNdebele	ukutjhiswa mkghatho
Setswana	thurugathoba
Setswana	thurugalebele
Setswana	thurugotogwa
Sepedi	go ruruga ga letswele
Sepedi	thurugo ya letswele
Sesotho	boruruisi ba letswele
Tshivenda	damulizwela
Xitsonga	mpfimbo

masturbate

Afrikaans	masturbeer
IsiZulu	-shaya indlwabu
IsiXhosa	zanelise ngokudlala ngamalungu esini
IsiXhosa	zanelise ngokudlala ngamalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	zanelise ngokuphathaphatha amalungu esini
IsiXhosa	zanelise ngokuphathaphatha amalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	dlala ngamalungu esini
IsiXhosa	dlala ngamalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	phathaphatha amalungu esini
IsiXhosa	phathaphatha amalungu angasese
Siswati	shaya indlwaphu
Siswati	shokosha
IsiNdebele	-kitakita izitho zobulili
IsiNdebele	-gidisa
Setswana	ithobalo
Setswana	iphoraphoro-ithobala
Sepedi	go raloša ditho tša thobalano
Sesotho	-sekomola <Vulgar>
Sesotho	tsohedisa
Sesotho	iqhanyedisa
Tshivenda	u fara-fara vhudzimu ha munna kana ha tshisadzi
Tshivenda	u tšunga murađo wa vhudzekani
Xitsonga	chokocha
Xitsonga	nyanyula swirho swa rimbewu

masturbation

Afrikaans	masturbasie
IsiZulu	ukushaya indlwabu
IsiXhosa	ukuzanelisa ngokudlala ngamalungu esini
IsiXhosa	ukuzanelisa ngokudlala ngamalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	ukuzanelisa ngokuphathaphatha amalungu esini
IsiXhosa	ukuzanelisa ngokuphathaphatha amalungu angasese

IsiXhosa	ukudlala ngamalungu esini
IsiXhosa	ukudlala ngamalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	ukuphathaphatha amalungu esini
IsiXhosa	ukuphathaphatha amalungu angasese
Siswati	kushaya indlwaphu
Siswati	kushokosha
IsiNdebele	ukuzikitakita izitho zobulili
IsiNdebele	ukugidisa
Setswana	iphoraphoro-ithobalo
Sepedi	go raloša ditho tša thabalano
Sesotho	ho sekomola <Vulgar>
Sesotho	ho itsohedisa
Sesotho	ho iqhanyedisa
Sesotho	ho itakadisa
Tshivenda	phonyeponye
Tshivenda	bonyeponye
Xitsonga	nchokocho
Xitsonga	nyanyulo wa swirho swa rimbewu

MDR-TB ⇒ multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

medical care

Afrikaans	mediese sorg
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa ngemishwanguzo
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa ngemithi
IsiXhosa	ukukhathalelwa kwempilo ngamachiza
IsiXhosa	ukunakekelwa kwempilo ngamachiza
Siswati	kunakekelwa ngemitsi
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lokwelatjhwa
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhwa
Setswana	tlhokomelokalafi
Sepedi	tlhokomelo ya kalafo
Sesotho	kalafo
Tshivenda	ndondolo ya mushonga
Xitsonga	vutshunguri

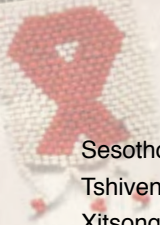
medical doctor ⇒ doctor

medication ⇒ drug

medicine ⇒ drug

membrane

Afrikaans	membraan
IsiZulu	ulwelwesi
IsiZulu	untwentwesi
IsiZulu	ungwengwezi
IsiXhosa	inwebu
Siswati	lutfwetfwesi
IsiNdebele	ithwethwesi
IsiNdebele	imembreyini
Setswana	lotha
Sepedi	letlalwana



Sesotho lera
 Tshivenda lukandakande
 Xitsonga nkuva

meningitis

Afrikaans meningitis
 Afrikaans breinvliesontsteking
 IsiZulu ukuvuvuka kontwentwesi lobuchopho
 IsiZulu imenenjayithisi
 Isixhosa ukudumba kwenwebu yentloko
 Isixhosa ukudumba kwenwebu yomnqonqo
 Isixhosa imenenjayithisi
 Siswati umhlatsingci
 Siswati imenenjayithisi
 IsiNdebele imenenjayithisi
 Setswana thurugatogwa ya boko
 Sepedi themo
 Sepedi thema
 Sesotho menenjaethisi
 Tshivenda menenzhaithisi
 Xitsonga meninjayitisi

menstrual period ⇔ menstruation

menstruate

Afrikaans menstrueer
 IsiZulu -yiba sesikhathini
 IsiZulu -iba senyangeni
 Isixhosa yiba sexesheni
 Isixhosa yiba senyangeni
 Isixhosa yiba sengceni
 Siswati ba sesikhatsini
 Siswati ba enyangeni
 Siswati geza
 Siswati ba emalangeneni
 IsiNdebele -ba sesikhathini
 Setswana -ya kgwedding
 Setswana bona kgwedi
 Setswana tlhatswa
 Sepedi hlapa
 Sepedi bona kgwedi
 Sesotho -hlatswa
 Sesotho -hatlela
 Sesotho -ya kgwedding
 Sesotho -bona dinako
 Sesotho -ya matsatsing
 Sesotho -ithaleha
 Tshivenda u tamba
 Tshivenda u vhona n'wedzi
 Tshivenda u vha maquvhani
 Xitsonga ku va n'hwetini
 Xitsonga ku va emasikwini
 Xitsonga ku va nkarhini
 Xitsonga hlamba

menstruation

English menstrual period
 Afrikaans menstruasie
 Afrikaans maandstonde
 IsiZulu ukuba sesikhathini
 IsiZulu ukuba senyangeni
 IsiZulu ukumensa
 Isixhosa ukuba sexesheni
 Isixhosa ukuba senyangeni
 Isixhosa ukuhlamba
 Isixhosa ukuya engceni
 Siswati kuya esikhatsini
 Siswati kuya enyangeni
 Siswati kuya emalangeneni
 Siswati kugeza
 IsiNdebele umzombelezo wokuba sesikhathini
 IsiNdebele ukuba senyangeni
 Setswana tlhatso
 Setswana ponokgwedi
 Sepedi lehlapo
 Sepedi go bona kgwedi
 Sesotho lehatlelo
 Sesotho moithaleho
 Sesotho dinako tsa sesadi
 Tshivenda u vha maquvhani
 Tshivenda u tamba
 Tshivenda u vhona n'wedzi
 Xitsonga ku vona n'hwetini
 Xitsonga ku vona masiku
 Xitsonga ku vona nkarhi
 Xitsonga ku hlamba

mental dysfunction

Afrikaans verstandelike disfunksie
 Afrikaans geestesdisfunksie
 IsiZulu ukuphithana
 IsiZulu ukuphambana
 Isixhosa ukuphazamiseka engqondweni
 Siswati kulahlekelwa yingcondvo
 Siswati kusangana
 IsiNdebele ubulwele bengqondo
 IsiNdebele ubulwele bomkhumbulo
 Setswana botsenwa
 Setswana bogafi
 Setswana tatlhegelotlhaloganyo
 Sepedi bolwetši bja monagano
 Sepedi phokolo ya monagano
 Sesotho lefu la kelello
 Sesotho bohlanya
 Sesotho ho lahlehelwa ke kelello
 Tshivenda u xeletwa nga thalukanyo
 Tshivenda u xeletwa nga muhumbulo
 Tshivenda u xeletwa nga ngelekanyo



Xitsonga ku penga
Xitsonga ku vabya miehleketo

mentor n.

Afrikaans mentor
IsiZulu umeluleki
IsiXhosa umthantamisi
Siswati umeluleki
Siswati umbonisi
IsiNdebele umyelelisi
IsiNdebele umbonisi
Setswana mofatlhosi
Setswana motataisi
Sepedi mohlahli
Sepedi mothuši
Sepedi moeletši
Sesotho motataisi
Tshivenda mueletshedzi
Tshivenda mukhuthadzi
Xitsonga mutsundzuxi

mentor v.

Afrikaans mentor
Afrikaans menteer
IsiZulu -luleka
IsiXhosa thantamisa
Siswati eluleka
Siswati bonisa
IsiNdebele -yelelisa
IsiNdebele -bonisa
Setswana tataisa
Sepedi hlahla
Sepedi thuša
Sepedi eletša
Sesotho -tataisa
Tshivenda -eletshedza
Tshivenda -khuthadza
Xitsonga tsundzuxa

mentoring

Afrikaans mentorskap
Afrikaans mentoring
IsiZulu ukweluleka
IsiXhosa ukuthantamisa
Siswati kweluleka
Siswati kubonisa
IsiNdebele ukuyelelisa
IsiNdebele ukubonisa
Setswana tataiso
Sepedi mokgwatlhahlo
Sepedi mokgwathušo
Sepedi mokgwakeletši
Sesotho ho tataisa

Sesotho tataiso
Tshivenda vhueletshedzi
Tshivenda vhukhuthadzi
Xitsonga ku pfuna
Xitsonga ku ntsundzuxa
Xitsonga ku komba ndlela

micronutrient

Afrikaans mikrovoedingstof
IsiZulu isikhuthazimzimba
IsiXhosa isakhamzimba
Siswati sikhutsatamtimba
Siswati sakhamtimba lesincane
IsiNdebele isakhamzimba
Setswana kotlannye
Sepedi diagammele tšeo di tšwelelago ka bonnyane
Sesotho seahammele
Tshivenda pfushi
Xitsonga xidywa

milk powder <see also baby milk powder>

Afrikaans melkpoelier
IsiZulu ubisi oluyimpuphu
IsiXhosa ubisi olungumgubo
Siswati imphuphu yelubisi
IsiNdebele ibisi lepuphu
Setswana mašwi a lorole
Sepedi maswi a lerole
Sesotho lebese la phofu
Tshivenda mafhiluvhanda
Xitsonga masi ya mapa

mineral

Afrikaans mineraal
IsiZulu isakhamzimba esisasawoti
IsiZulu umsoco osasawoti
IsiXhosa iminerali
Siswati iminerali
Siswati bosawoti
IsiNdebele isakhakudla
IsiNdebele iminerali
Setswana minerale
Sepedi menerale
Sesotho minirale
Tshivenda minerale
Xitsonga minirali

miscarriage <see also abortion>

Afrikaans miskraam
IsiZulu ukuphuphuma kwesisu
IsiZulu ukuchitheka kwesisu
IsiZulu ukuphuluza
IsiXhosa ukuphuncuka kwesisu



IsiXhosa	ukuphuma kwesisu
Siswati	kuphunyelwa sisu
Siswati	kuhushukelwa sisu
Siswati	konakalelwa
Siswati	kuphunta
IsiNdebele	ukubuya endleleni
IsiNdebele	ukonakalelwa
Setswana	phetelo
Setswana	tshenyegelo
Sepedi	go goma tseleng
Sepedi	go senyega ga mpa
Sepedi	go boa tseleng
Sesotho	ho senyehelwa
Sesotho	ho pepela fatshe
Tshivenda	u tshinyalelwa
Tshivenda	u huma ndila
Tshivenda	nowa yo litshedza
Xitsonga	ku onhakeriwa hi khwiri
Xitsonga	ku humeriwa hi khwiri

misconception

Afrikaans	wanopvatting
IsiZulu	ukungaqondisisi
IsiXhosa	ukungaqondi kakuhle
IsiXhosa	uluvo olugwenxa
Siswati	kutsatsa kabi
IsiNdebele	ukungazwisisi
Setswana	kgopolokgopo
Setswana	kakanyophosagalo
Sepedi	kgopolo yeo e fošagetšego
Sesotho	mohopolo o fosahetseng
Tshivenda	u dzhia zwithu nga ndila i si yone
Tshivenda	u humbulela hu si hone
Xitsonga	miehleketo yo hoxeka

monitor v.

Afrikaans	monitor
Afrikaans	moniteer
IsiZulu	-qapha
IsiXhosa	beka iliso
Siswati	elusa
Siswati	caphela
Siswati	gadza
Siswati	beka liso
IsiNdebele	-gada
IsiNdebele	-lusa
IsiNdebele	-beka ilihlo
Setswana	disa
Setswana	baya leitlho
Sepedi	bea leihlo
Sepedi	hlapetša
Sesotho	disa
Sesotho	beha leihlo

Tshivenda	u lavhelesa
Xitsonga	veka tihlo

mosquito

Afrikaans	muskiet
IsiZulu	umiyane
IsiZulu	umndozolwane
IsiXhosa	ingcongconi
Siswati	imbuzulwane
Siswati	umndozolwane
IsiNdebele	unompopoloza
Setswana	montsane
Setswana	monang
Sepedi	monang
Sesotho	monwang
Tshivenda	lunyunyu
Xitsonga	nsuna

mother's milk ⇔ breast milk

mother-to-child transmission

English	MTCT <Abbreviation>
English	vertical transmission
Afrikaans	moeder-kind-oordrag
Afrikaans	ma-kind-oordrag
Afrikaans	vertikale oordrag
IsiZulu	ukudluliseleka kwegciwane kusuka kumama kuya enganeni
IsiXhosa	usuleleko olusuka kumama luye emntwaneni
Siswati	kwedluliseka kwesandvulelangculazi kumntwana ngunina
IsiNdebele	ukudlulisela kukamma ubulwele emntwaneni
Setswana	phetetsongwaneng
Sepedi	phetetšo go ngwana ka mma
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya mme leseeng
Tshivenda	phiriso ya vhlwadze ha HIV kha n'wana nga mme
Tshivenda	PHIHINWA
Xitsonga	ntluleto wa n'wana hi manana

MTCT ⇔ mother-to-child transmission

mucous membrane

Afrikaans	slymvlies
IsiZulu	ulwebu
IsiZulu	untwentwesi olusemlonyeni nasemakhaleni
IsiXhosa	inwebu yomfinya
IsiXhosa	inwebu yomkhunya
Siswati	lutfwetwesi lolusamafinyila
IsiNdebele	ithwethwesi lamathimila
Setswana	lothabongola
Sepedi	letlalwanamina



Sepedi	letlalwanamila
Sepedi	lerere
Sesotho	lera le boreledi
Tshivenda	lukandaqi
Tshivenda	lukandakandane
Xitsonga	nkuva wa marhimila

multi-drug resistance

Afrikaans	multimiddel-weerstandigheid
IsiZulu	ukungazweli emthini
IsiZulu	ukungazweli kumshanguzo
IsiXhosa	isifo esingeva machiza
IsiXhosa	isifo esoyisa amachiza
Siswati	kugwanya emitsini leminyeti
Siswati	kungaveli emitsini letinhlobohlobo
IsiNdebele	isifo esingalaphekiko
Setswana	tshitamelemontsi
Sepedi	seemo sa go retelela diokobatši
Sesotho	ho se sebetse ha meriana mmeleng
Tshivenda	vhutilamushonga
Tshivenda	thilamushonga
Xitsonga	vusihalari bya swa vutshunguri

multi-drug resistant TB ⇒ multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

Multiple-drug-resistant TB ⇒ multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

English	multiple-drug-resistant TB
English	multi-drug resistant TB
English	MDR-TB
Afrikaans	multimiddel-weerstandige tuberkulose
Afrikaans	MDR-TB
IsiZulu	ufuba olungezweli emithini
IsiZulu	ufuba olungezweli kumshanguzo
IsiXhosa	isifo sephepha esinganyangekiyo
IsiXhosa	ithibhi enganyangekiyo
IsiXhosa	isifo sephepha esingeva machiza
IsiXhosa	ithibhi engeva machiza
IsiXhosa	isifo sephepha esoyisa amachiza
IsiXhosa	ithibhi eyoyisa amachiza
Siswati	sifo sesifuba lesingavelimitsi letinhlobohlobo
IsiNdebele	isifuba esingalaphekiko
Setswana	MDR-TB
Setswana	thiibi ya tshitamelemontsi
Sepedi	TB ya go palela diokobatši
Sepedi	bolwetši bja go palela diokobatši
Sesotho	lefuba le sa phekolweng ke meriana e fapafapaneng
Tshivenda	lufhihalutilamushonga

Tshivenda	lufhithilamushonga
Xitsonga	rifuva ro sihalala swa vutshunguri

mutually faithful relationship

Afrikaans	wedersyds getroue verhouding
Afrikaans	wedersyds troue verhouding
IsiZulu	ukuthandana ngokwethembana
IsiXhosa	ubudlelane obuthembekileyo macala
Siswati	kutsandzana lokunekwetsembana bubili
IsiNdebele	ukuthembeka ngokufanako ethandweni
Setswana	kamanoikanyego
Setswana	thatanoikanyego
Sepedi	go ratana ka botshepegi
Sesotho	kamano ya ho tshepana leratong
Tshivenda	u fulufhedzana lufunoni
Xitsonga	vuxaka byo tshembana

myth

Afrikaans	mite
IsiZulu	insumansumane
IsiZulu	inganekwane
IsiZulu	inkoleloze
IsiZulu	insambatheka
IsiXhosa	intsomi
Siswati	insimi
Siswati	inganekwane
IsiNdebele	inolwani
Setswana	kinane
Sepedi	kgopolo ye e fošagetšego ka ga selo
Sesotho	tumelakgwela
Sesotho	tumelo e fosahetseng
Tshivenda	lungano
Tshivenda	vhutendatenda
Xitsonga	xikholwakholwana

N

neck <see also swollen gland>

Afrikaans	nek
IsiZulu	intamo
IsiZulu	umqala
IsiXhosa	intamo
Siswati	intsamo
IsiNdebele	intamo
Setswana	molala
Setswana	thamo
Sepedi	molala
Sesotho	molala
Tshivenda	mutsinga
Xitsonga	nhamu



needle ⇒ hypodermic needle

needle-stick injury

Afrikaans	naaldprikbesering
IsiZulu	ukujoveka ngephutha
IsiZulu	ukulinyazwa ngumjovo ngephutha
IsiXhosa	ukuhlatywa yinaliti yokutofa ngengozi
Siswati	kulinyatwa yinyalitsi
Siswati	kuhlatjwa yinyalitsi
IsiNdebele	ukuhlatjwa yinalidi
IsiNdebele	ukulinyazwa yinalidi
Setswana	kgobalothabo ka lomao
Sepedi	kgobalo ka tšhwaana
Sesotho	kotsi ya ho itlhaba ka nale
Tshivenda	khombo ya u diṭhavha nga ṛeleṭe
Xitsonga	ku vavisiwa hi nayiti

negative attitude

Afrikaans	negatiewe houding
Afrikaans	negatiewe gesindheid
IsiZulu	ukulahla ithemba
IsiZulu	ukuphelelwa ithemba
IsiXhosa	isimo sengqondo sokuphelelwa lithemba
IsiXhosa	isimo sengqondo sokulahla ithemba
IsiXhosa	ukuphelelwa lithemba
IsiXhosa	ukulahla ithemba
Siswati	simomoya lesingatsembisi
IsiNdebele	umoya wokungazwisisani
IsiNdebele	umoya wokungakhambisani
Setswana	maikutloithobogo
Sepedi	maikutlo a mabe
Sesotho	maikutlo a hlokgang tshepo
Tshivenda	tshayafulufhelo
Xitsonga	vonelo ro hambuka
Xitsonga	matitwelo yo hambuka

negative result

Afrikaans	negatiewe uitslag
IsiZulu	umphumela wokungabi negciwane
IsiXhosa	isiphumo sokungabi nantsholongwane
Siswati	umphumela lophikako
Siswati	umphumela lophikisako
IsiNdebele	umphumela otjengisa ukungabi nengogwana
Setswana	dipholatatolo
Sepedi	poelo ya go laetša go hloka phetetšo
Sesotho	sephetho se bontshang ho hloka tshwaetso
Tshivenda	mvelelombuya
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wo kala vuvabyi

neonate

English	newborn baby
English	newborn
Afrikaans	pasgebore baba
Afrikaans	pasgeborene
IsiZulu	usana
IsiXhosa	imveku
IsiXhosa	imfambilini
Siswati	luswane
IsiNdebele	isana elibovana
Setswana	mfikwana
Setswana	leseanyana
Sepedi	lesea
Sesotho	lesea
Tshivenda	lukhandwa
Tshivenda	lutshetshe
Tshivenda	lushie
Xitsonga	ricece

nervous system

Afrikaans	senuweestelsel
Afrikaans	senustelsel
IsiZulu	inxanxathela yemizwa
IsiZulu	uhlelo lwemizwa emzimbeni
IsiXhosa	isixokelelwano semithambo yoluvo
Siswati	umgudvu wemiva
IsiNdebele	irherho lemizwa
Setswana	thulaganyomethapo
Sepedi	tsela ya megalatšhika
Sesotho	mothapokutlo
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya vhuṭaledzi
Xitsonga	nkatsaminsiha

neurological syndrome

Afrikaans	neurologiese sindroom
Afrikaans	neurologiese siektebeeld
IsiZulu	izinkomba zokungasebenzi kwemizwa
IsiXhosa	umqondiso wokungasebenzi kwemithambo yoluvo
IsiXhosa	ukuphazamiseka engqondweni
Siswati	tinkhombakusangana
Siswati	tinkhomba tekungasebenti kahle kwemiva
IsiNdebele	amatshwayo wokungasebenzi kwemizwa
Setswana	segopalwetse sa methapo
Sepedi	dika tša go se šome gabotse ga megalatšhika
Sesotho	matshwao a bontshang bohloko ba methapokutlo
Sesotho	matshwao a bontshang lefu la methapokutlo
Tshivenda	vhukatelwa ha tsumbadwadze dza vhuṭaledzi
Xitsonga	mavabyi ya misiha ya nhloko

**nevirapine**

Afrikaans	nevirapien
IsiZulu	umshwanguzo wesandulelangculazi i-nevirapine
IsiZulu	i-nevirapine
IsiXhosa	ineviraphini
Siswati	ineviraphini
Siswati	likhambi lekuvimbela sandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	inevaraphini
Setswana	neferaphini
Sepedi	nebiraphini
Sesotho	nevirapine
Tshivenda	nevirapine
Tshivenda	neviraphini
Xitsonga	neviraphini

newborn ⇨ neonate**newborn baby ⇨ neonate****night sweat**

Afrikaans	nagsweet
IsiZulu	ukujuluka kakhulu ebusuku
IsiXhosa	ukubila ebusuku
Siswati	kujuluka ebusuku
IsiNdebele	ukujuluka ebusuku
IsiNdebele	ukufoma ebusuku
IsiNdebele	ukungurumela ebusuku
Setswana	phufulobosigo
Sepedi	go fufulelwa kudu bošego
Sesotho	ho fufulelwa bosiu
Tshivenda	u bva biko vhusiku
Tshivenda	biko la vhusiku
Xitsonga	ku dzuka nyuku na vusiku

non-infectious patient <see infectious patient> {TB}

Afrikaans	niebesmetlike pasiënt {TB}
Afrikaans	nieaansteeklike pasiënt
IsiZulu	isiguli esingenagciwane elithathelanayo
IsiXhosa	isigulane esinesifo esingosuleliyo
Siswati	sigulane lesingatselalani sifo
IsiNdebele	isiguli esingathelelani ngobulwele
Setswana	molwetse-tlhokatshwaetso
Sepedi	molwetši wa bolwetši bja go se fetele
Sesotho	mokudi ya sa tshwaetseng
Tshivenda	mulwadze a sa fhirisiho lufhia
Xitsonga	muvabyi wo kala ntluleto

nurse ⇨ breastfeed**nurse n.**

Afrikaans	verpleegkundige
-----------	-----------------

Afrikaans	verpleegster
Afrikaans	verpleër
IsiZulu	umhlengikazi
IsiZulu	umhlengi
IsiZulu	unesi
IsiXhosa	umongikazi
IsiXhosa	unesi
Siswati	umhlengikati
Siswati	linesi
IsiNdebele	umhlengi
IsiNdebele	inesi
Setswana	mooki
Sepedi	mooki
Sesotho	mooki
Sesotho	nese
Tshivenda	muongi
Tshivenda	nese
Xitsonga	muongori
Xitsonga	nese

nurse v.

Afrikaans	verpleeg
Afrikaans	versorg
IsiZulu	-hlenga
IsiZulu	-nakekela
IsiZulu	-nesa
IsiXhosa	yonga
Siswati	nesa
Siswati	hlenga
IsiNdebele	-tlhogomela
IsiNdebele	-tjheja
IsiNdebele	-hlenga
Setswana	oka
Sepedi	oka
Sesotho	-oka
Sesotho	-nesa
Tshivenda	u onga
Tshivenda	u nesa
Xitsonga	ongola

nursing care

Afrikaans	verpleging
Afrikaans	versorging
Afrikaans	verpleegsorg
IsiZulu	ukunakekela ogulayo
IsiXhosa	ukonga isigulane
Siswati	kunakekela ngekuhlenga
IsiNdebele	itjhejo leenguli
IsiNdebele	ukuhlengwa kwesiguli
Setswana	Kôkô
Setswana	kalafo
Sepedi	go oka
Sesotho	ho oka

Sesotho	ho nesa
Tshivenda	u onga
Tshivenda	u nesa
Xitsonga	nhlayiso wa vuongori

nutrition

Afrikaans	voeding
IsiZulu	ukudla okunomsoco
IsiXhosa	isondlo
Siswati	kudla kudla lokunemsoco
IsiNdebele	ukudla ukudla okunezakhamzimba
IsiNdebele	ukugoma ukudla okunezakhamzimba
Setswana	phepo
Setswana	kotlô
Sepedi	phepo ye botse
Sepedi	phepo ya maleba
Sesotho	phepo
Tshivenda	mufusho
Tshivenda	pfusho
Xitsonga	mphamelo

nutritional support

Afrikaans	voedingsteun
Afrikaans	voedingsbystand
IsiZulu	ukondliwa ngokudla okunomsoco
IsiXhosa	ukubonelela ngokutya okunesondlo
Siswati	kondliwa ngekudla lokunemsoco
IsiNdebele	isekelo ngokwabiwa kokudla
Setswana	tshegetsophepo
Setswana	tshegetsokotlô
Sepedi	thekgo ya phepo
Sesotho	tshehetso ya phepo
Tshivenda	thikhedzo ya mufusho
Tshivenda	thikhedzo ya pfusho
Xitsonga	nseketelo wa mphamelo

O

occupational exposure

Afrikaans	beroepsblootstelling
IsiZulu	ukuba sengcupheni yokuthola isifo ngokomsebenzi
IsiXhosa	ukuba sesichengeni sosuleleko emsebenzini
Siswati	kuba sengcupheni yekusuleleka emsebentini
Siswati	kube sengotini yekusuleleka emsebentini
IsiNdebele	ukuba sebujaameni obungakavikeleki emalweleni athathelwanako ngokomsebenzi
Setswana	tshwaetsegotirong
Sepedi	phetetšano mošomong
Sesotho	maemo a ka o tlisetsang kotsi mosebetsing

Sesotho	maemo a ka o tlisetsang tshwaetso mosebetsing
Tshivenda	u vha kha khombo nga n'wambo wa mushumo
Xitsonga	mpaluxo hi ntirho

oesophageal candidiasis ⇨ oesophageal thrush

oesophageal thrush

English	esophageal thrush <United States>
English	oesophageal candidiasis
Afrikaans	slukdersproei
Afrikaans	esofagussproei
IsiZulu	inkwethu yomphimbo
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva ombizo
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva ommizo
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva omphimbo
Siswati	lulwebu lwemphimbo
Siswati	lishashati
IsiNdebele	amalovula womrholo
IsiNdebele	amalovula womphimbo wokudla
Setswana	diso tsa mometso
Setswana	tata ya mometso
Sepedi	dišo tša mogolo
Sesotho	lekgopho le lesweu mmetso
Sesotho	mmetso o mosweu
Tshivenda	thyrashi ya gulokulo
Xitsonga	vorhukurha bya nkolo

oesophagus

English	esophagus <United States>
Afrikaans	slukderm
Afrikaans	esofagus
IsiZulu	umphimbo
IsiXhosa	umbizo
IsiXhosa	ummizo
IsiXhosa	umphimbo
Siswati	umphimbo
IsiNdebele	umrholo
IsiNdebele	umphimbo wokudla
Setswana	mometso
Sepedi	mometšo
Sesotho	mmetso
Tshivenda	gulokulo
Xitsonga	nkolo wo minta

OI ⇨ opportunistic infection

open kiss ⇨ French kiss

openly gay

Afrikaans	openlik gay
Afrikaans	openlik homoseksueel



IsiZulu	ungqingili ongazifihli
IsiZulu	inkonkoni engazifihli
IsiXhosa	ukuthandana kwabantu abasini sinye ngokuphandle
IsiXhosa	ukuthandana kwabantu abasini sinye ngokungafihlisiyo
IsiXhosa	ukuthandana kwabantu abasini sinye elubala
IsiXhosa	ukuba sisitabane ngokuphandle <Derogatory>
IsiXhosa	ukuba sisitabane ngokungafihlisiyo <Derogatory>
IsiXhosa	ukuba sisitabane ngokuselubala <Derogatory>
Siswati	butabani lobusobala
IsiNdebele	isitabana esiduna esingazifihliki
IsiNdebele	igeyi elizikhakhazisako
Setswana	ipepentshobotanyola
Sepedi	monna wa go se fihle kgahlego ya thobalano le banna ba bong bja gagwe
Sesotho	setabane se totobetseng
Sesotho	setabane se ipepesang
Sesotho	setabane se sa ipateng
Tshivenda	mutamambeungae a sa dzumbami
Xitsonga	wanuna wo rhandza rimbewufanana handle ko swi tumbeta

opportunistic infection

English	OI <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	opportunistiese infeksie
IsiZulu	ukungenwa ukugula kalula
IsiXhosa	usuleleko oluvela ngokuhla kwamajoni omzimba
Siswati	lufu lolungena kungaketeleleki
Siswati	sifomatfuba
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obubhudungelanako
Setswana	tshwaetso e e bonolo
Setswana	tshwaetsokhukhuntswane
Sepedi	phetetšotsatsela
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya mokenella
Sesotho	tshwaetso e nanyetsang
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha ndelelo
Tshivenda	VHUNDE
Xitsonga	ntlulelo wo olova

opposite sex

Afrikaans	teenoorgestelde geslag
IsiZulu	owobunye ubulili
IsiXhosa	izini ezahlukeneyo
IsiXhosa	isini esichasene nesinye
IsiXhosa	owesinye isini
Siswati	bulili lobehlukile
IsiNdebele	ubulili obuhlukileko
Setswana	bongsele
Sepedi	bonna goba botshadi

Sesotho	bong bo fapaneng
Tshivenda	wa mbeu inwe
Tshivenda	wa inwe mbeu
Xitsonga	rimbewu-fularha

oral bleeding

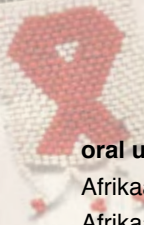
Afrikaans	mondbloeding
IsiZulu	ukopha emlonyeni
IsiXhosa	ukopha emlonyeni
Siswati	kopha emlonyeni
IsiNdebele	ikghwani
IsiNdebele	ukopha ngemlonyeni
Setswana	-tswa madi ganong
Sepedi	segabe
Sepedi	go tšwa madi ka ganong
Sesotho	ho tswa madi ka hanong
Tshivenda	nombe
Xitsonga	ku huma ngati hi nomo

oral sex <see also cunnilingus; fellatio>

Afrikaans	orale seks
IsiZulu	ukumunca isitho sangasese
IsiZulu	ukukhotha isitho sangasese
IsiXhosa	ukumunca ilungu lesini
IsiXhosa	ukumunca ilungu langasese
Siswati	kumunyana etitfweni tebulili
IsiNdebele	ukulalana ngokumunyana
IsiNdebele	ukulalana ngokukhothana
Setswana	mokonopolo
Setswana	mokonophephe
Sepedi	thobalano ka molomo
Sesotho	ho momona ha bopele
Sesotho	ho nyekwa ha bopele
Tshivenda	vhunanzwavhudzimu
Xitsonga	ku nghenisa xirho xa rimbewu enon'weni

oral thrush

Afrikaans	orale sproei
Afrikaans	mondsproei
IsiZulu	inkwethu yomlomo
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva asemlonyeni
IsiXhosa	amalevula asemlonyeni
Siswati	lulwebu lwemlomo
IsiNdebele	amalovula womlomo
Setswana	diso tsa legano
Setswana	tata ya legano
Sepedi	dišwana tša ka ganong
Sepedi	theraše ya ka ganong
Sesotho	lekgopho le lesweu ka hanong
Tshivenda	vhutshame
Xitsonga	vurhukurha bya nomo



oral ulcer

Afrikaans	orale ulkus
Afrikaans	mondseer
IsiZulu	ilonda emlonyeni
IsiXhosa	isilonda esisemlonyeni
Siswati	silondza semlomo
IsiNdebele	isilonda esivulekileko sangemlonyeni
Setswana	diso tsa legano
Setswana	ntho ya legano
Sepedi	ntho ya ka ganong
Sepedi	sešo sa ka ganong
Sesotho	seso sa ka hanong
Tshivenda	tshilonda tsha mulomoni
Xitsonga	xilondza xa nomo

organism

Afrikaans	organisme
IsiZulu	okuphilayo
IsiXhosa	okuphilayo
Siswati	lokuphilako
IsiNdebele	okuphilako
Setswana	setshedi
Sepedi	sephedi
Sesotho	sephedi
Tshivenda	tshi tshilaho
Xitsonga	xivumbiwa

orgasm ⇒ climax

orphan

Afrikaans	weeskind <dikwels wesie>
IsiZulu	intandane
IsiXhosa	inkedama
Siswati	intsandzane
IsiNdebele	intandani
Setswana	khutsana
Sepedi	tšhiololo
Sepedi	tšhiwana
Sesotho	kgutsanakgudu
Tshivenda	tshisiwana
Tshivenda	tsiwana
Xitsonga	xisiwana

orphans and vulnerable children

English	OVC <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	weeskinders en kwesbare kinders
Afrikaans	wese en kwesbare kinders
IsiZulu	izintandane nezingane ezisengcupheni yokuhlukumezeka
IsiXhosa	iinkedama nabantwana abasesichengeni
Siswati	tintsandzane netinkedzama

IsiNdebele	iintandani nabantwana abasebujameni bokutlhoriseka nokutlhaga
Setswana	dikhutsana le bana ba ba ka sotlegang
Sepedi	ditšhiwana le bana bao ba lego kotsing
Sepedi	ditšhiololo le bana bao ba lego kotsing
Sesotho	dikgutsana le bana ba kotsing
Tshivenda	tsiwana na vhana vha songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	TSIVHATSI
Xitsonga	swisiwana na vana lava nga eka nxungeto

OVC ⇒ orphans and vulnerable children

overall ⇒ male condom

P

pain n.

Afrikaans	pyn
IsiZulu	ubuhlungu
IsiXhosa	intlungu
IsiXhosa	ingqaqambo
Siswati	buhlungu
Siswati	lihlaba
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu
Setswana	setlhabi
Sepedi	lehlaba
Sepedi	sehlabi
Sepedi	bohloko
Sesotho	bohloko
Sesotho	lehlaba
Tshivenda	vhuṭungu
Xitsonga	xivavi

palliation ⇒ palliative care

palliative care

English	palliation
Afrikaans	palliatiewe sorg
Afrikaans	simptoomverligting
IsiZulu	ukudambisa isifo
IsiXhosa	ukudambisa iintlungu
Siswati	kudzambisa tinhlungu
IsiNdebele	ukugogobaja
IsiNdebele	ukuphungula
Setswana	tlhokomelothiti-batsobolwetse
Setswana	tlhokomelokoko-batsobolwetse
Sepedi	go oka bolwetši bjoo bo sa folego
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya mokudi e kokobetsang bohale ba lefu
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya mokudi e kokobetsang bohale ba bohloko
Tshivenda	dzilafho ja u rindidza vhuṭungu
Xitsonga	ku dzidzivata vuvabyi



pandemic n. <see also epidemic>

Afrikaans	pandemie
Afrikaans	pandemiese siekte
IsiZulu	ubhubhane
IsiZulu	umbulalazwe
IsiXhosa	ubhubhane
IsiXhosa	umbulalazwe
Siswati	lubhubhane
IsiNdebele	ukuthuwelela kobulwele
Setswana	segajaja
Setswana	lerorobobo
Sepedi	leubagolo
Sesotho	sewa sa lefatshe
Tshivenda	dwadze
Xitsonga	ntungu

Pap smear ⇨ Pap test

Pap test <United States>

English	Pap smear
Afrikaans	Papsmeer
Afrikaans	servikssmeer
IsiZulu	ukuhlolelwa umdlavuzwa wesibeletso
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwencindi yesibeletso
Siswati	luhlolo lwesibeletfo
IsiNdebele	ukuhlolwa komlomo wesibeletso
Setswana	tlhatlhubomarerepopelo
Sepedi	teko ya kankere ya molomong wa popelo
Sepedi	teko ya dika tša kankere ka go gopa dinamana molomong wa popelo
Sesotho	teko ya mofetshe wa popelo
Tshivenda	vhuṭolapfuko ya mbumbelo
Xitsonga	nkambelo-xivelekelo

partner <see also sexual partner>

Afrikaans	lebensmaat
Afrikaans	maat
IsiZulu	othandana naye
IsiZulu	ohlekisana naye
IsiZulu	umasihlalisane
IsiXhosa	umlingane
IsiXhosa	iqabane
Siswati	sitsandvwa
Siswati	singani
Siswati	umlingani
IsiNdebele	isingani
IsiNdebele	umhlalisani
Setswana	molekane
Setswana	moratiwa
Sepedi	molekani
Sepedi	moratiwa
Sesotho	molekane

Tshivenda	mufunwa
Xitsonga	munghana

pathogen ⇨ germ

patient

Afrikaans	pasiënt
IsiZulu	isiguli
IsiXhosa	isigulane
Siswati	sigulane
IsiNdebele	isigulani
IsiNdebele	isiguli
Setswana	mmobodi
Setswana	molwetse
Sepedi	molwetši
Sesotho	mokudi
Tshivenda	mulwadze
Tshivenda	muilaxwa
Xitsonga	muvabyi
Xitsonga	xigulani

PCP ⇨ Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia

PCR test

English	polymerase chain reaction test
Afrikaans	polimerase-kettingreaksietoets
IsiZulu	isihloli sesandulelangculazi
IsiZulu	isihloli se-PCR
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwentsholongwane kagawulayo uqobo
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwe-PCR
Siswati	luhlolo lwe-PCR
IsiNdebele	ukuhlolwa kombulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	ukuhlolwa kwe-PCR
Setswana	tlhatlhubelomogare ya PCR
Sepedi	teko ya PCR
Sepedi	teko ya go lekola go ba gona ga HIV ka PCR
Sesotho	teko ya PCR
Sesotho	teko ya boteng ba HIV
Tshivenda	ndingo ya PCR
Xitsonga	xikambelo xa HIV
Xitsonga	nkambelo-HIV

peer education

Afrikaans	portuurvoorligting
IsiZulu	ukufundisana kontanga
IsiXhosa	imfundiswano yoontanga
Siswati	imfundziso yabontsanga
IsiNdebele	ifundo yabontanga
Setswana	thutasephato
Setswana	thutoselekane
Sepedi	thuto ya sethaka
Sepedi	thuto ya semphato
Sesotho	thuto ya bomphato



Sesotho thuto ya methaka
 Tshivenda pfunzo ya thanga
 Xitsonga dyondzo hi tintangha

peer educator

Afrikaans portuurvoorligter
 IsiZulu umfundisi onguntanga
 IsiXhosa umfundisi woontanga
 Siswati umfundzisi wabontsanga
 Siswati lofundzisa bontsanga
 IsiNdebele utitjhere wabontanga
 Setswana morutabalekane
 Setswana morutasemphato
 Sepedi morutiši wa sethaka
 Sepedi morutiši wa semphato
 Sesotho morutabomphato
 Sesotho morutamethaka
 Tshivenda mugudisi wa thanga
 Tshivenda mudededzi ngavho
 Xitsonga mudyondzisintangha

peer pressure

Afrikaans portuurgroepdruk
 IsiZulu ukududana kontanga
 IsiZulu ingcindezi yontanga
 IsiXhosa impembelelo yoontanga
 Siswati incindzetelo yabontsanga
 Siswati kuhhungula
 Siswati bungani bebangani
 IsiNdebele igadangelo labontanga
 Setswana kgatelelesemphato
 Setswana kgateleloselekane
 Setswana kgatelelo ya balelekane
 Sepedi tšhušumetšo ka sethaka
 Sepedi tšhušumetšo ka semphato
 Sesotho tshusumetso ya methaka
 Sesotho tshusumetso ya bomphato
 Tshivenda mutsiko wa thanga
 Xitsonga ntshikelelo wa tintangha
 Xitsonga nkucetelo wa tintangha

pelvic inflammatory disease

English PID <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans bekkenontsteking
 IsiZulu ukuvuvukala kwamanyonga
 IsiXhosa ukudumba kwamalungu esizalo
 Siswati kutondza kwesiklenyenye
 IsiNdebele ukuvuvuka kwelingaphakathi kwezitho zokubeletha
 IsiNdebele i-PID
 Setswana thurugoteng ya dirwesesadi
 Setswana thurugoteng ya dirwetsalo
 Setswana thurugoteng ya dirwesesadi

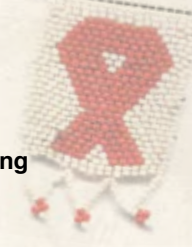
Sepedi thurugo ya ditho tša ka gare tša letheka la mosadi
 Sesotho lefu la boteng
 Tshivenda vhulwadze ha nḽilamuḽi
 Tshivenda vhulwadze ha nowamuḽi
 Tshivenda vhulwadze ha tshupi dza faḽopieni
 Tshivenda VHUNḽI
 Xitsonga vuvabyi bya swirho swa mbeleko swa vaxisati

penetration

Afrikaans penetrasie
 IsiZulu ukufaka phakathi
 IsiXhosa ukungenisa ilungu lobudoda
 IsiXhosa ukufaka ilungu lobudoda
 Siswati kushiceka
 Siswati kufaka
 IsiNdebele ukungena
 Setswana tshomelo
 Sepedi tseno
 Sesotho ho kenya
 Sesotho ho totomela
 Tshivenda u dzhena
 Tshivenda u dzhenisa
 Tshivenda u lala
 Tshivenda u nyovha <Vulgar>
 Xitsonga nghaniso

penetrative sex

Afrikaans penetrerende seks
 Afrikaans penetrasieseks
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana
 IsiZulu ukulalana
 IsiXhosa ukwabelana ngesondo
 IsiXhosa ukulalana
 Siswati kufaka ekhatsi
 Siswati kushiceka
 Siswati kufeba
 IsiNdebele ukulalana
 Setswana thobalano
 Setswana tshomelopolo
 Setswana nyokano
 Sepedi thobalano
 Sepedi thobalo <Neutral>
 Sepedi go nyobana <Vulgar>
 Sesotho thobalano
 Sesotho motabo
 Sesotho ho ya sekateng
 Tshivenda u lalana
 Tshivenda vhudzekani
 Tshivenda u nyovhana
 Xitsonga ku ya emasangwini hi nghaniso
 Xitsonga nkundzano <Vulgar>

**penis**

Afrikaans	penis
IsiZulu	umthondo
IsiZulu	umphambili
IsiZulu	iphobane
IsiXhosa	ubudoda <Preferred>
IsiXhosa	ilungu lobudoda
Siswati	umphambili
Siswati	umpipi
Siswati	lubolo
Siswati	umtoto
IsiNdebele	ipipi <Vulgar>
IsiNdebele	itoto <Vulgar>
IsiNdebele	umphambili <Euphemism>
IsiNdebele	umthondo <Euphemism>
Setswana	pôlô
Setswana	ntsutsu
Sepedi	ntoto <Vulgar>
Sepedi	ntswitswana <Vulgar>
Sepedi	polo <Vulgar>
Sesotho	botona
Sesotho	ntoto <Vulgar>
Sesotho	kwae
Sesotho	thakabanna
Sesotho	molamu
Sesotho	koma
Sesotho	mosaqa
Tshivenda	tshitungulo
Tshivenda	mbolo
Xitsonga	mbolo <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	xirho xa xinuna <Euphemism>

people living with Aids <Plural> <see person living with Aids>

Afrikaans	mense wat vigs het of daardeur geaffekteer word
IsiZulu	abaphila nengculazi
IsiXhosa	abaphila nogawulayo
IsiXhosa	abaphila ne-AIDS
Siswati	labaphila nengculazi
IsiNdebele	abaphila nentumbantonga
Setswana	batshelakaphate
Setswana	batho ba ba tshelang ka Aids
Sepedi	batho bao ba nago le AIDS
Sepedi	batho bao ba nago le phamokate
Sepedi	batho bao ba nago le sephamola
Sesotho	batho ba nang le AIDS
Tshivenda	vhathu vha tshilaho na Eidzi
Tshivenda	VHATSHIE
Tshivenda	vhathu vha tshilaho na Aids
Tshivenda	VHATSHIA
Xitsonga	vanhu lava hanyaka na XIMPASA

people living with HIV <Plural> <see person living with HIV>

Afrikaans	mense wat geïnfekteer is met en geaffekteer is deur MIV
IsiZulu	abaphila nesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	abaphila nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	abaphila netshayivi
IsiXhosa	abaphila ne-HIV
Siswati	labaphila nesandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	abaphila nengogwana yombulalasihlangu
Setswana	batshela ka lebolelamading
Setswana	batho ba ba tshelang ka HIV
Sepedi	batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya HIV
Sepedi	batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya phamokate
Sepedi	batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya sephamola
Sepedi	batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya go fokotša mašole a mmele
Sesotho	batho ba phelang le HIV
Tshivenda	vhathu vha tshilaho na HIV
Tshivenda	VHATSHIHI
Xitsonga	vanhu lava hanyaka na HIV

people living with HIV and Aids

English	PLWHA <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	MIV-positiewe mense en mense met vigs
Afrikaans	MPMV <Abbreviation>
IsiZulu	abaphila nesandulelangculazi nengculazi
IsiXhosa	abaphila nogawulayo nentsholongwane yakhe
IsiXhosa	abaphila netshayivi ne-AIDS
IsiXhosa	abaphila ne-HIV ne-AIDS
Siswati	labaphila nesandvulelangculazi nengculazi
IsiNdebele	abaphila nombulalasihlangu kunye nentumbantonga
Setswana	batshelakaphate le ka lebolelamading
Setswana	batho ba ba tshelang ka HIV le Aids
Sepedi	batho bao ba phelago ka HIV le AIDS
Sesotho	batho ba nang le HIV
Tshivenda	vhathu vha tshilaho na HIV na Eidzi
Tshivenda	VHATSHIHE
Tshivenda	vhathu vha tshilaho na HIV na Aids
Tshivenda	VHATSHIHA
Xitsonga	vanhu lava hanyaka na HIV na XIMPASA

people with Aids <Plural> <see person with Aids>

Afrikaans	mense met vigs
IsiZulu	abanengculazi
IsiXhosa	abanogawulayo
IsiXhosa	abane-AIDS
Siswati	labanengculazi
IsiNdebele	abanentumbantonga
Setswana	batho ba ba nang le Aids
Sepedi	batho bao ba nago le AIDS
Sesotho	batho ba nang le AIDS
Tshivenda	vhathu vha re na Eidzi
Tshivenda	vhathu vha re na Aids
Xitsonga	vanhu lava hanyaka na XIMPASA

PEP ⇒ post-exposure prophylaxis**personal cleanliness ⇒ personal hygiene****personal hygiene**

English	personal cleanliness
Afrikaans	persoonlike higiëne
Afrikaans	persoonlike sindelikheid
IsiZulu	ukuzigcina uhlanzekile
IsiXhosa	ukucoceka ngokwasemzimbeni
Siswati	kuhlanteka kwemuntfu
IsiNdebele	ukuhlwengeka
IsiNdebele	ukuhlanzeka
Setswana	phelophepa ya sebele
Sepedi	bohlweki bja motho
Sesotho	bohlweki mmeleng
Tshivenda	vhudele
Tshivenda	ndondolamuvhili
Xitsonga	utihlayisamiri

person living with Aids <not recommended; rather use person living with HIV>

English	PLWA <Abbreviation>
English	person with Aids
English	PWA <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	iemand wat vigs het of daardeur geaffekteer word
IsiZulu	ophila nengculazi
IsiXhosa	ophila nogawulayo
IsiXhosa	ophila ne-AIDS
Siswati	lophila nengculazi
IsiNdebele	onentumbantonga
Setswana	motho yo o tshelang ka Aids
Sepedi	motho yoo a nago le AIDS
Sepedi	motho yoo a nago le phamokate
Sepedi	motho yoo a nago le sephamola
Sesotho	motho ya nang le AIDS
Tshivenda	muthu a tshilaho na Eidzi
Tshivenda	MUTSHIE

Xitsonga munhu loyi a hanyaka na HIV na XIMPASA

person living with HIV <Preferred>

English	PLWH <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	iemand wat geïnfekteer is met en geaffekteer is deur MIV
IsiZulu	ophila nesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	ophila nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	ophila netshayivi
IsiXhosa	ophila ne-HIV
Siswati	lophila ne-HIV
Siswati	lophila nesandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	ophila nombulalashilangu
IsiNdebele	ophila ne-HIV
Setswana	motshelaka-lebolelamading
Setswana	motho yo o tshelang ka HIV
Sepedi	motho yoo a phelago le HIV
Sepedi	motho yoo a phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya phamokate
Sepedi	motho yoo a phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya phamokate
Sesotho	motho ya nang le HIV
Tshivenda	muthu a tshilaho na HIV
Xitsonga	munhu loyi a nga na HIV

person with Aids ⇒ person living with Aids**petting**

Afrikaans	vryery
Afrikaans	gevry
Afrikaans	vry
IsiZulu	ukuwotawotana
IsiXhosa	ukumhunyahunyana
Siswati	kutsintsatsintsana
Siswati	kuwotawotana
Siswati	kuphatsaphatsana
IsiNdebele	ukupotopotozana
Setswana	phoraphora
Sepedi	go tsogedišana
Sepedi	go totedišana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	ho phollana
Sesotho	ho neneka
Sesotho	ho tshwaratshwara
Tshivenda	u farafarana
Tshivenda	u mamana
Tshivenda	u vhandana
Xitsonga	ku bambatela

PHC ⇒ primary health care**PID ⇒ pelvic inflammatory disease**

**pill**

English	tablet
Afrikaans	pil
Afrikaans	tablet
IsiZulu	iphilisi
IsiXhosa	ipilisi
Siswati	liphilisi
IsiNdebele	ipeli
IsiNdebele	ipilisi
Setswana	pilisi
Sepedi	pilisi
Sepedi	philisi
Sesotho	pilisi
Sesotho	pidisi
Tshivenda	philisi
Xitsonga	philisi

PLWA ⇨ **person living with Aids****PLWH** ⇨ **person living with HIV****PLWHA** ⇨ **people living with HIV and Aids****PMTCT** ⇨ **prevention of mother-to-child transmission****Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia <Greek/Latin>**

English	PCP <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	Pneumocystis carinii-pneumonie <Greek/Latin>
Afrikaans	PCP <Abbreviation>
IsiZulu	umahagane
IsiXhosa	uhlobo lwenyumoniya kumntu ophila nentsholongwane kagawulayo
IsiXhosa	uhlobo lwenyumoniya kumntu ophila netshayivi
IsiXhosa	inyumosayisithisi kharini
IsiXhosa	i-PCP
Siswati	inyumosayisithisi yekharini
IsiNdebele	inyumosayisithisi kharini
IsiNdebele	i-PCP
Setswana	mogare wa nyumonia[PCP]
Sepedi	nyumonia ya nyumosaesetisi kharini
Sesotho	nyumosisitisi kharini
Sesotho	serame sa matshwafo
Sesotho	nyumoniya ya ba tshwaeditsweng ke HIV
Tshivenda	nyumonia ya kharini ya nyumonisithisi
Tshivenda	Mudinyane wa kharini ya nyumonisithisi
Tshivenda	NYUKHANYU
Xitsonga	nyumoniya ya nyumosayisithisi kharini

pneumonia

Afrikaans	longontsteking
Afrikaans	pneumonie
IsiZulu	inyumoniya
IsiZulu	isifo samanzi emaphashini
IsiXhosa	ukukrala kwemiphunga
IsiXhosa	ukudumba kwemiphunga
IsiXhosa	inyumoniya
Siswati	inyumoniya
IsiNdebele	inyumoniya
Setswana	nyumonia
Sepedi	nyumoniya
Sesotho	nyumoniya
Sesotho	serame sa matshwafo
Tshivenda	nyumonia
Tshivenda	tshikana
Tshivenda	mudinyane
Xitsonga	nyumoniya

polymerase chain reaction test ⇨ **PCR test****positive result**

English	reactive result
Afrikaans	positiewe uitslag
IsiZulu	umphumela okhombisa ukutheleleka
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonakalisa intsholongwane
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esibonakalisa usuleleko
Siswati	umphumela lovumako
IsiNdebele	umphumela otjengisa ukuba nombulalasihlangu
Setswana	dipholonetefatso
Sepedi	dipoelo tša go laetša go ba gona ga phetetšo
Sesotho	sephetho se bontshang tshwaetso
Tshivenda	mvelelombi
Xitsonga	mbuyelo-mpfumelo

post-exposure prophylaxis

English	PEP <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	na-blootstellingsprofilakse
Afrikaans	na-blootstellingsvoorkoming
Afrikaans	PEP <Acronym>
Afrikaans	profilakse ná blootstelling
IsiZulu	ukugomela ukungenwa igciwane
IsiZulu	ukugomela ukutheleleka ngegciwane
IsiXhosa	ukuthintela ukuba semngciphekweni
Siswati	kwelapha kwesuleleka ngemuva kwekuba sengcupheni yekutseleleka
IsiNdebele	ukukhandela ukutheleleka ngombulalasihlangu
Setswana	PEP
Setswana	kalafothibelo ya morago ga kgonagalotshwaetso



Sepedi	kalafo ya go thibela phetetšo ya HIV ka morago ga kgonagalo ya phetetšo
Sesotho	thibelo ya tshwaetso ya HIV kamora kotsi
Tshivenda	thivhelo nga murahu ha khombo
Tshivenda	thivhelo ho no vha na khombo
Tshivenda	THIMUKHO
Xitsonga	ntshungulo-nsivelo

post-natal

Afrikaans	postnataal
Afrikaans	nageboortelik
IsiZulu	emuva kokubeletha
IsiZulu	emva kokuteta
IsiXhosa	emva kokubeleka
IsiXhosa	emva kokukhuleleka
Siswati	ngemuva kwekubeleka
IsiNdebele	ngemva kokubeletha
Setswana	morago ga boimana
Setswana	morago ga pelego
Sepedi	ya morago ga pelego
Sesotho	botswetse
Tshivenda	nga murahu ha u beba
Tshivenda	vhudzadze
Xitsonga	ndzhaku ka mbeleko

post-test counselling

Afrikaans	na-toetsberading
IsiZulu	ukwelulekwa emuva kokuhlolwa
IsiXhosa	ukululekwa kwengqondo emva kokuvavanywa
IsiXhosa	ukulungiswa kwengqondo emva kokuvavanywa
Siswati	kwelulekwa ngemuva kwekuhlolwa
IsiNdebele	ukuyeleliswa ngemva kokuhlolwa
Setswana	thitibatso morago ga teko
Setswana	kgopololo morago ga teko
Sepedi	tlhahlokeletšo ya ka morago ga diteko
Sepedi	kgothatso ya ka morago ga diteko
Sesotho	tlhabollo ya maikutlo ka mora teko
Sesotho	keletso ya kgothatso ka mora teko
Tshivenda	khuthadzo nga murahu ha ndingo
Tshivenda	khuthadzo nga murahu ha ndingo
Xitsonga	ntsundzuxo ndzhaku ka nkambelo

powdered baby milk ⇨ **baby milk powder**

powdered infant milk ⇨ **baby milk powder**

precaution

Afrikaans	voorsorg
IsiZulu	ukuqaphela
IsiZulu	ukuqikelela

IsiXhosa	ukulumkela
Siswati	kulemukisa
IsiNdebele	isiyeleliso
Setswana	boikgapo
Setswana	ikilelo
Sepedi	tiro ya kelotlhoko
Sepedi	tiro ya thibelo
Sepedi	tiro ya tlhokomelo
Sepedi	tiro ya temošo
Sesotho	tlhokomediso
Tshivenda	ḽigatsireledzo
Xitsonga	xisivelo

pregnancy

Afrikaans	swangerskap
IsiZulu	ukukhulelwa
IsiZulu	ukuzithwala
IsiXhosa	ukukhulelwa
IsiXhosa	ukubanzima
IsiXhosa	ukumitha
IsiXhosa	ukuzithwala
Siswati	kutetfwala
Siswati	kumitsa
Siswati	kukhulelwa
IsiNdebele	ukuba sebantwini <Euphemism>
IsiNdebele	ukuba sidisi <Euphemism>
IsiNdebele	ukuzithwala <Euphemism>
IsiNdebele	ukuba sesifazini
Setswana	kimo
Setswana	boimana
Sepedi	go ima
Sepedi	boimana
Sepedi	go ithwala
Sesotho	boimana
Sesotho	kemaro
Sesotho	bokgatjhane
Tshivenda	vhumana
Tshivenda	u vhihfa muvhilini
Tshivenda	u vha na thumbu
Tshivenda	u ḽihwala
Tshivenda	u gonya miri
Xitsonga	vuyimani
Xitsonga	ku tika

pregnant

Afrikaans	swanger
IsiZulu	-khulelwe
IsiZulu	-zithwale
IsiXhosa	ukukhulelwa
IsiXhosa	ukubanzima
IsiXhosa	ukumitha
IsiXhosa	ukuzithwala
Siswati	-khulelwe



Siswati	-mitsi
Siswati	-tETFwele
IsiNdebele	-sebantwini
IsiNdebele	-sidisi
IsiNdebele	-zithwele
IsiNdebele	-sesifazini
Setswana	ithwele
Setswana	imile
Sepedi	wa go ima
Sepedi	wa go ithwala
Sesotho	-imme
Sesotho	-ithwetse
Sesotho	-emere
Sesotho	-mokatjhane
Tshivenda	u vhfha muvhilini
Tshivenda	u vha na thumbu
Tshivenda	u qihwala
Tshivenda	u gonya miri
Tshivenda	u vha muimana
Xitsonga	ku tika
Xitsonga	ku va ni khwiri
Xitsonga	ku xurha nyimba
Xitsonga	ku va muyimani

pre-test counselling

Afrikaans	voortoetsberading
IsiZulu	ukwelulekwa ungakahlolwa
IsiXhosa	ukululekwa kwengqondo phambi kokuvavanywa
IsiXhosa	ukulungiswa kwengqondo phambi kokuvavanywa
Siswati	kwelulekwa ngembi kwekuhlolwa
IsiNdebele	ukuyeleliswa ngaphambi kokuhlolwa
Setswana	thitibatso pele ga teko
Setswana	kgopololo pele ga teko
Sepedi	tlhahlokeletšo ya pele ga diteko
Sesotho	tlhabollo ya maikutlo pele ho teko
Sesotho	keletso ya kgothatso pele ho teko
Tshivenda	khuthadzothange-landingo
Xitsonga	ntsundzuxo emahlweni ka nkambelo

prevalence <see also incidence>

Afrikaans	voorkoms
IsiZulu	ubhubhane
IsiZulu	umbhedukazwe
IsiZulu	imbo
IsiXhosa	ukuxhaphaka jikelele
IsiXhosa	ubukho jikelele
Siswati	bukhona besifo ngaleso sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	ukuqaphaka kobulwele
Setswana	tlhagelelo
Sepedi	palo ya bao ba feteditšwego ka nako yeo e itšego
Sesotho	ho ata ha tshwaetso

Tshivenda	tshivhalo tsha vho kavhiwaho
Xitsonga	ntungu

prevent

Afrikaans	voorkom
Afrikaans	verhoed
IsiZulu	-vimbela
IsiZulu	-nqanda
IsiXhosa	khusela
IsiXhosa	nqanda
IsiXhosa	thintela
Siswati	vimbela
Siswati	vikela
IsiNdebele	-khandela
IsiNdebele	-vimbela
IsiNdebele	-vikela
Setswana	kganela
Setswana	thibela
Sepedi	thibela
Sesotho	thibela
Tshivenda	u thivhela
Xitsonga	sivela

prevention of mother-to-child transmission

English	PMTCT <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	voorkoming van moeder-kind-oordrag
Afrikaans	PMTCT <Abbreviation>
IsiZulu	ukugwema ukutheleleka komntwana ngunina
IsiZulu	ukuvikela ukutheleleka komntwana ngunina
IsiZulu	ukunqanda ukutheleleka komntwana ngunina
IsiXhosa	ukunqanda usuleleko lomntwana ngunina
IsiXhosa	ukuthintela usuleleko lomntwana ngunina
Siswati	kuvikela kwendluliseka kwesandvulelangculazi kumntwana ngunina
IsiNdebele	ukukhandela ukudluliseka kukamma umbulalasilangu emntwaneni
IsiNdebele	ukuvikela umntwana kumma onombulalasilangu
Setswana	thibelopphetetso-ngwaneng
Sepedi	thibelo ya phetetšo go ngwana ka mmagwe
Sesotho	thibelo ya tshwaetso ya mma leseeng
Tshivenda	thivhelo ya phiriso ya HIV kha n'wana
Tshivenda	THIPHINWA
Xitsonga	nsivelantluleto wa n'wana hi manana

preventive therapy

English	prophylactic therapy
Afrikaans	voorkomende behandeling
Afrikaans	profilaktiese behandeling
IsiZulu	ukwelapha okuvimbelayo
IsiXhosa	unyango olukhuselayo
IsiXhosa	unyango oluthintelayo
Siswati	lunyango lwekuvikela
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha okuvikelako
IsiNdebele	itheraphi evikelako
Setswana	kalafothibelo
Sepedi	kalafithibelo ya phetetšo
Sesotho	kalafo ya thibelo
Tshivenda	dzilafho ja u thivhela
Xitsonga	ntshungulo wo sivela

primary health care

English	PHC <Acronym>
Afrikaans	primêre gesondheidsorg
Afrikaans	PGS <Acronym>
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa ngokwempilo
IsiXhosa	ukukhathalelwa kwempilo kuselithuba
IsiXhosa	ukunqandwa kwesifo singekagqabhuki
Siswati	kunakekela kwetempilo etigabeni tekucala
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lezamaphilo
Setswana	tlhokomeloboite-kanelotheo
Setswana	tlhokomelopholotho
Sepedi	tlhokomelo ya maphelo ya motheo
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya sethatho ya bophelo
Tshivenda	ndondolothangeli ya mutakalo
Tshivenda	NDOMUTHA
Xitsonga	nhlayiso wa rihanyu wa masungulo
Xitsonga	vutshunguri byo sungula

privacy

Afrikaans	privaatheid
IsiZulu	isifuba
IsiZulu	imfihlo
IsiXhosa	imfihlo
Siswati	imfihlo
Siswati	esitse
Siswati	enkhwace
IsiNdebele	ifihlo
Setswana	bophiri
Sepedi	sephiri
Sepedi	thopa
Sesotho	lekunutu
Sesotho	sephiri
Tshivenda	tshiphiri
Tshivenda	tshidzumbé
Xitsonga	vuhundla

private parts <Euphemism>

Afrikaans	geslagsdele
Afrikaans	skaamdele
Afrikaans	privaat dele
IsiZulu	izitho zangasese
IsiXhosa	amalungu angasese
IsiXhosa	amalungu esini
Siswati	titfo tebulili
IsiNdebele	izitho ezifihlakeleko
IsiNdebele	izitho zangaphasi
Setswana	mapele
Setswana	matlase
Sepedi	ditho tša bong
Sesotho	bopele {female}
Tshivenda	vhudzimu
Xitsonga	swirho swa xihundla

prognosis

Afrikaans	prognose
IsiZulu	umniningozinga wesifo
IsiXhosa	intelekelelo yenqanaba lesifo
Siswati	luhlolombono lwesifo
IsiNdebele	ihlolombono yobulwele
Setswana	ponelopelebolwetse
Sepedi	kakanyetšopele
Sepedi	phorokonosese
Sesotho	ho lepa boemo ba lefu
Sesotho	ho lepa boemo ba tshwaetso
Tshivenda	mvumbo ya magumo a vhlwadze
Tshivenda	mahumbulwa a dokotela nga ha vhlwadze
Xitsonga	makulelo ya vuvabyi
Xitsonga	mavonelo ya vuvabyi

prolonged fever

Afrikaans	langdurige koors
IsiZulu	umkhuhlane ongapheli
IsiZulu	umkhuhlane owunembe
IsiZulu	umkhuhlane oyimbelesela
IsiXhosa	umkhuhlane ongapheliyo
Siswati	umkhuhlane lomkhulu lotsatsa sikhatsi
Siswati	imfiva letsatsa sikhatsi
IsiNdebele	ukutjhisa okudosako
IsiNdebele	ifiva edosako
Setswana	letshoromaphetelela
Sepedi	phišo ya go tšea nako ye telele
Sepedi	mokomane
Sepedi	go fiša ga go tšea nako ye telele
Sesotho	feberu e nkang nako e telele
Tshivenda	mufhiso wa tshifhinga tshilapfu
Tshivenda	mufhiso u endelelaho
Tshivenda	mudinyane wa tshifhinga tshilapfu
Tshivenda	mudinyane u endelelaho
Xitsonga	ku hisa ka miri ka nkarhi wo leha



promiscuity

Afrikaans	promiskuiteit
Afrikaans	seksuele losbandigheid
IsiZulu	ukubhabhalala
IsiZulu	ukufeba
IsiXhosa	ubufebe
IsiXhosa	ubuhule
Siswati	bungwadla
Siswati	bunganwa
IsiNdebele	ubungwadla
IsiNdebele	ubufebe
IsiNdebele	ubungunda
Setswana	boaka
Setswana	bootswa
Setswana	bofalele
Setswana	bofebe
Sepedi	bofebe
Sepedi	bokobaobane
Sesotho	bofebe
Sesotho	botekatse
Sesotho	botjhutjhutha
Sesotho	ho ba le nawa
Tshivenda	vhupombwe
Tshivenda	vhufevhi
Xitsonga	vunghwadhla
Xitsonga	vumbhisa

promiscuous

Afrikaans	promisku
Afrikaans	seksueel losbandig
IsiZulu	obhabhalalayo
IsiZulu	ofebayo
IsiXhosa	ukubalihule
IsiXhosa	ukubasisifebe
Siswati	ba yingwadla
Siswati	ba yinganwa
IsiNdebele	-ba yingwadla
IsiNdebele	-ba sifebe
IsiNdebele	-ba yingunda
Setswana	feba
Setswana	akafala
Sepedi	ya bofebe
Sepedi	ya bokobaobane
Sesotho	-feba
Sesotho	-tekatsa
Tshivenda	zwa vhupombwe
Tshivenda	u vha phombwe
Xitsonga	swa vunghwadlha

prophylactic therapy ⇒ preventive therapy

prophylaxis

Afrikaans	profilakse
-----------	------------

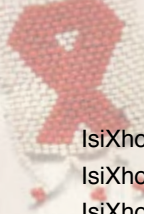
Afrikaans	voorkoming
IsiZulu	ukugoma
IsiXhosa	ugonyo
IsiXhosa	uthintela
Siswati	lunyango lwekuvimbela sifo
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngokukhandela
	ubulwele
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngokuvikela ubulwele
Setswana	kalafothibelo
Sepedi	kalafo ya go thibela phetetšo
Sesotho	kalafo ya thibelo
Tshivenda	nzivhelo
Xitsonga	ntshungulo-nsivelo

prostitute

English	sex worker
English	commercial sex worker
Afrikaans	prostituut
Afrikaans	sekswerker
Afrikaans	straatvrou
IsiZulu	umqwayizi
IsiZulu	umahosha
IsiZulu	iyengandoda
IsiXhosa	ihenyukazi
IsiXhosa	unongogo
IsiXhosa	umarhosha
IsiXhosa	umthengisi ngomzimba
Siswati	mahosha
Siswati	ingwababane <Vulgar>
Siswati	ingwadla
Siswati	umhege
IsiNdebele	umthengisidini
IsiNdebele	inyeberu
Setswana	seaka
Setswana	mogweba ka mmele
Setswana	seotswa
Setswana	sefebe
Sepedi	lekgoša
Sepedi	mogweba ka mmele
Sesotho	seotswa
Sesotho	letjhabaku
Tshivenda	murengisamuvhili
Tshivenda	muvhambadzamuvhili
Xitsonga	nghwavava
Xitsonga	nghwadlha

prostitution

Afrikaans	prostitusie
Afrikaans	sekswerk
IsiZulu	ukuqwayiza
IsiZulu	ukuba umahosha
IsiZulu	ukuyenga indoda
IsiZulu	ukungogisa



IsiXhosa	ukuhenyuza
IsiXhosa	ukungogisa
IsiXhosa	ukuthengisa ngomzimba
Siswati	bungwadla
Siswati	buhosha
Siswati	bungwababane
IsiNdebele	ukuthengisa ngedini
Setswana	kgwebo ka mmele
Setswana	bootswa
Setswana	boaka
Sepedi	bokgoša
Sepedi	bogwebi ka mmele
Sesotho	bootswa
Sesotho	botjhabaku
Sesotho	ho hweba ka mmele
Tshivenda	vhurengisamuvhili
Tshivenda	vhuvhambadzamuvhili
Xitsonga	vunghwavava
Xitsonga	vumbhisa
Xitsonga	vunghwadhla

protect

Afrikaans	beskerm
IsiZulu	-vikela
IsiXhosa	khusela
Siswati	vikela
IsiNdebele	-khandela
IsiNdebele	-vikela
Setswana	sireletsa
Sepedi	šireletša
Sesotho	-sireletsa
Tshivenda	u tsireledza
Xitsonga	biyelela
Xitsonga	sirhelela

protection

Afrikaans	beskerming
IsiZulu	ukuvikeleka
IsiZulu	ukuvikela
IsiXhosa	ukhuselo
Siswati	kuvikela
IsiNdebele	ukukhandela
IsiNdebele	ukuvikeleka
Setswana	tshireletso
Sepedi	tšhireletšo
Sesotho	tshireletso
Tshivenda	tsireledzo
Xitsonga	nsirhelelo

protocol

Afrikaans	protokol
IsiZulu	inqubo emisiwe
IsiZulu	uhlelo olulandelwayo

IsiXhosa	isicwangciso-nkqubo sonyango
IsiXhosa	inkqubo elandelwayo
IsiXhosa	iprotokholi
Siswati	umbandzela lobekiwe
Siswati	inkhambiso lebekiwe
Siswati	luhlelo lolulandzelwako
Siswati	iprothokholi
IsiNdebele	indlelakambiso
Setswana	tatelokalafu
Setswana	lenaneokalafu
Setswana	thulaganyokalafu
Sepedi	lenaneokalafu
Sesotho	lenaneo la kalafu
Tshivenda	thevhekano ya maga a dzilafu
Xitsonga	phurotokholo
Xitsonga	mafambiselo

proxy consent

Afrikaans	volmagtoestemming
IsiZulu	igunya lokumelwa
IsiZulu	imvume yokumelwa
IsiXhosa	igunya lokumela
Siswati	ligunya lekumela
IsiNdebele	igunya lobujameli
Setswana	tholelodithata
Sepedi	tumelelo ka moemedi
Sesotho	tumello ya molao
Tshivenda	thendelonyimelamuniwe
Tshivenda	u nea thendelo vhuimoni ha muniwe
Xitsonga	mpfumelelo wa vuyimeri

PSS ⇨ psychosocial support

psychosocial support

English	PSS <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	psigososiale ondersteuning
IsiZulu	ukuqinisa idolo
IsiZulu	ukumisa isibindi
IsiXhosa	inkxaso yokulungiswa kwengqondo nentlalo
Siswati	kudvudvuta ngekwesekela
IsiNdebele	isekelonduduzo
Setswana	tshegetso-maikutloseloago
Sepedi	thekgo ya monagano le kagišo
Sesotho	tshehetso ya tlhabollo ya maikutlo
Sesotho	tshehetso ya keletso ya kgothatso
Tshivenda	thikhedzo ya muhumbulo na matshilisano
Tshivenda	THIMUMA
Xitsonga	nseketelo wa swa miehleketo na swa vutomi

**puberty**

Afrikaans	puberteit
IsiZulu	ukuthomba
IsiZulu	ukukhula
IsiXhosa	ukufikisa
Siswati	kutfomba
Siswati	kukhuhluka
IsiNdebele	ubuphuhlaponjwana
IsiNdebele	ubutlawana
IsiNdebele	ubuja
Setswana	bonana
Sepedi	botšwamahlalagading
Sesotho	bohlanga {male}
Sesotho	borwetsana {female}
Tshivenda	vhukomba
Tshivenda	u luma luṭanga
Xitsonga	vukondlo-a-ndzi-dyi
Xitsonga	ku kula

public toilet

Afrikaans	openbare toilet
IsiZulu	indlu yangasese yomphakathi
IsiZulu	ibhoshi lomphakathi
IsiXhosa	indlu yangasese kawonke-wonke
Siswati	Indlu yangasese yawonkhewonkhe
Siswati	umthoyi wawonkhewonkhe
IsiNdebele	indlwana yokuzithuma yomphakathi
IsiNdebele	ithoyilethi yomphakathi
IsiNdebele	ilevethri yomphakathi
Setswana	ntlwanaboithusetso ya botlhe
Setswana	sekgwamathe sa botlhe
Sepedi	ntlwana ya boithomelo ya bohle
Sesotho	matlwana a setjhaba
Tshivenda	bunga la nnyi na nnyi
Xitsonga	xihambukelo xa mani na mani

pulmonary TB ⇨ pulmonary tuberculosis**pulmonary tuberculosis**

English	pulmonary TB
Afrikaans	pulmonêre TB
Afrikaans	pulmonêre tuberkulose
Afrikaans	longtering
IsiZulu	ufuba
IsiXhosa	isifo sephepha semiphunga
IsiXhosa	ithibhi yemiphunga
IsiXhosa	i-TB yemiphunga
Siswati	sifo sesifuba
Siswati	i-TB
IsiNdebele	i-TB yamaphaphu
Setswana	lohuba
Setswana	thiibi ya makgwafo
Sepedi	TB ya mafahla

Sepedi	TB ya maswafo
Sesotho	lefuba la matshwafo
Tshivenda	lufhiha lwa mafhafhu
Tshivenda	TB ya mafhafhu
Tshivenda	TB
Xitsonga	rifuva ra mahahu

pus

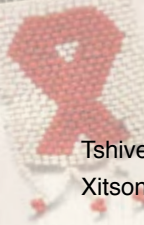
Afrikaans	etter
IsiZulu	ubovu
IsiZulu	ubomvu
IsiXhosa	ubovu
Siswati	bovu
IsiNdebele	ubovu
Setswana	boladu
Sepedi	boladu
Sepedi	maladu
Sesotho	boladu
Tshivenda	vhulwa
Xitsonga	vopfu

PWA ⇨ person living with Aids**pyrexia ⇨ fever****Q****quality of care {degree of care}**

Afrikaans	sorggehalte
Afrikaans	gehalte van sorg
IsiZulu	ukunakekelwa okusezingeni
IsiXhosa	ukhathalelo olusemgangathweni
IsiXhosa	unakekelo olusemgangathweni
Siswati	lizinga lekunakekela
IsiNdebele	izinga lokwelapha
Setswana	bolentlhokomelo
Sepedi	boleng bja tlhokomelo
Sesotho	boleng ba tlhokomelo
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha ndondolo
Xitsonga	nkoka wa nhlayiso

quality of life

Afrikaans	lebensgehalte
IsiZulu	impilo esezingeni elihle
IsiXhosa	impilo esemgangathweni
Siswati	lizinga lemphilo
IsiNdebele	izinga lepilo
Setswana	bolentshelo
Sepedi	boleng bja lephelo
Sepedi	boemo bja bophelo
Sepedi	boleng bja lephelo
Sepedi	boemo bja lephelo
Sesotho	boleng ba bophelo



Tshivenda tshiimo tsha vhutshilo
Xitsonga nkoka wa vutomi

Sesotho teko ya potlako
Tshivenda ndingotshihaḁu
Xitsonga nkambelo wa xihatla

R

raincoat ⇒ **male condom**

rape n. <see also indecent assault>

Afrikaans verkragting
IsiZulu ukudlwengula
IsiXhosa ubudlwengu
Siswati kugagadlela
Siswati kudlwengula
IsiNdebele ukugagadlhela
IsiNdebele ukukata
Setswana thubelelo
Setswana kabelelo
Setswana petelelo
Sepedi kato
Sesotho peto
Tshivenda u binya
Tshivenda u tzipha
Xitsonga pfinya

rape v.

Afrikaans verkrag
IsiZulu -dlwengula
IsiXhosa ukudlwengula
IsiXhosa ukuzithela ngolunya kumhlaba ongezantsi
Siswati gagadlela
Siswati dlwengula
IsiNdebele -gagadlhela
IsiNdebele -kata
Setswana betelela
Setswana thubegetsa
Setswana kabelela
Sepedi kata
Sepedi go kata
Sesotho -beta
Tshivenda u binya
Tshivenda u tzipha
Xitsonga ku pfinya

rapid test

Afrikaans sneltoets
IsiZulu ukuhlola okusheshayo
IsiXhosa uvavanyo olukhawulezayo
Siswati luhlolo lolusheshako
IsiNdebele ukuhlolwa okumsinya
IsiNdebele ukuhlolwa okuburhaba
Setswana tekopotlako
Sepedi teko ya ka pela
Sepedi teko ya bjako

rash

Afrikaans uitslag
IsiZulu umqubuko
IsiXhosa irhashalala
IsiXhosa ukugubhuka
IsiXhosa ipunayi
Siswati kucubuka
IsiNdebele ikhuphu
IsiNdebele iyabu
Setswana boswata
Setswana bogwata
Sepedi mogarogo
Sesotho lekgopho
Tshivenda zwipundupundu
Tshivenda rashi
Xitsonga swirhumbarhumbana

razor blade

Afrikaans skeermeslemmetjie
Afrikaans lemmetjie
IsiZulu insingo
IsiZulu ireyiza
IsiXhosa incakuba
IsiXhosa ibhleyidi
IsiXhosa ireyiza
Siswati insingo
Siswati ireza
IsiNdebele utjhefana
IsiNdebele utjhevana
IsiNdebele ureyizana
Setswana legare
Sepedi legare
Sesotho lehare
Tshivenda tshireza
Tshivenda luare
Tshivenda tshipangana
Xitsonga xisinghwana
Xitsonga xikaringana
Xitsonga xirhezana

reactive result ⇒ **positive result**

reassure

English comfort
Afrikaans gerusstel
IsiZulu -misa idolo
IsiZulu -nika ithemba
IsiXhosa ukuthuthuzela
Siswati misa lidvolo



Siswati	cinisekisa
IsiNdebele	-tjhiriya
IsiNdebele	-duduza
IsiNdebele	-qinisa
Setswana	netefaletsa
Setswana	gomotsa
Setswana	kgothatsa
Sepedi	kgothatša
Sepedi	homotša
Sesotho	-kgothatsa
Sesotho	-tiisetsa
Tshivenda	khuthadza
Xitsonga	khongotela

rectal intercourse ⇒ **anal sex**

rectum

Afrikaans	rektum
IsiZulu	umtshazo
IsiZulu	imbobo yomdidi
IsiXhosa	undonci
Siswati	umntjaza
IsiNdebele	umnyokolo
IsiNdebele	umtjaza
Setswana	motsila
Setswana	telele
Setswana	molatelo
Sepedi	motsila
Sepedi	rekethamo
Sesotho	mohlamu <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	lilagumo
Xitsonga	nyopfi <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	xiheta-mavele
Xitsonga	mpfila <Vulgar>

recur

Afrikaans	terugval
Afrikaans	herhaal
IsiZulu	-phindaphinda
IsiZulu	-phindeka
IsiXhosa	phindaphindayo
IsiXhosa	buyelela
Siswati	phindza futsi
IsiNdebele	-buyelela
Setswana	ipoeletsa
Sepedi	go boaboa
Sesotho	-boeletsa
Sesotho	-kgutla
Sesotho	boya sekwele
Sesotho	phetapheta
Tshivenda	u dovholola
Xitsonga	ku vuyelela

recurrence

Afrikaans	terugval
Afrikaans	herhaling
IsiZulu	impinda
IsiXhosa	ukuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	ukubuyelela
Siswati	kuphindzeka
IsiNdebele	ibuyelelo
Setswana	ipoeletso
Sepedi	poabowo
Sesotho	ho ipoeletsa
Sesotho	ho boya sekwele
Sesotho	phetapheto
Sesotho	ho kgutla
Tshivenda	ndovhololo
Tshivenda	mbuyelelo
Xitsonga	mbuyelelo

regimen

Afrikaans	behandelingsplan
Afrikaans	regime
Afrikaans	regimen
IsiZulu	inqubo yokwelashwa
IsiXhosa	uluhlu lwemithetho yonyango
Siswati	imitsetfokutiphatsa
IsiNdebele	imithethopatho
Setswana	tatelokalafo
Setswana	lenaneokalafo
Sepedi	retšimene
Sesotho	mekgahlelo ya pheko
Tshivenda	mishongatetshelwa-vhulwadze
Tshivenda	dzilafho lo tewaho
Xitsonga	milawu ya mahanyelo
Xitsonga	ntlawa wa maphilisi

rehydration <see also dehydration>

Afrikaans	rehidrasie
IsiZulu	ukufakelwa amanzi
IsiXhosa	ukubuyiselwa amanzi
IsiXhosa	ukufakelwa amanzi
IsiXhosa	ukuthiwa amanzi
Siswati	kubuyiselwa emanti emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	ukonga amanzi emzimbeni
Setswana	tshelometsi
Sepedi	koketšo ya meetse mmeleng
Sesotho	keketso ya metsi mmeleng
Tshivenda	mbuyedzedzamaḽi
Tshivenda	mbuyedzedzo ya maḽi
Xitsonga	engetelo wa mati emirini

reinfect

Afrikaans	herbesmet
Afrikaans	herinfekteer



IsiZulu	-phinda uthelele
IsiXhosa	ukusulela kwakhona
Siswati	tselela kabusha
Siswati	dlulisela kabusha
IsiNdebele	-thelela godu
IsiNdebele	-dlulisela godu
Setswana	tshwaetsagape
Sepedi	go fetetša leboelela
Sesotho	-tshwaetsa hape
Tshivenda	u pfukisela hafhu
Tshivenda	u rathisela hafhu
Xitsonga	tluleta nakambe

reinfection

Afrikaans	herbesmetting
Afrikaans	herinfeksie
IsiZulu	ukuphinda uthelele
IsiXhosa	usuleleko kwakhona
Siswati	kutselela kabusha
Siswati	kudlulisela kabusha
IsiNdebele	ukuthelela godu
IsiNdebele	ukudlulisela godu
Setswana	tshwaetsogape
Sepedi	phetetšo ya leboelela
Sesotho	ho tshwaetsa hape
Tshivenda	u rathisela hafhu
Tshivenda	u pfukisela hafhu
Tshivenda	u kavhiwa hafhu
Xitsonga	ntluleto nakambe
Xitsonga	nghenelo nakambe

rejection

Afrikaans	verwerping
IsiZulu	ukungemukeli
IsiZulu	ukwaliwa
IsiXhosa	ukubukula
Siswati	kwaliwa
Siswati	kwala
IsiNdebele	ukwala
Setswana	kgano
Setswana	go sa amogele
Sepedi	kgano
Sesotho	ho hana
Tshivenda	u landula
Tshivenda	u țanutshela
Tshivenda	u shandukela
Tshivenda	u hana
Tshivenda	u lamba
Xitsonga	nkaneto
Xitsonga	nandzulo

relationship <see also sexual relationship>

Afrikaans	verhouding
IsiZulu	ubudlelwane
IsiZulu	ukuzwana
IsiXhosa	ubudlelane
Siswati	bungani betingani
IsiNdebele	ubudlelwana
IsiNdebele	itjhebiswano
IsiNdebele	ukuthandana
Setswana	go ratana
Setswana	kamano
Setswana	botsalano
Setswana	kgolagano
Sepedi	tswalano
Sepedi	kamano
Sesotho	ho ratana
Sesotho	kamano
Tshivenda	vhufunani
Tshivenda	vhushaka
Xitsonga	vuxaka

replacement feeding

Afrikaans	vervangingsvoeding
IsiZulu	ukufunza ngokunomsoco
IsiZulu	ukuxaka ngokunomsoco
IsiXhosa	isondlo esithatha indawo yesinye
Siswati	kudlatsatsindzawo
Siswati	kudla lokunemsoco lokutsatsa indzawo
IsiNdebele	isijamiselelo-sakhamzimba
Setswana	phepokemisetso
Sepedi	phepo yeo e emelago dijo
Sesotho	phepo e emelang dijo
Tshivenda	zwijiwanyimela
Tshivenda	zwijiwapfareli
Xitsonga	mphamelo wo khomela
Xitsonga	mphamelo wo siva

replicate

Afrikaans	repliseer
IsiZulu	-andisa okufanayo
IsiXhosa	ukunwenwa
Siswati	tivete matfupha
IsiNdebele	-fananisa
Setswana	ikatisa
Sepedi	ikoketša
Sesotho	-itswala
Sesotho	-ikatisa
Tshivenda	u țidovholola
Xitsonga	andzisa

replication

Afrikaans	replisering
IsiZulu	ukwandisa okufanayo



IsiXhosa	ukunwenwa
Siswati	kutiveta matfupha
IsiNdebele	ukufananisa
Setswana	ikatiso
Sepedi	boikoketšo
Sesotho	boikatiso
Tshivenda	vhuḡidovhololi
Xitsonga	andziso

reproduction

Afrikaans	voortplanting
IsiZulu	ukubeletha
IsiZulu	ukuteta
IsiXhosa	ukuzala
Siswati	kutalana
IsiNdebele	ukubeletha
IsiNdebele	ukwandisa
Setswana	tsalo
Setswana	letsalo
Sepedi	pelego
Sesotho	peleho
Sesotho	boikatiso
Tshivenda	mbebo
Xitsonga	ntswalo

reproductive organs ⇒ genitals

resistance

Afrikaans	weerstand
Afrikaans	weerstandigheid
IsiZulu	ukungazweli kwemithi
IsiXhosa	ukumelana nesifo
Siswati	kumelana
IsiNdebele	ukwalana nesihlahla
Setswana	kemelano
Sepedi	go retela
Sepedi	thetelo
Sesotho	ho hanana le moriana
Sesotho	ho hanana le kalafo
Tshivenda	thilo
Tshivenda	vhutili
Xitsonga	nsihalala

resistant

Afrikaans	weerstandig
Afrikaans	weerstandbiedend
IsiZulu	ukungelapheki kwesifo
IsiXhosa	ukungasebenzi kweyeza
IsiXhosa	ukungancedwa liyeza
Siswati	-ngatsintseki
Siswati	-ngabulaleki
IsiNdebele	ukwaliwa sihlahla
Setswana	-emelanang

Sepedi	ya go retela
Sepedi	ya thetelo
Sesotho	-hanana le moriana
Sesotho	hanana le kalafo
Tshivenda	tsha vhutili
Tshivenda	tshi tilaho
Xitsonga	ku sihalala

respiratory disease

Afrikaans	respiratoriese siekte
Afrikaans	asemhalingsiekte
IsiZulu	isifo esiphathelene nokuphefumula
IsiZulu	isifo somgudu wokuphefumula
IsiXhosa	isifo samalungu okuphefumula
Siswati	sifo sekuphefumula
IsiNdebele	ubulwele bezitho zokuphefumula
Setswana	bolwetsekhemo
Sepedi	bolwetši bja tsela ya go hema
Sesotho	lefu la phefomoloho
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u fema
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo hefemula

result n.

Afrikaans	uitslag
Afrikaans	resultaat
IsiZulu	umphumela
IsiXhosa	isiphumo
Siswati	umphumela
IsiNdebele	umphumela
Setswana	dipholô
Sepedi	dipoelo
Sesotho	sephetho
Tshivenda	mvelelo
Xitsonga	mbuyelo

retreatment patient <Seldom used> {TB}

Afrikaans	herbehandelingspasiënt <Seldom used> {tuberkulose}
IsiZulu	isiguli esesike selashwa
IsiXhosa	isigulane esibuyela unyango
Siswati	sigulane lesike selashwa
Siswati	sigulanemabuya
IsiNdebele	isiguli esibuyelelwa ukwelatjhwa
Setswana	moalašwagape
Setswana	moalašwapoeletswa
Sepedi	moalafšaleboelela
Sesotho	mokudi ya alashwang hape
Tshivenda	muilaxwandovhololwa
Tshivenda	mulwadzendovhololwa
Tshivenda	gosha
Xitsonga	muvabyi wo tshunguriwa kanyingi

**Retrovir ⇒ AZT****retrovirus**

Afrikaans	retrovirus
IsiZulu	elinye igciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	intsholongwane eyinxalenye nentsholongwane kagawulayo
Siswati	irithrovayirasi
IsiNdebele	irithrovayirasi
Setswana	reterovaerese
Sepedi	retherobaerese
Sesotho	ritrovaerese
Tshivenda	ritrovairasi
Tshivenda	rithirovairasi
Tshivenda	AZT
Xitsonga	rhithirovhayirasi

right of refusal

Afrikaans	weieringsreg
IsiZulu	ilungelo lokwenqaba
IsiXhosa	ilungelo lokwala
Siswati	lilungelo lekwala
IsiNdebele	ilungelo lokwala
Setswana	tshwanelokgano
Sepedi	tokelo ya go gana
Sesotho	tokelo ya ho hana
Tshivenda	pfanelo ya u hana
Xitsonga	mfanelo yo kaneta
Xitsonga	mfanelo yo ala

risk n.

Afrikaans	risiko
IsiZulu	ubungozi
IsiXhosa	ingози
IsiXhosa	umngcipheko
Siswati	bungoti
Siswati	kuba sengcupheni
IsiNdebele	ubungozi
Setswana	itsenyokotsing
Sepedi	kgonagalo ya bothata
Sesotho	kotsi
Tshivenda	khonadzeo ya khombo
Xitsonga	nxungeto

risk factor

Afrikaans	risikofaktor
IsiZulu	isimo sobungozi
IsiXhosa	ukuba sengozini
IsiXhosa	ukuba semngciphekweni
Siswati	simo sekuba sebungotini
Siswati	simo sekuba sengcupheni
IsiNdebele	ubujamo bokuba sengozini
Setswana	ntlhaisenyokotsing
Sepedi	setlišakgonagalo ya bothata

Sesotho	boemo bo kotsi
Tshivenda	tshiitisi tsha khonadzeo ya khombo
Xitsonga	xiyimo xa nxungeto

rubber ⇒ male condom**S****safer sex**

Afrikaans	veiliger seks
IsiZulu	ucansi oluphephile
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo okukhuselekileyo
IsiXhosa	isondo elikhuselekileyo
IsiXhosa	ukulalana okukhuselekileyo
Siswati	temacansi letiphephile
IsiNdebele	ukulalana okuphephileko
IsiNdebele	ukuya emsemeni okuphephileko
Setswana	thobalonopabalesego
Setswana	thobalanotshireletsego
Sepedi	thobalano yeo e bolokegilego
Sesotho	thobalano e bolokehileng
Sesotho	thobalano e sireletsehileng
Tshivenda	u lalana ho tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	vhudzekani ho tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	u nyovhana ho tsireledzwaho <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini loku hlayisekeke
Xitsonga	nkundzano lowu hlayisekeke <Vulgar>

saliva

Afrikaans	speeksel
IsiZulu	amathe
IsiXhosa	amathe
Siswati	ematse
IsiNdebele	amathe
Setswana	mathe
Sepedi	mare
Sesotho	mathe
Tshivenda	mare
Xitsonga	marha

sample

English	specimen
Afrikaans	monster
IsiZulu	isibonakalisi
IsiZulu	isampula
IsiXhosa	isampuli
IsiXhosa	ispesimeni
Siswati	isampula
IsiNdebele	isiboniselo
IsiNdebele	isampula
Setswana	sekao
Sepedi	sampolo



Sesotho sampole
Tshivenda sambula
Xitsonga xikombiso

screen v.

Afrikaans sif
IsiZulu -hlunga
IsiXhosa ukupopola
Siswati hlola
Siswati hlunga
Siswati popola
IsiNdebele -hlahluba
IsiNdebele -popola
Setswana tlhatlhuba
Sepedi hlahloba
Sesotho -hlahloba
Tshivenda u thathuvha
Tshivenda u tola
Tshivenda u sedzulusa
Xitsonga hlahluva

screening test

Afrikaans siftingstoets
IsiZulu ukuhlelela ukuhlunga
IsiXhosa uvavanyo lokupopola
Siswati luhlolokuhlunga
IsiNdebele ihlahlubo yokuhlola
Setswana tekotlathlhubo
Sepedi tekotlathlhubo
Sesotho teko ya tlhahlobo
Tshivenda ndingo thathuvhi
Tshivenda ndingo ya u thathuvha
Tshivenda ndingo ya u tola
Tshivenda ndingo ya u sedzulusa
Xitsonga xikambelo xa nhlaluvu

self-injection

Afrikaans selfinspuiting
IsiZulu ukuzijova
IsiXhosa ukuzitofa
Siswati kutijova
IsiNdebele ukuzihlaba
IsiNdebele ukuzi-enda
Setswana itlhabo
Setswana ikento
Sepedi go itlhabela
Sesotho ho itlhaba
Sesotho ho ikenta
Tshivenda u dijhavha
Xitsonga ku titlhavela

self-testing

Afrikaans selftoetsing
IsiZulu ukuzihlola
IsiXhosa ukuzivavanya
Siswati kutihlola
IsiNdebele ukuzihlola
Setswana itlathlhubo
Sepedi boitlathlhubo
Sesotho boitlathlhubo
Tshivenda u ditola
Tshivenda u dilinga
Xitsonga ku tikambela

self-test kit ðhome test kit

semen

English seminal fluid
English sperm
Afrikaans semen
Afrikaans sperm
Afrikaans saad
IsiZulu isidoda
IsiZulu amathundela
IsiZulu amalotha
IsiXhosa amadlozi
IsiXhosa incindi yobudoda
Siswati sidvodza
IsiNdebele isidoda
Setswana seedipeo
Setswana bore
Setswana nthere
Sepedi matshedi
Sepedi simene
Sesotho lero la botona
Sesotho dithwere
Tshivenda vhutzali
Tshivenda vuhali
Tshivenda vhunna
Tshivenda vhudzonyo
Tshivenda mbeu ya tshinna
Xitsonga mbewu ya xinuna
Xitsonga vununa

seminal fluid ⇔ semen

seriously ill

Afrikaans ernstig siek
IsiZulu ogula kakhulu
IsiXhosa ukugula kakhulu
IsiXhosa imeko yokugula emandundu
IsiXhosa imeko yokugula emaxongo
IsiXhosa ukubambeka
Siswati kugula kamatima



Siswati	kugula mbamba
Siswati	kugula kakhulu
IsiNdebele	ukugula khulu
Setswana	lwala thata
Setswana	gateletswe
Sepedi	go lwala kudu
Sesotho	ho kula haholo
Tshivenda	u lwala nga maanda
Tshivenda	u lwala lu isaho lufuni
Xitsonga	ku vabya ngopfu

sero-conversion

Afrikaans	serokonversie
IsiZulu	ukuguquka kwesimo sempilo
IsiZulu	isigaba soguquko ngenxa yokungenwa yigciwane lesandulelangculazi
IsiXhosa	uguquko-simo lovavanyo lwentsholongwane
Siswati	ingucukosimo
Siswati	sicalongucuko
IsiNdebele	isigaba setjhuguluko ngokungenwa mbulalasihlangu
IsiNdebele	isero-khonvetjhini
Setswana	phetogokemoboitekanelo
Setswana	phetogakemopholo
Setswana	phetogo ya masole a mmele
Sepedi	ponagalo ya mathomo ya kokwanathoko mading
Sesotho	phetoho boemong ba tshwaetso
Tshivenda	tshanduko ya tshiimo tsha malofha
Xitsonga	xiyimo xo hundzukela ku va ni xipalansawuto
Xitsonga	sero-khonivhexini

seronegative

Afrikaans	seronegatief
IsiZulu	ukungatholakali kwesivikelimzimba
IsiXhosa	ukulambatha kwesikhuseli-mzimba esithile
IsiXhosa	ukunqongophala kwesikhuseli-mzimba esithile
IsiXhosa	ukungabikho kwesikhuseli-mzimba esithile
Siswati	uma ingati ingakasawoteki
IsiNdebele	itlhogeko lamajoni womzimba
IsiNdebele	itlhogeko leemvikelimalwele
Setswana	seramotlhokabolwetse
Sepedi	go se bonale ga kokwanathoko mading
Sesotho	ho hloka matshwao a tshwaetso
Tshivenda	malofhatshaya-tshitzhili
Tshivenda	malofha a si na tshitzhili
Xitsonga	nkalamasocha ya miri
Xitsonga	mpfumaleko wa xitsongwatsongwana
Xitsonga	nkala xitsongwatsongwana

seropositive

Afrikaans	seropositief
IsiZulu	ukutholakala kwezivikelimzimba
IsiZulu	ukubonakala kwezivikelimzimba
IsiXhosa	ubukho besikhuseli-mzimba esithile
Siswati	uma ingati isawotekile
IsiNdebele	ubukhona bamajoni womzimba
IsiNdebele	ubukhona beemvikelimalwele
Setswana	seramotshupabolwetse
Sepedi	ponagalo ya kokwanathoko mading
Sesotho	ho ba le matshwao a tshwaetso
Tshivenda	malofha a re na tshitzhili
Xitsonga	ku va ni masocha ya miri
Xitsonga	ku va ni xilwa-ni xitsongwatsongwana
Xitsonga	ku va na xitsongwatsongwana

serum

Afrikaans	serum
IsiZulu	umantshu
IsiXhosa	incindi yegazi
IsiXhosa	isiram
Siswati	isiramu
IsiNdebele	amanziingazi
IsiNdebele	isiramu
Setswana	seramo
Sepedi	siramo
Sesotho	seramo
Tshivenda	siramu
Tshivenda	maqi a re kha malofha
Xitsonga	siramu
Xitsonga	ntlhavelo wo lwa ni ntluleto

sex ⇔ sexual intercourse**sex**

English	gender
Afrikaans	geslag
Afrikaans	gender
Afrikaans	seks
IsiZulu	ubulili
IsiXhosa	isini
IsiXhosa	ubuni
Siswati	bulili
IsiNdebele	ubulili
Setswana	bong
Sepedi	bong
Sesotho	bong
Tshivenda	mbeu
Xitsonga	rimbewu

sex education

Afrikaans	geslagsvoorligting
Afrikaans	seksvoorligting



IsiZulu	imfundiso ngezocansi
IsiXhosa	imfundiso ngokulalana
IsiXhosa	imfundiso ngokwabelana ngesondo
Siswati	imfundiso ngetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ifundiso ngezokulalana
Setswana	thutathobalano
Sepedi	thuto ka tša thobalano
Sesotho	thuto ya motabo
Sesotho	thuto ya thobalano
Sesotho	thuto ya moseme
Tshivenda	pfunzo nga zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	pfunzo ya zwa vhudzekani <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	pfunzo ya zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	dyondzo hi ku ya emasangwini
Xitsonga	dyondzo ya swa masangu

sex life

Afrikaans	sekslewe
IsiZulu	impilo yezocansi
IsiXhosa	ubomi bezokulalana
IsiXhosa	ukuziphatha ngezesondo
IsiXhosa	ukuziphatha ngezokulalana
Siswati	imphilo ngetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ipilo ngezokulalana
IsiNdebele	imikghwa ngezokulalana
Setswana	itsholothobalano
Sepedi	maitshwaro go tša thobalano
Sepedi	bophelo bja tša thobalano
Sesotho	bophelo ba thobalano
Sesotho	bophelo ba motabo
Sesotho	bophelo ba moseme
Tshivenda	mikhwa ya u lalana
Tshivenda	maitele a u lalana
Tshivenda	zwa mabaini
Tshivenda	vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	vhutshilo ha zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	vhutshilo ha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	vhutshilo ha zwa mabaini
Tshivenda	vhutshilo ha zwa vhudzekani
Xitsonga	vutomi bya swa masangu

sex organ

Afrikaans	geslagsorgaan
Afrikaans	seksorgaan
Afrikaans	geslagsdeel
IsiZulu	isitho sangasese
IsiXhosa	ilungu langasese
IsiXhosa	ilungu lesini
Siswati	sitfo setemacansi
IsiNdebele	isitho sokulalana
Setswana	serwebong

Sepedi	setho sa thobalano
Sesotho	bopele
Tshivenda	vhudzimu
Xitsonga	xirho xa rimbewu
Xitsonga	xirho xa swa masangu

sex partner ⇔ sexual partner

sex toy

Afrikaans	seksspeelding
IsiZulu	ithoyizi locansi
IsiZulu	insiza yocansi
IsiXhosa	into yokudlala yokulalana
IsiXhosa	ithoyi yokuzanelisa ngesondo
Siswati	sitfombumbulu setemacansi
IsiNdebele	ithoyi yokulalana
IsiNdebele	isidlalisi sokulalana
Setswana	sekaserwethobalano
Sepedi	seralokišwa sa thobalano
Sepedi	seralokiši sa thobalano
Sesotho	sesebediswa sa thobalano
Sesotho	sesebediswa sa motabo
Tshivenda	tshitambiswa tsha u lalana
Tshivenda	vhudzimumafanedza
Tshivenda	tshitambiswa tsha u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	tshitambiswa tsha vhudzekani
Xitsonga	xitlangiso xa le masangwini

sexual

Afrikaans	seksueel
Afrikaans	geslagteliik
Afrikaans	geslags-
Afrikaans	seks-
IsiZulu	okuphathelene nocansi
IsiXhosa	okuphathelene nesondo
IsiXhosa	okuphathelene nokulalana
Siswati	-netemacansi
Siswati	-netekubhebhana
Siswati	-netekulalana
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nokulalana
Setswana	-thobalano
Sepedi	sa thobalano
Sesotho	-ya thobalano
Sesotho	-ya motabo
Tshivenda	zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	zwa u nyovhana
Xitsonga	xa xiendlo xa swa masangu

sexual abuse

Afrikaans	seksuele misbruik
IsiZulu	ukuhlukumeza ngokocansi
IsiXhosa	ukuxhatshazwa ngokwesondo



Siswati	kuhlukumeta ngetemacansi
Siswati	kucaphata ngetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ukuthoriswa kwezokulalana
Setswana	kgogontshonyokano
Setswana	tshotlothobalano
Sepedi	tirišompe ka thobalano
Sepedi	tlhorišo ka thobalano
Sepedi	tshotlo ka thobalano
Sepedi	tlaišo ka thobalano
Sepedi	tlhakišo ka thobalano
Sesotho	tlhekefetso ka thobalano
Sesotho	tshotlo ka thobalano
Sesotho	tlhekefetso ka motabo
Sesotho	tshotlo ka motabo
Tshivenda	dambudzo ja vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u tambudzwa lwa vhudzekani
Xitsonga	ku xanisa hi swa le masangwini

sexual activity <see also anal sex; oral sex; thigh sex; vaginal sex>

Afrikaans	seksuele aktiwiteit
IsiZulu	ukuzibandakanya kwezocansi
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	ukulalana
Siswati	umkhuba wetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ukulalana
IsiNdebele	isenzo sokulalana
Setswana	thobalano
Sepedi	thobalano
Sesotho	thobalano
Sesotho	motabo
Sesotho	moseme
Sesotho	sekate
Tshivenda	nyito ya u lalana
Tshivenda	nyito ya vhudzekani
Tshivenda	nyito ya u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	swiendlo swa le masangwini
Xitsonga	nghingiriko wa swa le masangwini
Xitsonga	ku kundzana <Vulgar>

sexual assault

Afrikaans	seksuele aanranding
IsiZulu	ukuphoqelela ngokocansi
IsiXhosa	ukudlwengulwa
IsiXhosa	ukunyanzeliswa ngesondo
Siswati	kugagadlela
Siswati	kudlwengula
IsiNdebele	ukuthoriswa ngokomseme
Setswana	tshotlothobalano
Sepedi	tlhaselo ka thobalano
Sesotho	tlhekefetso ka thobalano
Sesotho	tlhekefetso ka motabo
Sesotho	tshotlo ka thobalano
Sesotho	tshotlo ka motabo

Tshivenda	u kombetshedza u lalana
Tshivenda	u kombetshedza u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	u kombetshedza vhudzekani
Xitsonga	nxaniso hi swa le masangwini

sexual choice

Afrikaans	seksuele keuse
IsiZulu	ukuzikhethela ngokocansi
IsiXhosa	igunya lokuzikhethela kulalano
IsiXhosa	igunya lokuzikhethela kwisondo
Siswati	kutikhetsela ngetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ilungelo lokuzikhethela kezokulalana
Setswana	itlhophelothobalano
Sepedi	boikgethelo go tša thobalano
Sesotho	kgetho ho tsa motabo
Sesotho	kgetho ho tsa thobalano
Tshivenda	u qinangela kha zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	u qinangela kha zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u qinangela kha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku tihlawulela ku ya emasangwini

sexual climax ⇒ climax

sexual contact

Afrikaans	seksuele kontak
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana
IsiZulu	ukulalana
IsiXhosa	ukulalana
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo
Siswati	kutsintsana ngekwetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ukululukeza
IsiNdebele	ukululubeza
IsiNdebele	ukulalana
Setswana	thobalano
Setswana	nyokano
Sepedi	thobalano
Sesotho	ho amana ha mmele mosemeng
Sesotho	ho thetsana ha mmele mosemeng
Tshivenda	u lalana
Tshivenda	vhudzekani
Tshivenda	u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini

sexual fluid

Afrikaans	seksuele vloeistof
IsiZulu	uketshezi locansi
IsiZulu	uketshezi olukhishwa yizitho zangasese
IsiXhosa	ulwelo oluphuma ngaphantsi
IsiXhosa	incindi ephuma ngaphantsi
Siswati	emakhanuko



IsiNdebele	isikwinti
Setswana	bore
Setswana	nthero
Setswana	marere
Sepedi	seela sa thobalano
Sesotho	lero la bopele
Tshivenda	tshiluḽi tsha u lalana
Tshivenda	tshiluḽi tsha u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	tshiluḽi tsha vhudzekani
Xitsonga	xihalaki xa xirho xa rimbewu

sexual intercourse

English	sex
English	intercourse
English	copulation
Afrikaans	seksuele omgang
Afrikaans	seks
Afrikaans	geslagsgemeenskap
Afrikaans	gemeenskap
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana
IsiZulu	ukulalana
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	ukulalana
Siswati	kulalana
Siswati	kubhebhana
Siswati	kufebana
Siswati	kuzekana
IsiNdebele	ukulalana <Euphemism>
Setswana	nyokano
Setswana	thobalano
Sepedi	thobalano
Sepedi	go gotana <Vulgar>
Sepedi	go nyobana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	motabo
Sesotho	thobalano
Sesotho	kotana
Sesotho	moseme
Sesotho	sekate
Tshivenda	vhudzekani <Offensive>
Tshivenda	u lalana
Tshivenda	u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini <Euphemism>
Xitsonga	ku kundzana <Vulgar>

sexuality

Afrikaans	seksualiteit
IsiZulu	okuphathelele nezocansi
IsiXhosa	iimpawu neemvakalelo zokulalana
IsiXhosa	iimpawu neemvakalelo zesondo
Siswati	indlelakutiphatsa ngekwebulili
IsiNdebele	zokulalana
Setswana	maikutlothobalano
Setswana	kemothobalano

Sepedi	dilo tša go amana le thobalano
Sesotho	maikutlo mabapi le thobalano
Sesotho	tshekamelo ya bong
Tshivenda	vhupfiwa ha zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	vhupfiwa ha zwa u nyovhana
Tshivenda	vhupfiwa ha zwa u lalana
Xitsonga	swa masangu
Xitsonga	swa nkundzano <Vulgar>

sexually active

Afrikaans	seksueel aktief
IsiZulu	ukulangazelela ucansi
IsiZulu	ukuzibandakanya kwezocansi
IsiXhosa	ukuzibandakanya kwezesondo
IsiXhosa	ukuzibandakanya kwezokulalana
IsiXhosa	ukuthath'inxaxheba kwezesondo
IsiXhosa	ukuthath'inxaxheba kwezokulalana
Siswati	-bandzakanyekako kutemacansi
IsiNdebele	ukuzibandakanya kezokulalana
Setswana	matlhagathobalanong
Setswana	botlhagathobalanong
Sepedi	go dira tša thobalano
Sesotho	ho etsa thobalano
Sesotho	bohona ba thobalano
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha zwa u lalana
Xitsonga	nghingiriko eka swa masangu
Xitsonga	ku gingirika etimhakeni ta masangu

sexually transmitted disease ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

sexually transmitted infection <Preferred> <see also chancroid; chlamydia infection; genital herpes; gonorrhoea; syphilis>

English	STI <Abbreviation> <Preferred>
English	sexually transmitted disease <Not recommended>
English	STD <Abbreviation> <Not recommended>
English	venereal disease <Obsolete>
English	VD <Abbreviation> <Obsolete>
Afrikaans	seksueel oordraagbare infeksie <Preferred>
Afrikaans	SOI <Abbreviation> <Preferred>
Afrikaans	seksueel oordraagbare siekte <Not recommended>
Afrikaans	SOS <Abbreviation> <Not recommended>
Afrikaans	veneriese siekte <Obsolete>
Afrikaans	VS <Abbreviation> <Obsolete>



IsiZulu	igciwane elithathelwana ngokocansi
IsiZulu	isifo esithathelwana ngokocansi
IsiXhosa	isifo esisulela ngokulalana
IsiXhosa	isifo esisulela ngokwabelana ngesondo
Siswati	sifo lesitsatselana ngekwemacansi
Siswati	sifo semacansi
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obuthathelwana ngokulalana
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obuthathelwana ngokomseme
IsiNdebele	i-STD
Setswana	bolwetsethobalano
Setswana	pobolothobalano
Setswana	bolwetse jo bo fetelelang ka thobalano
Sepedi	bolwetši bjoo bo fetelago ka thobalano
Sesotho	lefu le tshwaetsang ka thobalano
Sesotho	lefu le tshwaetsang ka moseme
Sesotho	lefu le tshwaetsang ka motabo
Tshivenda	vhulwadze vhune ha hirela nga u lalana
Tshivenda	vhulwadze vhune ha hirela nga zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	vhulwadze vhune ha hirela nga u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	VHUFHILA
Tshivenda	VHUFHINYO <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	VHUFHIVHU
Xitsonga	ntluleto wa vuvabyi bya swa masangu

sexual myth

Afrikaans	seksmite
IsiZulu	inkoleloze ngezocansi
IsiXhosa	intsomi ngokulalana
IsiXhosa	intsomi ngokwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	inkolelo egwenxa ngokwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	inkolelo egwenxa ngokulalana
Siswati	inganekwane ngetemacansi
Siswati	insimi ngetemacansi
IsiNdebele	ikolelo yezokulalana
IsiNdebele	inolwani yezokulalana
Setswana	kinanethobalano
Sepedi	tumelo yeo e fošagetšego ka tša thobalano
Sesotho	tumelo e fosahetseng ka thobalano
Sesotho	tumelo e fosahetseng ka motabo
Sesotho	tumelokgwela ka tsa thobalano
Sesotho	tumelokgwela ka tsa motabo
Sesotho	tumelo e fosahetseng ka moseme
Tshivenda	lungano lwa zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	lungano lwa zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	lungano lwa zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	vhutendatenda ha zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	vhutendatenda ha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	vhutendatenda ha zwa u lalana

Xitsonga	ripfumelo-hava ra swa le masangwini
Xitsonga	swikholwakholwana hi swa masangu

sexual partner

English	sex partner
Afrikaans	seksmaat
IsiZulu	obhebhana naye
IsiZulu	olalana naye kwezocansi
IsiXhosa	iqabane lokulalana
IsiXhosa	iqabane lokwabelana ngesondo
Siswati	singani
Siswati	lishende
Siswati	makhwapheni
Siswati	imbuya
IsiNdebele	isingani sokulalana
Setswana	molekanethobalanong
Sepedi	molekani go tša thobalano
Sesotho	molekane ho tsa thobalano
Sesotho	molekane ho tsa motabo
Sesotho	molekane ho tsa moseme
Tshivenda	mufunwa
Tshivenda	mufarekano
Xitsonga	munghana wa swa le masangwini

sexual practice

Afrikaans	seksuele gedrag
IsiZulu	indlela yokubhebhana
IsiZulu	indlela yokulalana
IsiXhosa	indlela yokwabelana ngesondo
IsiXhosa	indlela yokulalana
Siswati	indlela yekubhebhana
Siswati	indlela yekulalana
IsiNdebele	isenzo sokulalana
Setswana	mokgwathobalano
Sepedi	ditlwaelo tša thobalano
Sesotho	ketso ya thobalano
Sesotho	ketso ya sekate
Sesotho	ketso ya motabo
Tshivenda	nḽila kana maitele a zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	nḽila kana maitele a zwa u lalana
Tshivenda	nḽila kana maitele a zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	swiendlo swa masangu

sexual relationship

Afrikaans	seksuele verhouding
IsiZulu	ubuhlobo ngokocansi
IsiXhosa	ubudlelane ngokulalana
IsiXhosa	ubudlelane ngokwabelana ngesondo
Siswati	buhlobo betemacansi
Siswati	buhlobo betekubhebhana
Siswati	buhlobo betekulalana
IsiNdebele	itjhebiswano kezokulalana



IsiNdebele	ibambiswano kezokulalana
Setswana	kamanothobalano
Sepedi	kamano go tša thobalano
Sepedi	go ratana
Sesotho	kamano ya sekate
Sesotho	kamano ya thobalano
Sesotho	kamano ya motabo
Tshivenda	vhushaka kana vhukonani ha u lalana
Tshivenda	vhushaka kana vhukonani zwa vhudzekani
Tshivenda	vhushaka kana vhukonani ha u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	vuxaka bya swa masangu

sex worker ⇒ prostitute

share v.

Afrikaans	deel
IsiZulu	-abelana
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana
Siswati	bolekana
IsiNdebele	-bolekana
IsiNdebele	-sebenzisana
Setswana	abelana
Setswana	tlhakanela
Sepedi	go šielana
Sepedi	kopanela
Sepedi	hlakanela
Sepedi	adimana
Sesotho	adimana
Sesotho	kopanela
Tshivenda	u shumisa rothe
Xitsonga	avelana

shared confidentiality

Afrikaans	gedeelde vertroulikheid
IsiZulu	isifuba
IsiZulu	imfihlo yabathembanayo
IsiXhosa	ulwabelwano ngokuyimfihlo
Siswati	kwetsembana ngemfihlo
IsiNdebele	ifihlo abelwano
Setswana	kabelanosephiri
Setswana	tlhakanelokhupamarama
Setswana	tlhakanelosephiri
Sepedi	sephiri sa mohlakanelwa
Sesotho	lekunutu le arolelanwang le ba itseng
Sesotho	sephiri se arolelanwang le ba itseng
Tshivenda	u totelana zwa tshiphiri kana tshidzombe
Tshivenda	u tswelana tshidzombe kana tshiphiri
Xitsonga	avelano wa xihundla

shared rights

Afrikaans	gedeelde regte
IsiZulu	amalungelo afanayo
IsiZulu	amalungelo alinganayo
IsiXhosa	amalungelo alinganayo
IsiXhosa	amalungelo afanayo
Siswati	emalungelo lafananako
Siswati	emalungelo awonkhewonkhe
IsiNdebele	amalungelo abelwano
Setswana	ditshwanelokabelano
Setswana	ditshwanelotlhakanelo
Sepedi	ditokelo tša batho ka moka
Sesotho	ditokelo tsa bohle
Sesotho	ditokelo tse kopanetsweng ke bohle
Tshivenda	pfanelo dza vhothe
Xitsonga	timfanelo ta hinkwerhu

sheath ⇒ male condom

shingles ⇒ herpes zoster

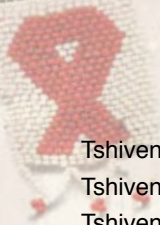
sickness ⇒ disease

side effect

Afrikaans	newe-effek
IsiZulu	umphumela ongahlosiwe
IsiXhosa	isiphumo esingalindelekanga sokusebenzisa iyeza
Siswati	umphumelaceleni
IsiNdebele	umphumela omumbi wesihlahla
Setswana	tsibogotlaleletso
Setswana	ditlamorago tsa kalafo
Sepedi	ditlamorago tša kalafo
Sesotho	ditlamorao
Tshivenda	nyanyulommbi
Xitsonga	xitandzhaku

sign

English	clinical sign
Afrikaans	teken
Afrikaans	kliniese teken
IsiZulu	inkomba yesifo
IsiXhosa	umqondiso
IsiXhosa	uphawu
Siswati	luphawu
Siswati	inkhomba
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lokugula
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lobulwele
Setswana	letshwaobolwetse
Setswana	tshupobolwetse
Sepedi	seka seo se bonagalago
Sepedi	sešupo seo se bonagalago
Sesotho	letshwao



Tshivenda	tsumbadwadze
Tshivenda	luswayo
Tshivenda	tsumbo
Xitsonga	nkombeto
Xitsonga	xikombiso

signed consent

Afrikaans	getekende toestemming
Afrikaans	ondertekende toestemming
IsiZulu	isivumelwano esisayinelwe
IsiXhosa	imvume esayiniweyo
IsiXhosa	imvume etyikityiweyo
Siswati	imvume lesayiniwe
Siswati	ligunya lelisayiniwe
IsiNdebele	umtlikitlomvumo
Setswana	tumalano e e kannweng
Sepedi	tumelelo yeo e saennwego
Sepedi	kwano yeo e saennwego
Sesotho	tumello e saennweng
Tshivenda	thendelo yo sainelwaho
Xitsonga	mpfumelelo wo sayiniwa

skin condition

Afrikaans	veltoestand
IsiZulu	inkinga yesikhumba
IsiXhosa	imo yesikhumba
IsiXhosa	isimo sesikhumba
Siswati	simo sesikhumba
IsiNdebele	ubujamo besikhumba
Setswana	bolwetse jwa letlalo
Sepedi	maemo a letlalo
Sesotho	lefu la letlalo
Sesotho	bohloko ba letlalo
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha lukanda
Xitsonga	xiyimo xa nhlonge

skin lesion

Afrikaans	velletsel
IsiZulu	umhuzuko wesikhumba
IsiXhosa	ugruzuko lwesikhumba
Siswati	kuhubuka
Siswati	kugatuka
IsiNdebele	umkghubuko
Setswana	ntho ya letlalo
Sepedi	ntho
Sesotho	leqeba letlalong
Tshivenda	tshilonda kha lukanda
Xitsonga	nhlonge yo vaviseka

sleep around

Afrikaans	rondslaap
IsiZulu	ukubhabhalala
IsiZulu	ukundinda

IsiZulu	ukufeba
IsiXhosa	ukuhamba ulalana
IsiXhosa	ukuhamba usabelana ngesondo
Siswati	genuka
IsiNdebele	-feba
IsiNdebele	-ngwadla
IsiNdebele	-ngunda
Setswana	febakaka
Setswana	robalakaka
Sepedi	go robalana le batho ba bantši
Sesotho	-robalaka
Sesotho	-tjhutjhutha
Sesotho	-feba
Sesotho	-tekatsa
Tshivenda	vhupombwe
Tshivenda	vhufhiranawe
Xitsonga	vunghwadhla
Xitsonga	vumbhisa
Xitsonga	vunghwavava

sleep together ⇨ have sexual intercourse

smear n.

Afrikaans	smeer
IsiZulu	isibonakalisi
IsiZulu	isampula
IsiXhosa	isampuli
Siswati	sinindvosampula
Siswati	sinindvo
IsiNdebele	isibonisele
IsiNdebele	isampula
Setswana	sampole
Setswana	tlhatlhobosekao
Sepedi	sampolo ya seo se itšego
Sesotho	sampole e tlotswang
Tshivenda	sambula
Xitsonga	ntoto

smear-negative

Afrikaans	smeer-negatief
IsiZulu	isampula elimsulwa
IsiXhosa	isampuli engabonisi
	ntsholongwane
Siswati	sinindvo-phika
IsiNdebele	-ngakatshwayeleki
IsiNdebele	-ngakaqaphazeleki
Setswana	sampoletlhokamogare
Setswana	sekaotlhokamogare
Sepedi	sampolo ya go hloka bolwetši
Sesotho	sampole e hlokang kokwanahloko
Tshivenda	sambulambuya
Xitsonga	ku pfumala xitsongwatsongwana



smear-positive

Afrikaans	smeer-positief
IsiZulu	isampula elinesifo
IsiXhosa	isampuli ebonisa intsholongwane
Siswati	sinondvo-vuma
IsiNdebele	-qaphazelekileko
IsiNdebele	-tshwayelekileko
Setswana	sampoletshupamogare
Setswana	sekaotshupamogare
Sepedi	sampolo ya go ba le bolwetši
Sesotho	sampole e nang le kokwanahloko
Tshivenda	sambulambi
Xitsonga	ku va na xitsongwatsongwana

sneeze v.

Afrikaans	nies
IsiZulu	-thimula
IsiXhosa	ukuthimla
Siswati	tsimula
IsiNdebele	-thimula
Setswana	ethimola
Sepedi	ethimola
Sesotho	-thimola
Tshivenda	atsamula
Xitsonga	entshemula

sodomy

Afrikaans	sodomie
IsiZulu	ukulalana kwamadoda
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana kwamadoda
IsiZulu	ukushaya inkoshana
IsiXhosa	ukulalana kwamadoda
IsiXhosa	ukwabelana ngesondo kwamadoda
Siswati	kufebana kwemadvodza emdzidzini
IsiNdebele	ukulalana kwabaduna
Setswana	matanyola
Sepedi	matanyola <Vulgar>
Sepedi	sotomi
Sesotho	matanyola
Sesotho	maotwana
Tshivenda	matanyula
Xitsonga	matanyula <Vulgar>

soft sore ⇨ chancroid

sore n.

Afrikaans	seer
Afrikaans	seerplek
IsiZulu	isilonda
IsiXhosa	isilonda
Siswati	silondza
IsiNdebele	isilonda
Setswana	seso

Sepedi	sešo
Sesotho	leqeba
Tshivenda	tshilonda
Xitsonga	xilondza

specimen ⇨ sample

sperm ⇨ semen

spouse

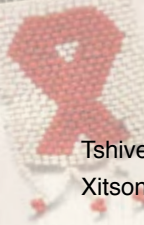
Afrikaans	huweliksmaat
Afrikaans	gade
IsiZulu	owakwami
IsiXhosa	umlingane womtshato
IsiXhosa	undofanaye
Siswati	umlingani
IsiNdebele	umuka
Setswana	mogatse
Sepedi	mogatša
Sepedi	molekani
Sesotho	molekane
Tshivenda	mufarisi
Xitsonga	nkata

sputum

Afrikaans	sputum
Afrikaans	spoeg
Afrikaans	speeksel
IsiZulu	isikhwehlela
IsiXhosa	isikhohlela
Siswati	sikhwehlela
IsiNdebele	isikhohlela
Setswana	segotlhola
Setswana	sehuba
Sepedi	sehuba
Sepedi	segohlolwa
Sesotho	sekgohlela
Tshivenda	tshilangwa
Tshivenda	tshilambwa
Xitsonga	xikhohlola

sputum smear

Afrikaans	sputumsmeer
IsiZulu	isibonakalisi esiyisikhwehlela
IsiZulu	isampula eliyisikhwehlela
IsiXhosa	isampuli yesikhohlela
Siswati	sinindvosampulana sesikhwehlela
IsiNdebele	isampula yesikhohlela
Setswana	sekaosegotlhola
Sepedi	sampolo ya sehuba
Sepedi	sampolo ya segohlolwa
Sesotho	sampole ya sekgohlela
Tshivenda	sambula ya tshilangwa



Tshivenda	sambula ya tshilambwa
Xitsonga	ntoto wa xikhohlola
staging	
Afrikaans	siekteverloop
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngezigaba zesifo
IsiXhosa	amanqanaba esifo
IsiXhosa	izigaba zesifo
Siswati	tigaba tesifo
IsiNdebele	ukulinganisa
Setswana	tepokgato
Sepedi	kelo ya magato a bolwetši
Sepedi	kelo ya seemo sa bolwetši
Sesotho	boemo ba lefu ho ya ka mekgahlelo
Tshivenda	khethekanyo ya tshiimo tsha vhulwadze
Tshivenda	tshiimo tsha vhuvha ha vhulwadze
Xitsonga	ntlawahato

status ⇒ HIV status

STD ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

sterilize

Afrikaans	steriliseer
IsiZulu	-bulala amagciwane
IsiXhosa	ukubulala iintsholongwane
Siswati	bulala emagciwane
IsiNdebele	-bulala umulwana
IsiNdebele	-hlwengisa
Setswana	tlhwekisa
Sepedi	go bolaya kokwanatlhoko
Sepedi	seterelaisa
Sesotho	ho bolaya dikokwanahloko
Tshivenda	u vhulaha zwitshili
Xitsonga	dlaya switsongwatsongwana

STI ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

stigma

Afrikaans	stigma
IsiZulu	isici
IsiXhosa	isiphako
IsiXhosa	ukubeka ibala
Siswati	luphawombi
IsiNdebele	inindeko
Setswana	sekgobo
Setswana	sebola
Sepedi	sepoulo
Sepedi	kgobogo
Sesotho	sekgobo
Tshivenda	samba
Xitsonga	nyumisa
Xitsonga	khomisa tingana

stigmatize

Afrikaans	stigmatiseer
IsiZulu	-beka isici
IsiZulu	-thunaza
IsiZulu	-jivaza
IsiXhosa	ukubekwa ibala
Siswati	hlambalata
IsiNdebele	-nindeka
Setswana	go kgoba
Setswana	baya sebola
Sepedi	go goboša
Sepedi	go poula
Sesotho	-beha sekgobo
Tshivenda	u ŋea samba
Xitsonga	ku khomisa tingana
Xitsonga	ku nyumisa

stool ⇒ faeces

stress

Afrikaans	stres
IsiZulu	ingcindezi
IsiZulu	ukukhathazeka
IsiZulu	ukudangala
IsiXhosa	unxunguphalo
IsiXhosa	udakumbo
IsiXhosa	udandatheko
Siswati	kudzinwa kwengcondvo
IsiNdebele	ukunyama
IsiNdebele	ukudana
IsiNdebele	ukubaphasi emoyeni
Setswana	kgatelelomaikutlo
Setswana	ngodiego
Sepedi	kgatelelo ya monagano
Sesotho	ho sithabela
Sesotho	ho tetebela maikutlo
Tshivenda	mutsiko
Xitsonga	ntshikelelo
Xitsonga	nkarhalo

support group

Afrikaans	steungroep
Afrikaans	ondersteuningsgroep
IsiZulu	ithimba elisekelanayo
IsiZulu	ithimba eliqinisana idolo
IsiXhosa	amafelandawonye
IsiXhosa	abaxhasani
Siswati	bakhutsati
Siswati	besekeleli
IsiNdebele	isiqhema sabasekelani
Setswana	setlhophatshegetso
Sepedi	sehlopha sa thekgo
Sesotho	sehlopha sa tshehetso



Tshivenda tshigwadathikhedzi
Xitsonga ntlawa wa vaseketeri

surgical glove ⇨ latex glove

survival

Afrikaans oorlewing
IsiZulu ukuphila nakho
IsiXhosa ukusinda
IsiXhosa ukuphila
Siswati budzangabane
Siswati kuhlala uhlala usindza
IsiNdebele ukusinda
Setswana phologo
Sepedi phologo
Sesotho ho phela
Tshivenda tshila
Xitsonga ku hanya

survive

Afrikaans oorleef
IsiZulu -phila nakho
IsiXhosa -phila
IsiXhosa -sinda
Siswati phila
Siswati sindza
IsiNdebele -sinda
Setswana phologa
Sepedi phologa
Sesotho -phela
Tshivenda u tshila
Xitsonga hanya

sweat n.

Afrikaans sweet
IsiZulu umjuluko
IsiXhosa umbilo
IsiXhosa ukubila
Siswati umjuluko
Siswati umfomo
IsiNdebele ingurumela
IsiNdebele umjuluko
IsiNdebele umfomo
Setswana sethitho
Setswana mofufutso
Sepedi kudumela
Sepedi sethitho
Sepedi mphufutšo
Sesotho mofufutso
Tshivenda biko
Xitsonga nyuku

swollen gland <see also gland>

Afrikaans geswelde klier
IsiZulu imbilaphu
IsiZulu indlala evuvukele
IsiXhosa idlala elidumbileyo
Siswati lidlala lelivuvukile
IsiNdebele idlala elivuvukileko
Setswana kgeleswa e e rurugileng
Sepedi thaka yeo e rurugilego
Sesotho tshwelesa
Tshivenda thanga yo zwimbaho
Xitsonga nhlaribya yo pfimba

symptom

Afrikaans simptoom
IsiZulu inkombasifo
IsiZulu uphawu lwesifo
IsiXhosa uphawu lwesifo
IsiXhosa isalathiso sesifo
Siswati luphawusifo
Siswati inkhombasifo
IsiNdebele itshwayo lobulwele
IsiNdebele itshwayo lesifo
Setswana tshupabolwetse
Setswana letshwaabolwetse
Sepedi sešupo
Sepedi seka
Sesotho letshwao la tshwaetso
Tshivenda tsumbadwadze
Xitsonga nkombeto
Xitsonga xikombiso

symptomatic

Afrikaans simptomaties
Afrikaans simptoom-
IsiZulu okuyinkombasifo
IsiXhosa okuluphawu lwesifo
IsiXhosa okusisalathiso sesifo
Siswati -nenkhombasifo
Siswati -neluphawusifo
IsiNdebele -tjengisako
Setswana -tshupabolwetse
Sepedi sešupo
Sesotho bontsha matshwao
Tshivenda u vha na dwadze
Xitsonga xa nkombeto
Xitsonga xa xikombiso

symptomatic treatment

Afrikaans simptomatiese behandeling
Afrikaans simptoombehandeling
IsiZulu ukwelashwa kwenkombasifo
IsiXhosa unyango lweempawu zesifo



IsiXhosa	unyango lweezalathiso zesifo
Siswati	kwelashwa kweluphawusifo
Siswati	kwelashwa kwenkhombasifo
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhwa kwamatshwayo
Setswana	kalafotshupobolwetse
Sepedi	kalafi ya sešupo
Sepedi	kalafi ya seka
Sesotho	kalafo ya matshwao a bonahalang
Sesotho	phekolo ya matshwao a bonahalang
Tshivenda	dzilafho ja u fhungudza tsumbadwadze
Xitsonga	matshungulelo yo landza nkombeto

syndrome

Afrikaans	sindroom
IsiZulu	inhlanganisela yezinkombasifo
IsiZulu	inhlanganisela zimpawu
IsiXhosa	impawu ezalatha into engamanga kakuhle emzimbeni
IsiXhosa	iimpawu ezalatha ubukho besifo
Siswati	isindromu
Siswati	inhlanganisela yetimphawusifo
IsiNdebele	isindromu
IsiNdebele	ihlanguanisela yamatshwayozifo
Setswana	segopalwetse
Sepedi	sentoromo
Sesotho	pokellano ya matshwao a lefu
Sesotho	sindromo
Tshivenda	vhukatelwa ha tsumbadwadze
Tshivenda	sinqiromu
Xitsonga	ntlawa wa mavabyi

syphilis

Afrikaans	sifilis
IsiZulu	isipatsholo
IsiZulu	idrophu
IsiZulu	igcusulwa
IsiXhosa	igcushuwa
Siswati	lijovela
IsiNdebele	isifilisi
IsiNdebele	ithusula
Setswana	matsabane
Setswana	khunwana
Setswana	thosola
Setswana	sifilisi
Sepedi	thosola
Sesotho	mokaola
Tshivenda	thusula
Xitsonga	thusula
Xitsonga	vuva

syringe ⇨ **hypodermic syringe**

T

tablet ⇨ **pill**

taboo

Afrikaans	taboe
IsiZulu	okuzilwayo
IsiZulu	okuyihlazo
IsiZulu	inzilwayo
IsiXhosa	izinto ezilihlazo
IsiXhosa	izithintelo ngokwezithethe
IsiXhosa	imihlola
IsiXhosa	okucezelwayo
Siswati	umhlolo
Siswati	umtiliso
IsiNdebele	umzilo
Setswana	moila
Sepedi	seila
Sesotho	koma
Tshivenda	tshiila
Xitsonga	xiyila

tattoo v.

Afrikaans	tatoeëer
IsiZulu	-dweba isithombe emzimbeni
IsiZulu	-qopha isithombe emzimbeni
IsiZulu	-penda isithombe emzimbeni
IsiXhosa	ukwenza umvambo
IsiXhosa	ukwenza umzobo ngomvambo
IsiXhosa	ukubhala ngomvambo
IsiXhosa	ukwenza ithathu
Siswati	dvweba umtimba
IsiNdebele	-thathuwa
IsiNdebele	-thathuza
Setswana	thathua
Sepedi	dira thathuu
Sepedi	kgwaya letlalo
Sesotho	-etsa nyao
Sesotho	-taka mokgora
Sesotho	-etsa ditubatuba
Sesotho	-etsa maamohelo
Tshivenda	u ola thathu
Xitsonga	tlhavela nhlanga
Xitsonga	tlhavela xibayana

tattoo n.

Afrikaans	tatoeëermerk
Afrikaans	tatoe
IsiZulu	umdwebo emzimbeni
IsiZulu	isithombe emzimbeni
IsiZulu	umbhalo emzimbeni



IsiXhosa	umvambo
IsiXhosa	ithathu
IsiXhosa	umzobo ngomvambo
IsiXhosa	umbhalo ngomvambo
Siswati	ithathu
Siswati	umdvwebo emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	ithathu
IsiNdebele	umgwalomtilhantlho
IsiNdebele	umgwalomtilhotlhozo
Setswana	takoletlalo
Setswana	thathuu
Setswana	tshuboletlalo
Sepedi	thathuu
Sepedi	mokgwayo wa letlalo
Sesotho	nyao
Sesotho	mokgora
Sesotho	ditubatuba
Sesotho	maamohelo
Tshivenda	thathu
Xitsonga	xibayana
Xitsonga	nhlanga

TB ⇒ tuberculosis

T cell ⇒ T lymphocyte

tear n.

Afrikaans	traan
IsiZulu	unyembezi
IsiXhosa	inyembezi
Siswati	inyembeti
Siswati	lunyembeti
IsiNdebele	umnyembezi
Setswana	keledi
Sepedi	mogokgo
Sepedi	keledi
Sesotho	keledi
Sesotho	monyepetsi
Sesotho	mookgo
Sesotho	lesodi
Sesotho	kgapha
Tshivenda	mutodzi
Xitsonga	nhloti

tear n.

Afrikaans	skeur
IsiZulu	ukusikeka
IsiXhosa	ukukrazuka
Siswati	kusikeka
IsiNdebele	inceba
Setswana	ntho
Setswana	kgagogo
Sepedi	kgobalo

Sepedi	ntho
Sesotho	ho petsoha
Sesotho	ho taboha
Tshivenda	u kheruwa
Xitsonga	handzuko

temperature

English	body temperature
Afrikaans	temperatuur
Afrikaans	liggaamstemperatuur
Afrikaans	koors
IsiZulu	ukushisa komzimba
IsiXhosa	iqondo lobushushu bomzimba
Siswati	lizingakushisa kwemtimba
IsiNdebele	izinga lokutjhisa komzimba
Setswana	thempereitšha ya mmele
Sepedi	themphereitšha ya mmele
Sepedi	go fiša le go tonya ga mmele
Sesotho	themperetjhara
Sesotho	motjheso
Tshivenda	mufhiso wa muvhili
Tshivenda	thempheretsha
Xitsonga	mahiselo ya miri

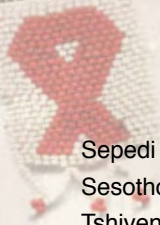
terminally ill

Afrikaans	terminaal
Afrikaans	terminaal siek
IsiZulu	ukugulela ukufa
IsiZulu	ukuba ubhaca
IsiXhosa	ukugulela ukufa
Siswati	kugulela kufa
IsiNdebele	ukugulela ukufa
Setswana	lwala thata
Setswana	bakwa le badimo
Setswana	gateletswe
Sepedi	go lwalela go hlokofala
Sesotho	ho hlobaetsa
Tshivenda	u lwala lu isaho lufuni
Xitsonga	ku vabyeka ku fa

termination of pregnancy ⇒ abortion

test n.

Afrikaans	toets
Afrikaans	uitslag
IsiZulu	ukuhlola
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo
IsiXhosa	uhlolo
Siswati	luhlolo
IsiNdebele	ihlahlubo
IsiNdebele	ihlolo
Setswana	tthatlhobo
Setswana	teko
Sepedi	teko



Sepedi tlhahlobo
 Sesotho teko
 Tshivenda ndingo
 Xitsonga nkambelo

test v.

Afrikaans toets
 IsiZulu -hlola
 IsiXhosa vavanya
 IsiXhosa hlola
 Siswati hlola
 IsiNdebele -hlahluba
 IsiNdebele -hlola
 Setswana leka
 Setswana tlhatlhoba
 Sepedi leka
 Sepedi hlahloba
 Sesotho -etsa teko
 Tshivenda u linga
 Xitsonga kambela

testing protocol

Afrikaans toetsprotokol <Preferred>
 IsiZulu indlela yokuhlola
 IsiZulu inqubo yokuhlola
 IsiXhosa inkqubo yokuvavanya
 IsiXhosa inkqubo yokuhlola
 IsiXhosa isicwangciso-nkqubo sokuvavanya
 IsiXhosa iprotokholi yokuvavanya
 Siswati inkhambisoluhlolo
 IsiNdebele ikambisohlolo
 IsiNdebele ikambisohlahlubo
 Setswana lananeoteko
 Setswana lenaneotlathloba
 Sepedi diteko tša lenaneokalafi
 Sesotho lenaneo la teko
 Tshivenda thevhekano ya maga a ndingo
 Xitsonga maendlelo yo kambela
 Xitsonga mafambiselo yo kambela

test result

Afrikaans toetsuitslag
 IsiZulu umphumela wokuhlola
 IsiXhosa isiphumo sovavanyo
 IsiXhosa isiphumo sokuhlola
 Siswati umphumela weluhlolo
 IsiNdebele umphumela
 Setswana dipholo
 Sepedi dipoelo tša teko
 Sesotho sephetho sa teko
 Tshivenda mvelelo dza ndingo
 Xitsonga mbuyelo bya nkambelo

therapy

Afrikaans terapie
 Afrikaans behandelings
 IsiZulu ukwelapha
 IsiXhosa ukunyanga
 IsiXhosa unyango
 Siswati kwelapha
 IsiNdebele ukwelapha
 IsiNdebele ukulapha
 Setswana kalafo
 Sepedi kalafi
 Sesotho kalafo
 Sesotho pheko
 Tshivenda dzilafho
 Xitsonga vutshunguri

thigh sex

Afrikaans dyseks
 IsiZulu ukusoma
 IsiXhosa ukusoma
 IsiXhosa ulwabelwano ngesondo emathangeni
 IsiXhosa ulalwano lwasemathangeni
 Siswati ematanyula <Vulgar>
 IsiNdebele amatanyula
 IsiNdebele ilalanomathangeni
 Setswana thobalanorope
 Sepedi matanyola a diropeng <Vulgar>
 Sepedi thobalano ya diropeng
 Sesotho maotwana
 Sesotho tshathadirope
 Tshivenda vhuḡavhu
 Xitsonga swa masangu emathangeni

throw up v.

English vomit
 Afrikaans opgooi
 Afrikaans opbring
 Afrikaans vomeer
 Afrikaans braak
 IsiZulu -hlanza
 IsiZulu -buyisa
 IsiXhosa gabha
 IsiXhosa hlanza
 IsiXhosa khupha
 Siswati hlanta
 Siswati buyisa
 IsiNdebele -buyisa
 IsiNdebele -hlanza
 Setswana tlhatsa
 Setswana go kgwa
 Sepedi hlatsa
 Sesotho -hlatsa
 Tshivenda u ṭanza



Tshivenda u golola
Xitsonga hlanta
Xitsonga haza

thrush <see also oral thrush; oesophageal thrush; vaginal thrush>

Afrikaans sproei
IsiZulu inkwethu
IsiZulu amalovula
IsiXhosa amalevula
IsiXhosa amaqhakuva arhawuzelayo
IsiXhosa ithrashi
Siswati lulwelwe
IsiNdebele iinlonda
IsiNdebele amalovula
Setswana tata
Setswana diso
Sepedi dišo
Sesotho lekgopho
Tshivenda thyrashi
Xitsonga rhukurha

T lymphocyte

English T cell
Afrikaans T-limfosiet
Afrikaans T-sel
IsiZulu uhlobo lwamasosha omzimba
IsiXhosa uhlobo lwamajoni omzimba
Siswati ilimfosayithi- T
IsiNdebele i-T limfosayithi
IsiNdebele i-T seli
Setswana limfosaete ya T
Sepedi sele ya T
Sesotho sele ya T
Sesotho limfosaete ya T
Sesotho lesole la mmele
Tshivenda maswole a muvhili a sele ya T
Xitsonga sele ya T

toilet {device}

English lavatory
Afrikaans toilet
IsiZulu isigcozi
IsiZulu isikigi
IsiXhosa itshemba
IsiXhosa ipowu
Siswati sikigi
IsiNdebele ipotjwana yokuzithumela
Setswana boitketso
Setswana ntlwanaboithusetso
Setswana sekgwamathe
Setswana ntlwanaboithomelo
Sepedi pitšana ya boithomelo
Sepedi pitšana ya tshwamare

Sesotho pitsana
Sesotho thuwana
Tshivenda bunga
Tshivenda khali ya malaṭwa
Xitsonga xihambukelo
Xitsonga xiyindlwana

toilet {small room}

English lavatory
Afrikaans toilet
IsiZulu ibhoshi
IsiZulu indlu yangasese
IsiZulu ithoyilethi
IsiXhosa indlu yangasese
IsiXhosa igumbi langasese
Siswati indlu lencane
Siswati umthoyi
Siswati ithoyilethi
Siswati ibhontji
IsiNdebele indlwana yokuzithumela
IsiNdebele ithoyilethi
IsiNdebele ilevethri
Setswana ntlwanaboithomelo
Sepedi ntlwana ya boithomelo
Sepedi tshwamare
Sesotho ntlwana
Tshivenda bunga
Tshivenda thoiṭethe
Xitsonga xihambukelo
Xitsonga xiyindlwana

toilet seat

Afrikaans toiletsitplek
IsiZulu isihlalo sendlu yangasese
IsiZulu isihlalo sebhoshi
IsiXhosa ithobhi
IsiXhosa isichopho sendlu yangasese
IsiXhosa isihlalo segumbi langasese
IsiXhosa isihlalo sendlu yangasese
Siswati sihlalo semthoyi
Siswati sihlalo sendlu lencane
Siswati sihlalo sethoyilethi
Siswati sihlalo sebhontji
IsiNdebele isihlalo sepotjwana yokuzithumela
Setswana senno sa ntlwanaboithomelo
Setswana senno sa ntlwanaboithusetso
Sepedi bodulo bja ntlwana
Sesotho setulo sa ntlwana
Tshivenda tshidzulo tsha bungani
Tshivenda tshidzulo tsha thoiṭethe
Xitsonga xitshamo xa le xihambukelweni
Xitsonga xitshamo xa le xiyindlwani



TOP ⇒ abortion

traditional healer

Afrikaans	tradisionele geneser
IsiZulu	inyanga
IsiZulu	owelapha ngokwesintu
IsiZulu	owelapha ngokwendabuko
IsiXhosa	igqirha
Siswati	inyanga
Siswati	umelaphi wenzabuko
IsiNdebele	inyanga yesintu
Setswana	ngaka
Sepedi	ngaka ya setšo
Sesotho	ngaka ya Sesotho
Tshivenda	maine
Tshivenda	ñanga
Xitsonga	n'anga ya xintu

traditional remedy

Afrikaans	tradisionele geneesmiddel
IsiZulu	ikhambi lesintu
IsiZulu	ukwelashwa ngokwesintu
IsiXhosa	iyeza lesintu
Siswati	umutsi wenzabuko
IsiNdebele	intatha
IsiNdebele	umtjhoga
IsiNdebele	ipengu
Setswana	kalafi
Sepedi	kalafo ya setšo
Sesotho	moriana wa Sesotho
Tshivenda	dzilafho la mvelele
Xitsonga	murhi wa xintu

transfusion ⇒ blood transfusion

transmission

Afrikaans	oordrag
IsiZulu	ukudlulisela
IsiZulu	ukusabalalisa
IsiZulu	ukuthelela
IsiXhosa	ukudlulisela
IsiXhosa	ukusulela
Siswati	kwengcisa
Siswati	kutselela
Siswati	kudlulisela
IsiNdebele	ukuthelela
Setswana	phetetso
Sepedi	phetetšo
Sesotho	tshwaetso
Tshivenda	phiriso ya tshitzhili
Xitsonga	ntluleto

transmit

Afrikaans	oordra
IsiZulu	-dlulisela
IsiZulu	-sabalalisa
IsiZulu	-thelela
IsiXhosa	dlulisa
IsiXhosa	sulela
Siswati	dlulisa
Siswati	engcisa
Siswati	tselela
Siswati	esulela
IsiNdebele	-thelela
IsiNdebele	-dlulisela
Setswana	tshwaetsa
Setswana	fetetsa
Sepedi	fetetša
Sesotho	-tshwaetsa
Tshivenda	u fhirisa
Tshivenda	u pfukisa
Xitsonga	hangalasa
Xitsonga	tluleta

transsexual n.

Afrikaans	transseksueel
IsiZulu	ogqule ubulili
IsiXhosa	umntu wesini esithile onesimo sengqondo somntu wesinye isini
Siswati	lofisa inguculobulili
IsiNdebele	umkhanukibulili
Setswana	setabana
Setswana	terasi
Sepedi	mophelakgahla-nonglebongbjagagwe
Sesotho	ho iphetola bong
Tshivenda	mushandulambeu
Xitsonga	xitavana

transvestite

English	cross-dresser
Afrikaans	transvestiet
Afrikaans	fopdosser
IsiZulu	ungqingili
IsiZulu	ogqokise okobulili obuphambene
IsiZulu	inkonkoni
IsiXhosa	umntu othanda ukunxiba izinxibo zesinye isini ukutsala iimvakalelo
Siswati	sitabani
IsiNdebele	ithransivesithayithi
Setswana	terasevesethaete
Setswana	terasi
Sepedi	moaparakgahla-nonglebongbjagagwe
Sepedi	terasi
Sesotho	boikgakanyobong
Tshivenda	muambaraphambananadzo
Tshivenda	muambaraphambanambeu



Xitsonga xitavana hi maambalelo

treat v.

Afrikaans	behandel
IsiZulu	-elapha
IsiXhosa	nyanga
Siswati	elapha
IsiNdebele	-lapha
IsiNdebele	-elapha
Setswana	phekola
Setswana	alafa
Sepedi	alafa
Sesotho	-alafa
Sesotho	-phekolo
Tshivenda	u ilafha
Tshivenda	u lafha
Tshivenda	u onga
Xitsonga	tshungula

treatment {medical care}

Afrikaans	behandeling
IsiZulu	ukwelashwa
IsiXhosa	unyango
Siswati	kwelashwa
Siswati	kunyangwa
IsiNdebele	ukulatjhwa
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhwa
Setswana	phekolo
Setswana	kalafo
Sepedi	kalafo
Sesotho	kalafo
Sesotho	phekolo
Tshivenda	dzilafho
Xitsonga	vutshunguri

treatment {medication, procedure or technique}

Afrikaans	behandeling
Afrikaans	terapie
IsiZulu	ukwelapha
IsiXhosa	iyeza
IsiXhosa	ichiza
Siswati	lunyangwa
IsiNdebele	izelapho
IsiNdebele	izelaphi
IsiNdebele	iinhlahla
Setswana	phekolo
Setswana	mokgwakalafo
Sepedi	kalafi
Sesotho	kalafo
Sesotho	phekolo
Tshivenda	dzilafho
Xitsonga	ntshungulo

treatment option

Afrikaans	keuse van behandeling
Afrikaans	keuse van terapie
IsiZulu	uhlobo lokwelashwa ongalukhetha
IsiXhosa	uhlobo lonyango ongalukhetha
Siswati	lukhetfokwelashwa
IsiNdebele	umhlobo wokwelatjhwa
Setswana	itlhophelophekolo
Setswana	itlhophelokalafa
Sepedi	kgetho ya kalafi
Sepedi	kgethokalafi
Sesotho	kgetho ya kalafo
Sesotho	kgetho ya phekolo
Tshivenda	mushonganangwa
Xitsonga	nhlawulo wa vutshunguri

treatment support

Afrikaans	behandelings-ondersteuning
IsiZulu	ukwelashwa ngokuxhasana
IsiZulu	ukwelashwa ngokuqinisa idolo
IsiXhosa	inkxaso yonyango
Siswati	lusekelokwelashwa
IsiNdebele	isekelo lokwelatjhwa
Setswana	tshegetsophekolo
Setswana	tshegetsokalafa
Sepedi	thekgo ya kalafo
Sesotho	tshehetso ya kalafo
Sesotho	tshehetso ya phekolo
Tshivenda	thikhedzo ya dzilafho
Tshivenda	thikhedzadzilafho
Xitsonga	nseketelo wa vutshunguri

treatment supporter

Afrikaans	behandelings-ondersteuner
IsiZulu	unompilo
IsiZulu	okhuthaza owelashwayo
IsiZulu	umkhuthazi wezempilo
IsiXhosa	umxhasi wonyango
Siswati	umsekelikwelashwa
IsiNdebele	umsekelo wokwelatjhwa
Setswana	motshegetsiphekolong
Setswana	motshegetsikalafong
Sepedi	mothekgi wa kalafo
Sesotho	motshehetsi wa kalafo
Sesotho	motshehetsi wa phekolo
Tshivenda	mutikedzadzilafho
Xitsonga	museketelavatshunguriwa

triple therapy

Afrikaans	tripelterapie
IsiZulu	ukwelapha ngamakhambi angxubentathu
IsiXhosa	unyango oluntlobo-ntathu
Siswati	lunyangwa lolumakhambintsafu

Siswati	kwelashwa ngamakhambintsatfu
IsiNdebele	umelaphontathu
Setswana	kalafoseraro
Setswana	phekoloseraro
Sepedi	kalafi ka diokobatsi tše tharo
Sesotho	kalafo e mekga e meraro
Sesotho	phekolo e mekga e meraro
Tshivenda	mushongavangwararu
Xitsonga	vutshungurinharu

tuberculin skin test

English	tuberculin test
Afrikaans	tuberkulientoets
Afrikaans	tuberkulienveltoets
IsiZulu	isigxivizokuhlola sofuba
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwesifo sephepha kwisikhumba
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwethibhi kwisikhumba
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwe-TB kwisikhumba
Siswati	luhlolo lwe-TB ngesikhumba
IsiNdebele	ihlahlubo ye-TB esikhunjeni
Setswana	tekothibii ya letlalo
Sepedi	tekotirišaletlalo ya TB
Sesotho	teko ya lefuba letlalong
Tshivenda	ndingalufhiha kha lukanda
Xitsonga	nkambelo wa rifuva ra nhlonge

tuberculin test ⇨ tuberculin skin test

tuberculosis

English	TB <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	tuberkulose
Afrikaans	TB <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	tering
IsiZulu	ufuba
IsiZulu	i-TB
IsiXhosa	isifo sephepha
IsiXhosa	ithibhi
IsiXhosa	i-TB
Siswati	sifo semaphaphu
Siswati	i-TB
IsiNdebele	i-TB
Setswana	thibii
Setswana	lohuba
Sepedi	bolwetši bja mafahla
Sepedi	TB
Sesotho	lefuba
Tshivenda	lufhia
Tshivenda	thibii
Tshivenda	phakhwane
Tshivenda	TB
Xitsonga	rifuva

U

ulcer

Afrikaans	ulkus
Afrikaans	rou seer
IsiZulu	isilonda
IsiZulu	ilonda
IsiXhosa	isilonda
Siswati	silondza
Siswati	i-alsa
IsiNdebele	isilonda
IsiNdebele	i-alsa
Setswana	ntho
Sepedi	sešo
Sesotho	leqeba
Tshivenda	tshilonda
Xitsonga	xilondza

unborn baby

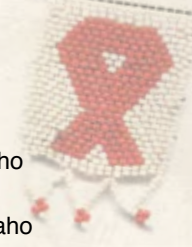
Afrikaans	ongebore baba
IsiZulu	umzanyana
IsiZulu	umtwana ongakazalwa
IsiXhosa	umntwana ongekazalwa
Siswati	umbungu
IsiNdebele	umntwana ongakabelethwa
Setswana	namane
Setswana	tlhaka
Sepedi	lesea leo le sa hlwago le belegwa
Sesotho	senamane
Tshivenda	tshitumbuki
Tshivenda	futhasi
Tshivenda	fithasi
Xitsonga	n'wana loyi a nga si velekiwaka

uninfected partner

Afrikaans	onbesmette maat
Afrikaans	ongeïnfekteerde maat
IsiZulu	ohlekisana naye ongathelelekile ngegcwane
IsiXhosa	iqabane elingosulelekanga
Siswati	umlingani longakatseleleki
IsiNdebele	isingani esingakaqaphazeleki
Setswana	molekane yo o sa tshwaetsegang
Sepedi	molekane yoo a se nago phetetšo
Sesotho	molekane ya sa tshwaetswang
Tshivenda	mufunwa a songo kavhiwaho
Xitsonga	munghana loyi a nga tluletiwangiki
Xitsonga	munghana wo pfumala xitsongwatsongwana

universal precaution

Afrikaans	algehele voorsorg
Afrikaans	universele voorsorg
IsiZulu	uqikelelojikelele



IsiXhosa	inyathelo-jikelele lokuzikhusela
Siswati	kucikelelajikelele
IsiNdebele	isiyelelozombebele
Setswana	ikilelokakaretso
Sepedi	temošokakaretšo ya HIV
Sesotho	-tlhokomediso ya tshireletso e akaretsang
Tshivenda	ḽigatsireledzo ḽo ḽanganedzwaho hoḽhe
Xitsonga	xilemukiso xa misava hinkwayo

unprotected sex ⇒ unprotected sexual intercourse

unprotected sexual intercourse

English	unprotected sex
Afrikaans	onbeskermde seksuele omgang
Afrikaans	onbeskermde seks
IsiZulu	ucansi olungavikelekile
IsiZulu	ucansi olungaphephile
IsiXhosa	ulalwano olungakhuselekanga
IsiXhosa	ulwabelwano ngesondo olungakhuselekanga
Siswati	kulalana lokungakavikeleki
IsiNdebele	ukulalana okungakavikeleki
Setswana	thobalano-tlhokatshireletsego
Sepedi	thobalano yeo e sego ya bolokega ge baratani ba sa šomiše khontomo
Sesotho	thobalano e boloto
Sesotho	thobalano e sa sireletsehang
Sesotho	motabo o boloto
Sesotho	motabo o sa sireletsehang
Tshivenda	u lalana hu songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	vhudzekani vhu songo tsireledzeaho
Tshivenda	u nyovhana hu songo tsireledzeaho <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini handle ko tisirhelela

unsafe sex

Afrikaans	onveilige seks
IsiZulu	ukubhebhana okungaphephile
IsiXhosa	ulalwano olungakhuselekanga
IsiXhosa	ulwabelwano ngesondo olungakhuselekanga
Siswati	kulalana lokungakaphephi
IsiNdebele	ukulalana okungakaphephi
Setswana	thobalano e e sa sireletsegang
Setswana	thobalano e e sa babalesegang
Sepedi	thobalano yeo e sa bolokegago
Sesotho	thobalano e sa bolokehing
Sesotho	motabo o sa bolokehing
Sesotho	thobalano e kotsi
Sesotho	motabo o kotsi
Sesotho	thobalano e boloto
Sesotho	motabo o boloto
Tshivenda	u lalana hu songo tsireledzeaho

Tshivenda	u nyovhana hu songo tsireledzeaho <Vulgar>
Tshivenda	vhudzekani vhu songo tsireledzeaho
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini loku nga ni khombo
Xitsonga	nkundzanokhombo <Vulgar>

unsterilized needle

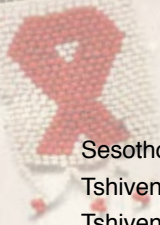
Afrikaans	ongesteriliseerde naald
IsiZulu	inalithi engahlanzekile
IsiXhosa	inaliti engabulawanga zintsholongwane
IsiXhosa	inaliti engacocekanga
Siswati	inyalitsi lengakahlantisiswa
IsiNdebele	inalidi engakahlwengeki
Setswana	lomao lo lo sa tlhwekisiwang
Sepedi	nalete yeo e sa hlwekišwago
Sepedi	nalete yeo e sa sterelaisiwago
Sesotho	nale e nang le dikokwanhloko
Tshivenda	ḽeleḽe i re na tshitzhili
Xitsonga	neleta yo kala nxuvo
Xitsonga	nereta yo kala nxuvo
Xitsonga	nayiti leyi thyakeke

upper respiratory tract infection

Afrikaans	boonstelugweginfeksie
IsiZulu	isifo somphimbo
IsiZulu	ukutheleleka ngegcwane kumgudu wokuphefumula ongaphezulu
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lothungelwano lwamalungu okuphefumla angentla
Siswati	sifo lesihlasela tifo tangetulu temgudvu wekuphefumula
IsiNdebele	ithelelwano lezitho zokuphefumula zangehla
Setswana	tshwaetso ya dikarolokhemogodimo
Sepedi	bolwetši bja bogodimo bja tselana ya go hema
Sesotho	tshwaetso ya mmetso le mahanana
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha tshipiḽa tsha nḽha tsha mufemo
Xitsonga	ntluleto wa phayiphi ya hefumulo ya le henhla

urethral discharge

Afrikaans	uretrale afskeiding
IsiZulu	umjuzo wesipatsholo
IsiXhosa	ukuvuza ebudodeni
IsiXhosa	ulwelo oluphuma kwilungu lobudoda
Siswati	bovu bedrophu
IsiNdebele	okuvuza epipini
IsiNdebele	okuvuza kumphambili
Setswana	tswenatsweno
Setswana	leswe la senna
Sepedi	seela sa bolwetši seo se tšwago ntotong <Vulgar>



Sesotho lero la botona
 Tshivenda qiropo
 Tshivenda phophela
 Xitsonga swihalaki swa thundelo

urine

Afrikaans urine
 Afrikaans urien
 IsiZulu umchamo
 IsiZulu umshobingo
 Isixhosa umchamo
 Isixhosa umntontso
 Siswati umgcbahazo
 Siswati umchamo
 Siswati umshobingo
 IsiNdebele umthondo
 IsiNdebele umjobo
 IsiNdebele umhlambuluko
 Setswana motlhapologo
 Setswana motlhapo
 Setswana moroto
 Sepedi mohlalologo
 Sepedi moroto <Vulgar>
 Sesotho moroto
 Sesotho motshetshe
 Tshivenda murundo
 Tshivenda maqi a Venda
 Tshivenda mushisho
 Tshivenda muḽambuluwo
 Xitsonga mitsakamiso

uterus ⇨ womb

V

vaccine

Afrikaans entstof
 Afrikaans vaksien
 IsiZulu umgomo
 Isixhosa ugonyo
 Isixhosa uthintela
 Siswati umgomo
 Siswati umutsi wekugoma
 IsiNdebele umu-endo
 Setswana moento
 Sepedi kento
 Sepedi moento
 Sesotho ente
 Sesotho moriana
 Tshivenda muhaelo
 Xitsonga murhi wa nsawutiso

vagina

Afrikaans vagina
 IsiZulu inquthu
 IsiZulu igolo
 IsiZulu inhlunu
 Isixhosa ilungu langasese lobufazi
 Siswati umsunu
 Siswati ligolo
 Siswati umsasane
 IsiNdebele ibhabhatjhi <Vulgar>
 IsiNdebele ikiki <Euphemism>
 Setswana mpapa <Vulgar>
 Setswana nnyo <Vulgar>
 Setswana phephe
 Sepedi nnyo <Vulgar>
 Sepedi nnywana <Vulgar>
 Sepedi mpopo <Vulgar>
 Sepedi setho sa bosadi
 Sesotho nnyo <Vulgar>
 Tshivenda nnyo ya mufumakadzi <Vulgar>
 Tshivenda vumbo <Euphemism>
 Tshivenda vumbu
 Xitsonga xitombo <Vulgar>
 Xitsonga xirho xa rimbewu xa xisati

vaginal discharge

Afrikaans vaginale afskeiding
 IsiZulu amabegolo
 IsiZulu umjuzo wengquthu
 Isixhosa ukuvuza kwelungu langasese lobufazi
 Isixhosa ulwelo oluphuma kwilungu langasese lobufazi
 Siswati kuchecha
 IsiNdebele okuvuza ekikini
 IsiNdebele okuvuza ebhabhatjhini
 Setswana lebusa
 Setswana tswenatsweno
 Sepedi diela tša go tšwa nnyong <Vulgar>
 Sesotho seso
 Tshivenda tshikando
 Xitsonga mpfuto wa xirho xa rimbewu xa xisati
 Xitsonga mpfuto wa xitombo <Vulgar>

vaginal intercourse ⇨ vaginal sex

vaginal sex

English vaginal intercourse
 Afrikaans vaginale seks
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana
 IsiZulu ukulalana
 Isixhosa ukulalana okuqhelekileyo
 Isixhosa ulwabelwano ngesondo oluqhelekileyo



Siswati	kufaka emsunwini
Siswati	kufaka egolweni
Siswati	kufaka emsasaneni
IsiNdebele	ukulalana okujayelekileko
Setswana	nyokanonnyong
Setswana	nyokanompapeng
Setswana	nyobanonnyong
Sepedi	go robalana
Sepedi	go nyobana <Vulgar>
Sepedi	go gotana <Vulgar>
Sesotho	thobalano
Sesotho	motabo
Sesotho	moseme
Sesotho	sekate
Tshivenda	u lalana
Tshivenda	u dzekana
Tshivenda	u nyovhana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku ya emasangwini ka ntolovelovelo
Xitsonga	ku kundzana <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku tlalana

vaginal thrush

Afrikaans	vaginale sproei
IsiZulu	amalovula
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva arhawuzelayo kwilungu langasese lobufazi
IsiXhosa	ithrashi kwilungu langasese lobufazi
Siswati	lulwelwe lwemasani
Siswati	lulwele lwemsunu
Siswati	lulwele lwegigolo
IsiNdebele	Isibabu
Setswana	tata ya phona
Setswana	sebabo
Setswana	tata ya nnyo
Sepedi	dišwana tša nnyo <Vulgar>
Sesotho	diso tsa nnyo
Tshivenda	thyrashi ya vumbo
Tshivenda	thyrashi ya vumbu
Tshivenda	thyrashi ya nnyo <Vulgar>
Xitsonga	ku rhukurha ka xitombo <Slang>
Xitsonga	ku rhukurha ka xirho xa xisati

VCT ⇒ voluntary counselling and testing

VD ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

venereal disease ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

venereal wart ⇒ genital wart

verbal consent

Afrikaans	mondeline instemming
Afrikaans	mondeline toestemming
IsiZulu	isivumelwano esenziwa ngomlomo

IsiXhosa	imvume eyenziwa ngomlomo
IsiXhosa	imvume yomlomo
Siswati	kuvumelana ngemlomo
IsiNdebele	isivumelwano somlomo
Setswana	tumalano ya molomo
Sepedi	tumelelo ya molomo
Sesotho	tumello ya molomo
Tshivenda	thendelo ya mulomo
Xitsonga	mpfumelelo wo vulavuriwa
Xitsonga	mpfumelelo wa mbulavulo

vertical transmission ⇒ mother-to-child transmission

violate

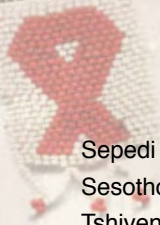
Afrikaans	oortree
Afrikaans	skend
IsiZulu	-enza okuphambene
IsiXhosa	-aphula umthetho
Siswati	hhedlana nemtsetfo
Siswati	ephula umtsetfo
IsiNdebele	-eqa umthetho
IsiNdebele	-phula umthetho
Setswana	gata molao
Setswana	tlola molao
Sepedi	gataka
Sesotho	-tlola molao
Tshivenda	u pfuka ndaela
Xitsonga	ku tlula nawu

violation

Afrikaans	oortreding
Afrikaans	skending
IsiZulu	ukwephula umthetho
IsiXhosa	ukwaphula umthetho
Siswati	kuhhedlana nemtsetfo
Siswati	kwephula umtsetfo
IsiNdebele	ukweqiwa komthetho
IsiNdebele	ukwephulwa komthetho
Setswana	tlolomolao
Setswana	kgatakamolao
Sepedi	kgatako
Sesotho	ho tlola molao
Tshivenda	u pfuka ndaela
Xitsonga	ntlulo wa nawu

viral load

Afrikaans	viruslading
IsiZulu	ubungako begciwane egazini
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani bentsholongwane
Siswati	bungako beligciwane le-HIV
Siswati	bungako besandvulelangculazi
IsiNdebele	ubungako be-HIV
Setswana	selekanomogare



Sepedi kelo ya baerase
 Sesotho bongata ba vaerase
 Tshivenda vhunzhi ha vairasi ya HIV malofhani
 Xitsonga mpimo wa xitsongwatsongwana

viral load test

Afrikaans virusladingtoets
 IsiZulu ukuhlola ubungako begciwane egazini
 IsiXhosa uvavanyo lobungakanani bentsholongwane
 Siswati luhlolo lwebungako besandvulelangculazi
 IsiNdebele ihlahlubo yobungako be-HIV
 Setswana teko ya seleanomogare
 Sepedi teko ya kelo ya baerase
 Sesotho teko ya bongata ba vaerase
 Tshivenda ndingavhunzhi ha vairasi
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa mpimo wa xitsongwatsongwana
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa mpimo wa xitsongwatsongwana

viral transmission

Afrikaans virusoordraging
 IsiZulu ukutheleleka ngegcwane
 IsiXhosa ukudlulisela intsholongwane
 Siswati kwedlulisela ligciwane
 IsiNdebele ukudlulela kwe-HIV
 IsiNdebele ukudlulela kombulalasihlangu
 Setswana phetetsomogare
 Sepedi phetetšo ya baerase
 Sesotho phetisetso ya tshwaetso
 Sesotho phetisetso ya vaerase
 Tshivenda vhupfukisela vairasi
 Tshivenda vhufhirisa vairasi
 Xitsonga ntluleto wa xitsongwatsongwana

virgin

Afrikaans maagd
 IsiZulu intombi nto
 IsiZulu insizwa nswi
 IsiXhosa umntu ongekabelani ngesondo
 Siswati ingabisa
 Siswati intfombintfo
 IsiNdebele umntazana ongakeqiwa
 IsiNdebele umntazana ongakayanywa
 Setswana leoma
 Setswana legamma
 Sepedi motho yoo a sa hlwago a robalana
 Sesotho morwetsana
 Sesotho mohlankana
 Sesotho mokejane
 Sesotho moshitiri

Tshivenda muthu a sa athu didzhenisa kha zwa vhudzekani
 Tshivenda phorelele
 Xitsonga xuvuru ra swa masangu

virulence {virus}

Afrikaans virulensie
 IsiZulu amandla egciwane
 IsiXhosa amandla entsholongwane
 Siswati emandla evayirasi
 IsiNdebele amandla wengogwana
 Setswana maatlatshwaetso a mogare
 Sepedi maatla a bokgoni bja baerase go hlola bolwetši
 Sesotho bohale ba kwatsi
 Tshivenda vhuhali ha vairasi
 Xitsonga matimba ya xitsongwatsongwana

virus <see also retrovirus>

Afrikaans virus
 IsiZulu igciwane
 IsiXhosa intsholongwane
 Siswati ivayirasi
 IsiNdebele ingogwana
 Setswana mogare
 Sepedi baerase
 Sesotho kwatsi
 Sesotho vaerase
 Tshivenda vairasi
 Tshivenda tshitzhili tsha vairasi
 Xitsonga xitsongwatsongwana

vitamin

Afrikaans vitamien
 IsiZulu isakhamzimba ivithamini
 IsiXhosa isakhamzimba
 IsiXhosa ivithamini
 Siswati ivithamini
 IsiNdebele ivithamini
 Setswana vithamini
 Sepedi bithamine
 Sesotho vithamini
 Tshivenda vithamini
 Xitsonga vhitamini

vitamin deficiency

Afrikaans vitamientekort
 IsiZulu ukungeneli kwamavithamini
 IsiXhosa ukusilela kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni
 IsiXhosa ukusilela kweevithamini emzimbeni
 IsiXhosa ukunqongophala kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni
 IsiXhosa ukushokoxeka kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni



IsiXhosa	ukulambatha kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni
Siswati	kungabi navithamini
Siswati	kusilela ivithamini
IsiNdebele	ukuthayela kwamavithamini
Setswana	tlhaelodivithamini
Sepedi	tlhaelelo ya dibithamine
Sesotho	kgaello ya divithamini
Tshivenda	tshayavithamini
Xitsonga	nkayivelo wa vhitamini

voluntary counselling and testing

English	VCT <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	vrywillige berading en toetsing
Afrikaans	vigsberading en -toetsing
Afrikaans	HCT <Abbreviation>
IsiZulu	ukwelulekwa nokuhlolwa ngokuzithandela
IsiXhosa	ukululekwa kwengqondo nokuvavanywa ngokuzithandela
IsiXhosa	ukulungiswa kwengqondo nokuvavanywa ngokuzithandela
Siswati	kuhlola nekwelulekwa ngekutifunela
IsiNdebele	ukuzihlolisa nokuzithobisa ngokuzithandela
IsiNdebele	i-VCT
Setswana	kgopololo le teko ya ithaopo
Sepedi	teko le keletšotlhahlo ya boithaopo
Sesotho	keletso ya kgothatso le teko ka boithaopo
Sesotho	tlhabollo ya maikutlo le teko ka boithaopo
Tshivenda	Khuthadzo dza Ndingo ya HIV nga u tou funa
Tshivenda	KHUNDIHIFU
Xitsonga	switsundzuxo na nkambelo wo tinyiketa

vomit n.

Afrikaans	vomeersel
Afrikaans	braaksel
IsiZulu	umhlanzo
IsiXhosa	umgabho
IsiXhosa	umkhupho
IsiXhosa	umhlanzo
Siswati	emahlanta
IsiNdebele	amahlanzo
Setswana	matlhatsa
Sepedi	mahlatsā
Sesotho	mahlatsa
Tshivenda	maṭanza
Xitsonga	mahlanta

vomit ⇔ throw up

vulnerable group

Afrikaans	weerlose groep
IsiZulu	abasencupheni
IsiXhosa	iqela elisengozini yokuchaphazeleka
IsiXhosa	iqela elisemngciphekweni
Siswati	ngulabatinkedzama
IsiNdebele	abasengozini yokuba nombulalasihlangu
Setswana	setlhopha se se ka nnang mo kotsing
Setswana	setlhopha se se ka sotlegang
Sepedi	batho bao ba ka fetetšwago gabonolo
Sepedi	batho bao ba lego kotsing ya go fetetšwa
Sesotho	sehlopha se kotsing
Tshivenda	tshigwadatsaya-tsireledzo
Xitsonga	ntlawanxungetwa

W

wasting

Afrikaans	uittering
Afrikaans	wegkwyning
IsiZulu	ukuzaca
IsiZulu	ukuzonda
IsiZulu	ukonda
IsiZulu	ukwehla kwesisindo
IsiXhosa	ukubhitya
IsiXhosa	ukunqina
IsiXhosa	ukuhla komzimba
IsiXhosa	ukuthezeka
IsiXhosa	ukuncipha
Siswati	kuhusheka
IsiNdebele	ukonda
IsiNdebele	ukurhutjheka
Setswana	bopama
Setswana	ota
Setswana	otlhega
Sepedi	go fela
Sepedi	go ota
Sesotho	ho fokola
Sesotho	ho ota
Sesotho	ho theoha mmeleng
Sesotho	ho fella dikobong
Sesotho	ho monyela
Tshivenda	u onda <Offensive>
Tshivenda	u gabuwa
Tshivenda	u phuphea
Xitsonga	ku ondza

weakness

Afrikaans	swakheid
IsiZulu	ubuthakathaka



IsiXhosa	ubuthathaka
IsiXhosa	umzimba ophantsi
Siswati	butsakatsaka
IsiNdebele	ubutherethere
IsiNdebele	ubutheketheke
Setswana	bokoa
Sepedi	seemo sa go hloka maatla le mafolofolo
Sesotho	ho fokola
Sesotho	ho tsherema
Tshivenda	U fhela maanḁa
Tshivenda	tshayanungo
Xitsonga	nkamatimba

wean

Afrikaans	speen
IsiZulu	ukulumula
IsiZulu	ukususa ebeleni
IsiXhosa	ukulumla
Siswati	lumula
IsiNdebele	-lumula
IsiNdebele	-khumula
Setswana	kgwesa
Sepedi	lahliša letswele
Sepedi	tshweša letswele
Sesotho	-kgwesa
Tshivenda	u lumula
Xitsonga	lumula

weight gain <see also gain weight>

Afrikaans	gewigstoename
Afrikaans	massatoename
IsiZulu	ukukhuluphala
IsiZulu	ukuzimuka
IsiXhosa	ukutyeba
Siswati	kuzimuka
IsiNdebele	ukuthela umzimba
IsiNdebele	ukuzimuka
Setswana	nona
Setswana	akola
Sepedi	go akola
Sepedi	go tlelwa ke mmele
Sepedi	go gohlela
Sesotho	ho nona
Sesotho	ho nonopela
Tshivenda	u anguwa
Tshivenda	u khwaḁha
Xitsonga	ku nyuhela

weight loss <see also lose weight>

English	mass loss
Afrikaans	gewigsverlies
Afrikaans	massaverlies
IsiZulu	ukonda

IsiZulu	ukuzaca
IsiZulu	ukuncipha
IsiZulu	ukuhuma
IsiXhosa	ukubhitya
IsiXhosa	ukuncipha
IsiXhosa	ukuhla komzimba
IsiXhosa	ukunqina
Siswati	kuhusheka
IsiNdebele	-onda
IsiNdebele	-khehla
Setswana	momonego
Setswana	sesefalo
Setswana	popamo
Setswana	kotlhego
Setswana	go ota
Sepedi	go ota
Sepedi	go fela
Sepedi	phokotšego ya mmele
Sesotho	ho ota
Sesotho	ho theoha mmeleng
Sesotho	ho fokola
Tshivenda	u onda <Offensive>
Tshivenda	u gabuwa
Tshivenda	u phuphea
Xitsonga	ku hunguteka ka ntiko

Western blot test

Afrikaans	Western-kladtoets
IsiZulu	ukuhlola kuka-Western ukuqinisekisa umphumela
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwe-blot luka-Western
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo lwentsholongwane nge-Western blot
Siswati	luhlolo lwekucinisekisa umphumela weluhlolo lwesandvulelangculazi lwaphambilini
Siswati	iwestenibhlothi
IsiNdebele	isiqinisekisihlalubo se-Western
Setswana	tekothohetsomadi ya Western
Sepedi	tekotiišetšo ya diteko tša pele tša HIV
Sesotho	teko ya madi ya Western blot
Tshivenda	ndingo ya Western blot
Xitsonga	nkambelo wa Western blot
Xitsonga	nhlaluvo wa Western blot
Xitsonga	nkambelo wa ntiyisiso

white blood cell

English	leucocyte
English	leukocyte <United States>
Afrikaans	witbloedsel
Afrikaans	leukosiet
IsiZulu	izinhlayiya zegazi ezimhlophe
IsiZulu	amasosha omzimba
IsiZulu	izivikelamzimba ezilwa nezifo



IsiXhosa	ikopasile emhlophe egazini
IsiXhosa	ijoni lomzimba
IsiXhosa	ilukhosayithi
Siswati	ilukhosayithi
Siswati	silwinalufu
Siswati	lisotja lemtimba
IsiNdebele	amajoni womzimba
IsiNdebele	ilukhosayithi
Setswana	masole a mmele
Sepedi	seletšhweu ya madi
Sesotho	masole a mmele
Sesotho	leukosaete
Tshivenda	sele tshena ya malofha
Tshivenda	likhosaiithi
Tshivenda	maswole a muvhili
Xitsonga	socha ra miri

window period

Afrikaans	venstertydperk
IsiZulu	isikhathi sokungazibonakalisi kwegciwane
IsiXhosa	ithuba lokungacaci kweziphumo zovavanyo
Siswati	sikhatsi sekufukama
Siswati	sikhatsi sekungacaci
IsiNdebele	isikhathi sokufukama
Setswana	pakabofitlha
Setswana	pakakelamo
Setswana	pakaitshubo
Sepedi	nako ya go se bonale ga twatši ya HIV
Sesotho	nako eo ho hlokwang bonnete ba tshwaetso
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsha u sa vhonala ha vhulwadze
Xitsonga	nkarhi wa xitumbelelani xa vuvabyi

womb

English	uterus
Afrikaans	baarmoeder
Afrikaans	uterus
IsiZulu	isibeletho
IsiXhosa	isibeleko
Siswati	sibeletho
IsiNdebele	isibeletho
Setswana	popelo
Sepedi	popelo
Sesotho	popelo
Tshivenda	mbumbelo
Tshivenda	muḓi
Xitsonga	xivelekelo

wound

Afrikaans	wond
IsiZulu	isilonda
IsiZulu	inxeba
IsiXhosa	isilonda
IsiXhosa	inxeba
Siswati	silondza
IsiNdebele	inceba
Setswana	ntho
Sepedi	ntho
Sesotho	leqeba
Tshivenda	tshilonda
Tshivenda	mbonzhe
Tshivenda	ntho
Tshivenda	fuvhalo
Tshivenda	mbanga
Xitsonga	mbanga
Xitsonga	phokola
Xitsonga	xilondza

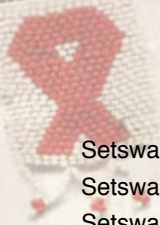
X

X-ray n.

Afrikaans	X-straal
IsiZulu	isithombe se-eKsireyi
IsiXhosa	i-X reyi
IsiXhosa	igesi
Siswati	igezi
Siswati	i-X reyi
Siswati	esitfombeni
Siswati	egezini
IsiNdebele	isikhanyisizitho
IsiNdebele	i-eksireyi
Setswana	x-rei
Setswana	ekeserei
Sepedi	ekeserei
Sesotho	x-ray
Sesotho	seipone
Tshivenda	X-rei
Tshivenda	X-ray
Tshivenda	Ekisirei
Xitsonga	ekisirheyi

X-ray v.

Afrikaans	x-straal neem
IsiZulu	-shaya isithombe se-eksireyi
IsiXhosa	ukuya egesini
IsiXhosa	ukwenza i-X reyi
Siswati	faka egezini
Siswati	faka ku-X reyi
Siswati	faka esitfombeni
IsiNdebele	-eksireya
IsiNdebele	-khanyisizitho



Setswana	x-reiya
Setswana	go tsaya ekeserei
Setswana	ekesereiya
Setswana	go tsaya ekeserei
Sepedi	ekesereyi
Sesotho	nka seipone
Sesotho	nka x-ray
Tshivenda	u dzhia Ekisirei
Tshivenda	u dzhia X reyi
Xitsonga	teka ekisirheyi

Z

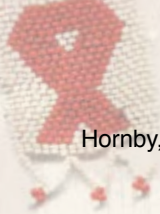
ZDV ⇒ AZT

zidovudine ⇒ AZT



List of Reference Material

- Afrikaans-Engels/Engels-Afrikaans Woordeboek/Dictionary*. 2005. Eerste Uitgawe. Kaapstad: ©Pharos Woardeboeke
- Afrikaanse Woordelys en Spelreëls*. 2009. 10de, Verbeterde en Omvattend Herbewerkte Uitgawe saamgestel deur die Taalkommissie. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, Kaapstad: ©Pharos Woardeboeke
- Anderson, K.N. et al. 1994. *Mosby's Medical, Nursing, and Allied Health Dictionary*. 4th Edition: ©Library of Congress Cataloging Data
- Aptekerswoordeboek/Pharmaceutical Dictionary*. 1980. Compiled by the Terminology Bureau of the Department of National Education.
- Berkow, R. Beers, M.H., Merck, M.D. & co, Inc. 1997. *The Merck Manual of Medical Information*: Whitehouse Station, N.J
- Biagio, I.D. Melloni, J. & Gilbert, M. 1979. *Melloni's Illustrated Medical Dictionary*, 2nd Edition. Library of Congress Publication Data
- Bosman, B.D., Van der Merwe, I.W., Hiemstra, L.W. 1984. *Tweetalige Woardeboek/Bilingual Dictionary*. 8ste Hersiene en Vermeerderde Uitgawe. Versorg deur Joubert, P.A. & Spies, J.J. Kaapstad: ©Tafelberg Publishers
- Bosman, B.D., Van der Merwe, I.W., Hiemstra, L.W. 1999. *Tweetalige Woardeboek/Bilingual Dictionary*. 6de Druk van 8ste Uitgawe: ©Pharos Woardeboeke, Kaapstad: Nasionale Boekdrukkery
- Brink, A.J. en medewerkers. 1988. *Woordeboek van Afrikaanse Geneeskundeterme*. 2de Druk. Universiteit van Stellenbosch: ©Nasionale Boekdrukkery Goodwood
- Chambers, W.R. 1988. *Chambers Science and Technology Dictionary*: ©Cambridge University Press
- Collins School Dictionary*. 1989. Glasgow: ©HarperCollins Publishers
- Concise Medical Dictionary Oxford Reference*. 1994. 4th Edition: ©Oxford University Press
- Concise Oxford English Dictionary*. 2004. 11th Edition: ©Oxford University Press
- Cuenod, R. 1967. *English - Tsonga Dictionary*. Lesotho: Morija Printing Works
- Dent, G.R., Nyembezi, C.L.S. 2006. *Scholar's Zulu Dictionary*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter Publishers
- Dictionary of Dietetics/Dieetkundewoordeboek. 1997. National Language Service. Unpublished.
- Doke, C.M. et al. 1958. *English – Zulu Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press
- Du Plessis, M. 1999. *New Words/Nuwe Woorde*. Kaapstad: ©Pharos Woardeboeke
- Encarta® World English Dictionary [World English Edition] © & (P)*. 2001. Microsoft Corporation: Developed for Microsoft by Bloomsbury Publishing
- Fisher, A. et al. 1985. *English – Xhosa Dictionary*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press
- Groot Woardeboek Afrikaans-Engels/Engels-Afrikaans*. 1986. Dertiende Uitgawe. Versorg deur Eksteen, L.C. Goodwood Kaap. Nasionale Boekdrukkery
- HAT: Handwoordeboek van die Afrikaanse taal*. 2009. 5de Uitgawe met CD-ROM deur Odendaal, F.F. & Gouws, R.H. Kaapstad: Botha, L. & Wasserfall, I. Kaapstad: Pearson education
- Hornby, A.S. 1989. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 4th Edition: Oxford University Press



Hornby, A.S. 1996. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*: Oxford University Press

Isihlathululeli-mezwi, Bilingual and Explanatory Dictionary. 2006. Phumelela Books

IsiNdebele Bilingual Dictionary and Explanatory Notes. © (P) 2006. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers (Pty) Limited

IsiNdebele Terminology and Orthography No 1. © 2000. Department of Education and Training

Itheminioloji yeSiswati. 2003. Volume 2. Badplaas. Siswati Language Board

Kavanagh, K. et al. 2002. *South African Concise Oxford Dictionary*. Cape Town South Africa: ©Oxford University Press

Lionel, E., Jennings et al. 1995. *Concise Multilingual Dictionary*. Johannesburg: A.D. Donker Publishers

Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English. 1995. Harlow Essex: Longman Group

Mabille, A. et al. 1995. *Longman's Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 3rd Edition: Longman Group

MacLaren, T.A. 1963. *A New Concise Xhosa - English Dictionary*. Cape Town: ©Maskew Miller Longman

Major Dictionary/Groot Woordboek. 1997. Veertiende uitgebreide uitgawe. Versorg deur Eksteen, L.C. Kaapstad: ©Pharos woordboeke

Matumo, Z.I. 1993. *Setswana Dictionary*. Botswana: Macmillan

Mbatha, M.O. et al. 2006. *Isichazamazwi SesiZulu*. Pietermaritzburg: New Dawn Publishers

Nabe, H. et al. 1995. *Educum Xhosa Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers

New Chemistry Dictionary/Nuwe Chemiewoordeboek. 1991. National Terminology Services. Department of National Education: Government Printer

Nkabinde, A.C. 2006. *Isichazamazwi 1*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter

Nkuna, J.W. & Chavala, J. et al. 2005. *Dikixinari ya Xitsonga - English*. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers

Nyembezi, C.L.S. 1959. *Compact Zulu Dictionary*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter

Oxford Mediese Woordboek Vertalend en Verklarend. 1993. ©Oxford University Press South Africa

Pearson, J. et al. 1995. *The Concise Oxford English Dictionary*. 10th Edition: Oxford University Press

Pearson, J. et al. 1999. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 10th Edition, revised: Oxford University Press

Plug, C et al. 1991. *Psychology Dictionary/Psigologiewoordeboek*. 4de Druk: Heinemann

Pocket Dictionary Tsonga – English/English – Tsonga. 1974. Lesotho: Publications Committee, Morija Printing Works

Procter, P. 1978. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. England: Longman Group Limited

Randolph, E. 1995. *Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Illustrated in color*. 26th Edition: ©Library Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Saunders, W.B. 1994. *Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary*. 28th Edition: © W.B. Saunders Company

Setshed, J.E. et al. 1984. *Setswana Terminology No. 4*. 1984



- Setswana Terminology and Orthography No. 4.* 1998. Department of Education and Training
- Sinclair, J. et al. 2001. *Collins Cobuild English Dictionary for Advanced Learners.* Glasgow: ©HarperCollins Publishers
- Sinclair, J. et al. 1987. *Collins Cobuild English Language Dictionary.* Glasgow: ©HarperCollins Publishers
- Snyman, H.W. 1988. *Geneeskundewoordeboek.* 3de Uitgawe. Universiteit van Pretoria: Die Butterworth-groep
- Snyman, H.W. 1974. *Geneeskundige Woordeboek.* Universiteit van Pretoria. Durban: Butterworths
- Snyman, J.W. 1990. *Setswana English Dictionary.* Pretoria: Via Africa
- Snyman, Shole & Le Roux. 1993. *Dikišinare ya Setswana-English-Afrikaans:* Via Afrika Limited
- Southern Sotho – English Dictionary.* 1950. Lesotho: Morija Printing Works
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for IsiNdebele.* 2005. Pan South African Language Board
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for isiXhosa.* 2008. Pan South African Language Board
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for Siswati No. 1.* 2008. Pan South African Language Board
- Tshivenda - English Dictionary.* 2006. National Lexicography Unit: Phumelela Publishers (Pty) Limited
- Tsonga Terminology No. 3.* 1993. Departmental Tsonga Language Committee
- Van Warmelo, N.J. 1979. *Venda Dictionary.* Pretoria: Van Schaik, J.L.
- Van Warmelo, N.J. 1989. *Venda Dictionary. Tshivenda-English.* Pretoria: Van Schaik, J.L.
- Venda Terminology and Orthography No. 3.* 1972. The Departmental Venda Language Committee
- Walton, J., Barondess, J. & Loc, S. 1994. *The Oxford Medical Companion.* New York: Oxford University Press Incorporated
- Wehmer, S. (editor). 2003. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary.* Oxford University Press
- Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa, T.W. 1982. *Venda-Afrikaans-English Improved Trilingual Dictionary.* Pretoria: University of South Africa





ISBN: 978-0-621-41645-9